

# iR2200/2800/3300

# PARTS CATALOG

REVISION 0

**Canon**

APR. 2001

**FY8-31FC-000**

## PREFACE

This Parts Catalog contains listings of parts used in the Canon iR2200/2800/3300. Diagrams are provided with the listings to aid the service technician in identifying clearly, the item to be ordered.

Whenever ordering parts, consult this Parts Catalog for all of the information pertaining to each item. Be sure to include, in the Parts Request, the full item description, the item part number, and the quantity.

Canon Inc.

Office Imaging Products Quality Assurance Center  
5-1, Hakusan 7-chome,  
Toride-city, Ibaraki 302-8501, Japan

*COPYRIGHT © 2001 CANON INC.*

*Printed in Japan*

*Imprimé au Japon*

Use of this manual should be strictly supervised to avoid disclosure of confidential information.

# CONTENTS

## –iR2200/2800/3300–

### A. ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM

- 100. EXTERNAL COVERS, PANELS, ETC.
- 101. MACHINE FRONT PLATE
- 102. INTERNAL COMPONENTS 1
- 103. INTERNAL COMPONENTS 2
- 104. INTERNAL COMPONENTS 3
- 105. INTERNAL COMPONENTS 4
- 106. INTERNAL COMPONENTS 5
- 107. MACHINE REAR PLATE
- 110. POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY(100/120V)
- 111. POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY(220/240V)
- 120. RIGHT DOOR ASSEMBLY
- 160. COPYBOARD COVER ASSEMBLY
- 190. DEVELOPING FAN ASSEMBLY
- 191. MACHINE EXHAUST FAN ASSEMBLY
- 210. READER ASSEMBLY
- 250. MAIN DRIVE ASSEMBLY
- 260. PAPER PICK-UP DRIVE ASSEMBLY
- 261. DUPLEXING DRIVE ASSEMBLY
- 280. FIXING FEEDER DRIVE ASSEMBLY
- 300. CASSETTE
- 310. PAPER PICK-UP MOUNT ASSEMBLY
- 315. MULTI FEEDER TRAY ASSEMBLY
- 320. REGISTRATION FRONT GUIDE ASSEMBLY
- 330. PAPER FEEDER ASSEMBLY
- 350. PAPER DELIVERY ASSEMBLY
- 351. LEFT VERTICAL PATH ASSEMBLY
- 360. DUPLEXING FEEDER ASSEMBLY
- 420. MIRROR ASSEMBLY 1
- 430. MIRROR ASSEMBLY 2
- 460. SCANNER ASSEMBLY
- 500. DRUM CARTRIDGE ASSEMBLY
- 640. DEVELOPING ASSEMBLY
- 810. FIXING ASSEMBLY
- 900. CONTROLLER BOX ASSEMBLY
- 910. HV POWER SUPPLY PCB ASSEMBLY
- 930. DC CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY
- 931. READER CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY
- 940. PAPER PICK-UP PCB ASSEMBLY

- B1. LIST OF CONNECTORS
- B2. LIST OF MOTORS
- B3. LIST OF FAN MOTORS
- B4. LIST OF SENSORS
- B5. LIST OF CLUTCHES, AND OTHERS
- B6. LIST OF HEATERS, LAMPS ETC.
- B7. LIST OF PCBS

## –Cassette Feeding Unit-W1–

- ZA. ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM
- Z10. EXTERNAL COVERS, PANELS, ETC.
- Z11. INTERNAL COMPONENTS
- Z12. RIGHT DOOR ASSEMBLY
- Z20. MAIN DRIVE ASSEMBLY
- Z32. CASSETTE HEATER ASSEMBLY (ACCESSORY)
- Z35. VERTICAL PATH ASSEMBLY
- Z40. PAPER PICK-UP ASSEMBLY
- Z90. DC CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY
- Z91. PEDESTAL PICK-UP PCB ASSEMBLY

- ZB1. LIST OF CONNECTORS
- ZB2. LIST OF ELECTRIC PARTS

## –Paper Deck -L1–

- RA. ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM
- R01. MOUNTING HARDWARE
- R10. EXTERNAL COVERS, PANELS, ETC
- R11. INTERNAL COMPONENTS
- R30. PAPER STOCK ASSEMBLY
- R35. PAPER DECK HEATER ASSEMBLY (ACCESSORY)
- R40. PAPER PICK-UP ASSEMBLY
- RB1. LIST OF CONNECTORS
- RB2. LIST OF ELECTRIC PARTS

# CONTENTS

|                                               |                              |                          |                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| –Inner 2way Tray A1–                          |                              | –Super G3 FAX Board -J1– |                                                       |
| QA.                                           | ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM    | GA.                      | ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM                             |
| Q01.                                          | MOUNTING HARDWARE            | G90.                     | SUPER G3 FAX KIT                                      |
| Q30.                                          | DELIVERY ASSEMBLY            | G91.                     | SPEAKER ASSEMBLY                                      |
| QB1.                                          | LIST OF CONNECTORS           | GB1.                     | LIST OF CONNECTORS                                    |
| QB2.                                          | LIST OF ELECTRIC PARTS       | GB2.                     | LIST OF ELECTRIC PARTS                                |
| –Envelope Feeder Attachment -B1–              |                              | C.                       | LIST OF STANDARD FASTENERS                            |
| LA.                                           | ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM    | D1.                      | NUMERICAL INDEX<br>(iR2200/2800/3300)                 |
| L10.                                          | ENVELOPE FEEDER ATTACHMENT   | D2.                      | NUMERICAL INDEX<br>(Cassette Feeding Unit-W1)         |
| --                                            |                              | D3.                      | NUMERICAL INDEX<br>(Paper Deck -L1)                   |
| UA.                                           | ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM    | D4.                      | NUMERICAL INDEX<br>(Inner 2way Tray A1)               |
| U10.                                          | LIPS PRINTER KIT ASSEMBLY    | D5.                      | NUMERICAL INDEX<br>(Envelope Feeder Attachment -B1)   |
| U90.                                          | LIPS BOARD PCB ASSEMBLY      | D6.                      | NUMERICAL INDEX<br>0                                  |
| –Ethernet Network Interface Adapter iN-E3–    |                              | D7.                      | NUMERICAL INDEX<br>(Network Interface Adapter iN-E3)  |
| UA.                                           | ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM    | D8.                      | NUMERICAL INDEX<br>(Expansion Board Base Unit-D1)     |
| U91.                                          | ETHERNET BOARD PCB ASSEMBLY  | D9.                      | NUMERICAL INDEX<br>(Network Interface Adapter iN-TR2) |
| –Expansion Board Base Unit-D1–                |                              | D10.                     | NUMERICAL INDEX<br>(Super G3 FAX Board -J1)           |
| UA.                                           | ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM    |                          |                                                       |
| U92.                                          | RAISER BOARD PCB ASSEMBLY    |                          |                                                       |
| –Token Ring Network Interface Adapter iN-TR2– |                              |                          |                                                       |
| NA.                                           | ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM    |                          |                                                       |
| N90.                                          | TOKENRING BOARD PCB ASSEMBLY |                          |                                                       |

# **iR2200/2800/3300**

## LIST OF SERIAL NUMBER

### iR2200

|              |          |           |
|--------------|----------|-----------|
| 120V 60Hz    | F14-0101 |           |
| 100V 50/60Hz | F14-0111 | LSH00001- |
| 220V 50Hz    | F14-0121 | PRC00001- |
| 120V 60Hz    | F14-0131 | NSQ00001- |
| 220V 50Hz    | F14-0141 | PRD00001- |
| 120V 60Hz    | F14-0150 | MPC00001- |
| 240V 50Hz    | F14-0151 | QDR00001- |
| 220V 60Hz    | F14-0160 |           |
| 240V 50Hz    | F14-0161 | RDN00001- |
| 220V 50Hz    | F14-0170 |           |
| 220V 50Hz    | F14-0171 | SCP00001- |
| 220V 50Hz    | F14-0181 | TDF00001- |
| 220V 50Hz    | F14-0191 | UGU00001- |

### iR2200F

|              |          |           |
|--------------|----------|-----------|
| 100V 50/60Hz | F14-0116 | LSJ00001- |
|--------------|----------|-----------|

### iR2200L

|              |          |           |
|--------------|----------|-----------|
| 100V 50/60Hz | F14-0126 | LSL00001- |
|--------------|----------|-----------|

### iR2200N

|           |          |           |
|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 220V 50Hz | F14-0123 | PRE00001- |
| 120V 60Hz | F14-0133 | NSR00001- |
| 120V 60Hz | F14-0140 |           |
| 240V 50Hz | F14-0153 | QDS00001- |
| 220V 50Hz | F14-0173 | SCW00001- |
| 220V 50Hz | F14-0183 | TDH00001- |
| 220V 50Hz | F14-0193 | UGV00001- |

### iR2200P

|              |          |           |
|--------------|----------|-----------|
| 100V 50/60Hz | F14-0113 | LSK00001- |
|--------------|----------|-----------|

## iR2800

|              |          |           |
|--------------|----------|-----------|
| 100V 50/60Hz | F14-0207 | LSN00001- |
| 220V 50Hz    | F14-0224 | PSE00001- |
| 120V 60Hz    | F14-0234 | NST00001- |
| 220V 50Hz    | F14-0248 | PSG00001- |
| 240V 50Hz    | F14-0268 | RDW00001- |
| 240V 50Hz    | F14-0254 | QDW00001- |
| 220V 50Hz    | F14-0274 | SDB00001- |
| 220V 50Hz    | F14-0284 | TDM00001- |
| 220V 50Hz    | F14-0294 | UHC00001- |

## iR2800F

|              |          |           |
|--------------|----------|-----------|
| 100V 50/60Hz | F14-0217 | LSQ00001- |
|--------------|----------|-----------|

## iR2800L

|              |          |           |
|--------------|----------|-----------|
| 100V 50/60Hz | F14-0227 | LSU00001- |
|--------------|----------|-----------|

## iR2800N

|           |          |           |
|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 220V 50Hz | F14-0206 | PSH00001- |
| 120V 60Hz | F14-0236 | NSV00001- |
| 240V 50Hz | F14-0256 | QDY00001- |
| 220V 50Hz | F14-0276 | SDC00001- |
| 220V 50Hz | F14-0286 | TDP00001- |
| 220V 50Hz | F14-0296 | UHD00001- |

## iR2800P

|              |          |           |
|--------------|----------|-----------|
| 100V 50/60Hz | F14-0237 | LSS00001- |
|--------------|----------|-----------|

### iR3300

|              |          |           |
|--------------|----------|-----------|
| 120V 60Hz    | F14-0201 |           |
| 100V 50/60Hz | F14-0211 | LSM00001- |
| 220V 50Hz    | F14-0221 | PRH00001- |
| 120V 60Hz    | F14-0231 | NSS00001- |
| 220V 50Hz    | F14-0241 | PRJ00001- |
| 120V 60Hz    | F14-0250 | MPD00001- |
| 240V 50Hz    | F14-0251 | QDT00001- |
| 220V 60Hz    | F14-0260 |           |
| 240V 50Hz    | F14-0261 | RDP00001- |
| 220V 50Hz    | F14-0270 |           |
| 220V 50Hz    | F14-0271 | SCX00001- |
| 220V 50Hz    | F14-0281 | TDJ00001- |
| 220V 50Hz    | F14-0291 | UGW00001- |

### iR3300F

|              |          |           |
|--------------|----------|-----------|
| 100V 50/60Hz | F14-0216 | LSP00001- |
|--------------|----------|-----------|

### iR3300L

|              |          |           |
|--------------|----------|-----------|
| 100V 50/60Hz | F14-0226 | LST00001- |
|--------------|----------|-----------|

### iR3300N

|           |          |           |
|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 220V 50Hz | F14-0223 | PRK00001- |
| 120V 60Hz | F14-0233 | NSU00001- |
| 240V 50Hz | F14-0253 | QDU00001- |
| 220V 50Hz | F14-0273 | SCY00001- |
| 220V 50Hz | F14-0283 | TDK00001- |
| 220V 50Hz | F14-0293 | UGX00001- |

### iR3300P

|              |          |           |
|--------------|----------|-----------|
| 100V 50/60Hz | F14-0213 | LSR00001- |
|--------------|----------|-----------|



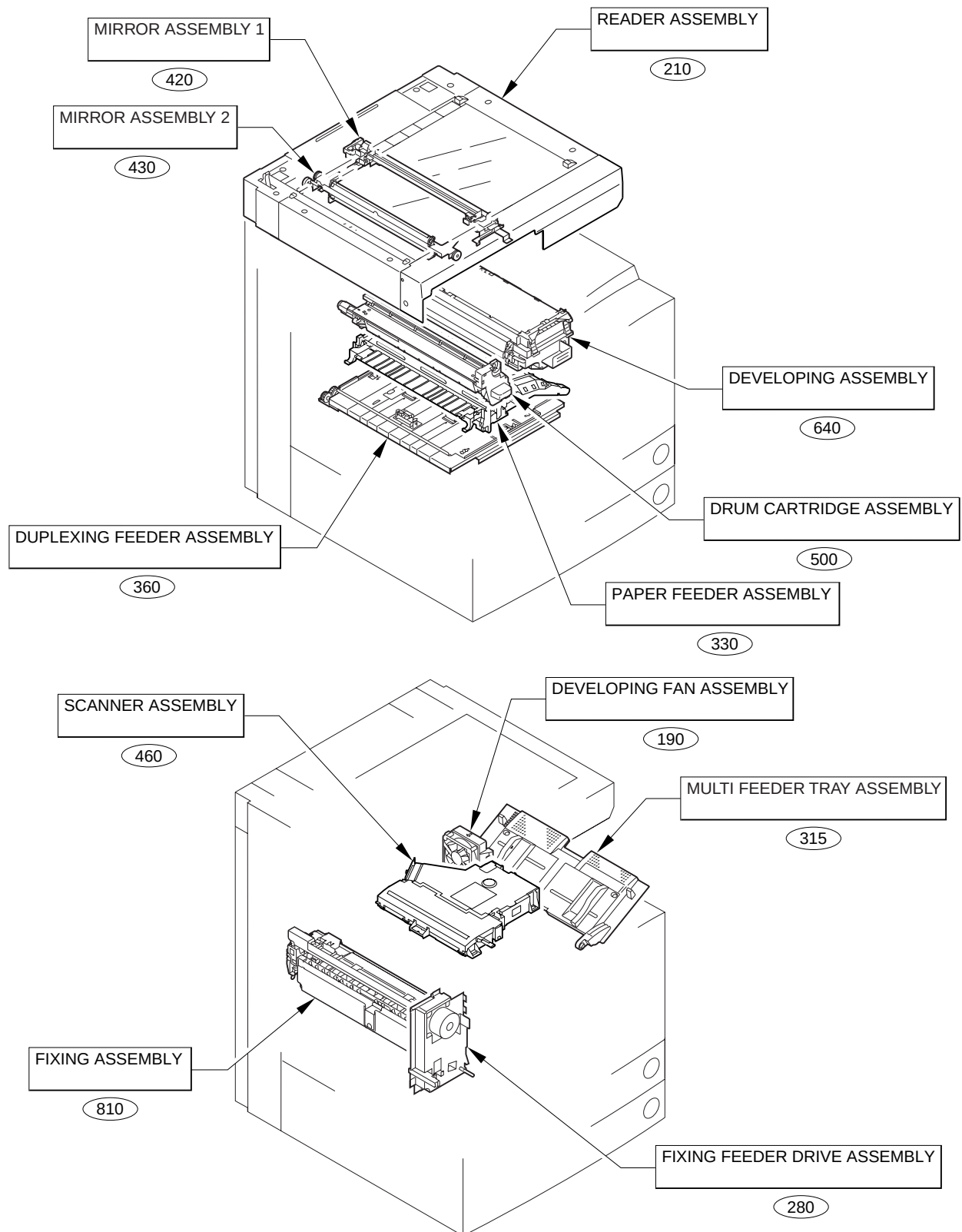


# CONTENTS

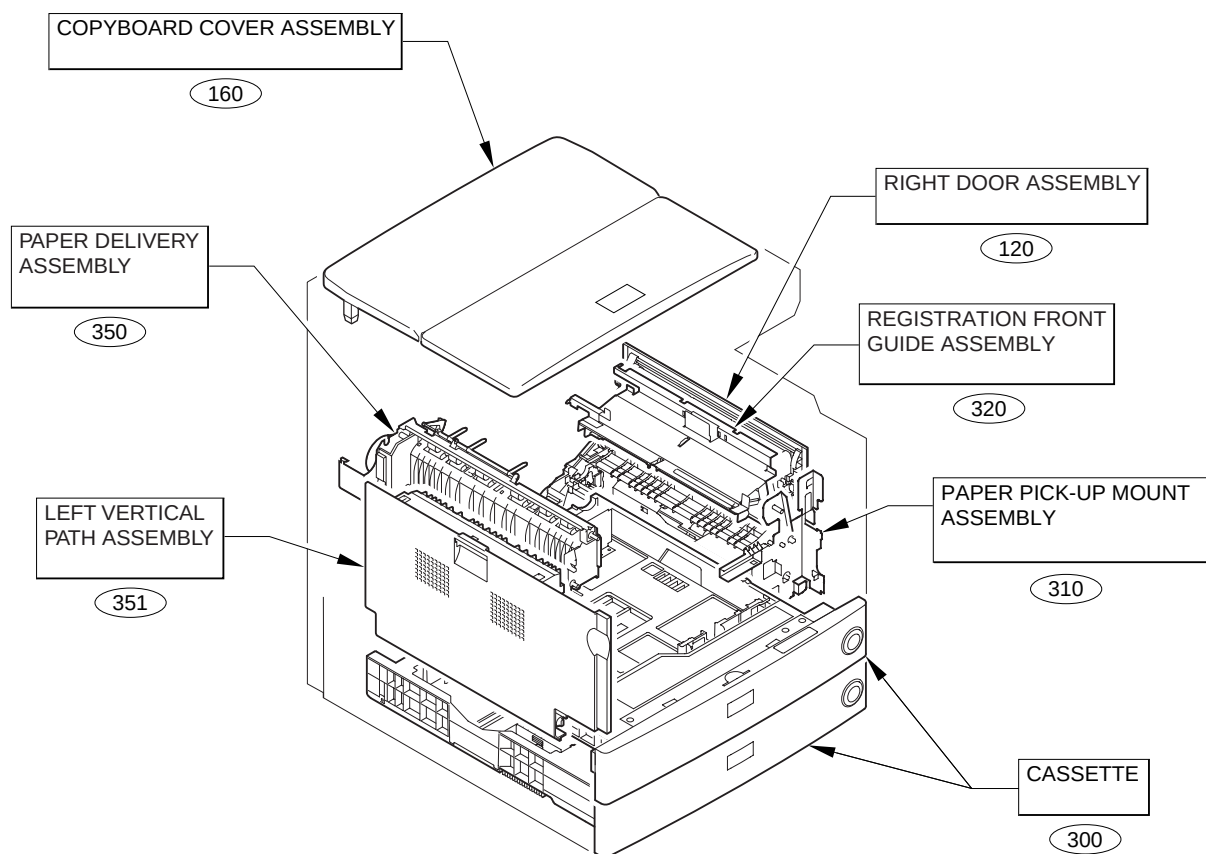
|             |                                               |            |                                     |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>A.</b>   | <b>ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM</b>              | <b>B1.</b> | <b>LIST OF CONNECTORS</b>           |
|             |                                               | <b>B2.</b> | <b>LIST OF MOTORS</b>               |
|             |                                               | <b>B3.</b> | <b>LIST OF FAN MOTORS</b>           |
| <b>100.</b> | <b>EXTERNAL COVERS, PANELS, ETC.</b>          | <b>B4.</b> | <b>LIST OF SENSORS</b>              |
| <b>101.</b> | <b>MACHINE FRONT PLATE</b>                    | <b>B5.</b> | <b>LIST OF CLUTCHES, AND OTHERS</b> |
| <b>102.</b> | <b>INTERNAL COMPONENTS 1</b>                  | <b>B6.</b> | <b>LIST OF HEATERS, LAMPS ETC.</b>  |
| <b>103.</b> | <b>INTERNAL COMPONENTS 2</b>                  | <b>B7.</b> | <b>LIST OF PCBs</b>                 |
| <b>104.</b> | <b>INTERNAL COMPONENTS 3</b>                  |            |                                     |
| <b>105.</b> | <b>INTERNAL COMPONENTS 4</b>                  |            |                                     |
| <b>106.</b> | <b>INTERNAL COMPONENTS 5</b>                  | <b>D1.</b> | <b>NUMERICAL INDEX</b>              |
| <b>107.</b> | <b>MACHINE REAR PLATE</b>                     |            |                                     |
| <b>110.</b> | <b>POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY(100/120V)</b> |            |                                     |
| <b>111.</b> | <b>POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY(220/240V)</b> |            |                                     |
| <b>120.</b> | <b>RIGHT DOOR ASSEMBLY</b>                    |            |                                     |
| <b>160.</b> | <b>COPYBOARD COVER ASSEMBLY</b>               |            |                                     |
| <b>190.</b> | <b>DEVELOPING FAN ASSEMBLY</b>                |            |                                     |
| <b>191.</b> | <b>MACHINE EXHAUST FAN ASSEMBLY</b>           |            |                                     |
| <b>210.</b> | <b>READER ASSEMBLY</b>                        |            |                                     |
| <b>250.</b> | <b>MAIN DRIVE ASSEMBLY</b>                    |            |                                     |
| <b>260.</b> | <b>PAPER PICK-UP DRIVE ASSEMBLY</b>           |            |                                     |
| <b>261.</b> | <b>DUPLEXING DRIVE ASSEMBLY</b>               |            |                                     |
| <b>280.</b> | <b>FIXING FEEDER DRIVE ASSEMBLY</b>           |            |                                     |
| <b>300.</b> | <b>CASSETTE</b>                               |            |                                     |
| <b>310.</b> | <b>PAPER PICK-UP MOUNT ASSEMBLY</b>           |            |                                     |
| <b>315.</b> | <b>MULTI FEEDER TRAY ASSEMBLY</b>             |            |                                     |
| <b>320.</b> | <b>REGISTRATION FRONT GUIDE ASSEMBLY</b>      |            |                                     |
| <b>330.</b> | <b>PAPER FEEDER ASSEMBLY</b>                  |            |                                     |
| <b>350.</b> | <b>PAPER DELIVERY ASSEMBLY</b>                |            |                                     |
| <b>351.</b> | <b>LEFT VERTICAL PATH ASSEMBLY</b>            |            |                                     |
| <b>360.</b> | <b>DUPLEXING FEEDER ASSEMBLY</b>              |            |                                     |
| <b>420.</b> | <b>MIRROR ASSEMBLY 1</b>                      |            |                                     |
| <b>430.</b> | <b>MIRROR ASSEMBLY 2</b>                      |            |                                     |
| <b>460.</b> | <b>SCANNER ASSEMBLY</b>                       |            |                                     |
| <b>500.</b> | <b>DRUM CARTRIDGE ASSEMBLY</b>                |            |                                     |
| <b>640.</b> | <b>DEVELOPING ASSEMBLY</b>                    |            |                                     |
| <b>810.</b> | <b>FIXING ASSEMBLY</b>                        |            |                                     |
| <b>900.</b> | <b>CONTROLLER BOX ASSEMBLY</b>                |            |                                     |
| <b>910.</b> | <b>HV POWER SUPPLY PCB ASSEMBLY</b>           |            |                                     |
| <b>930.</b> | <b>DC CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY</b>             |            |                                     |
| <b>931.</b> | <b>READER CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY</b>         |            |                                     |
| <b>940.</b> | <b>PAPER PICK-UP PCB ASSEMBLY</b>             |            |                                     |



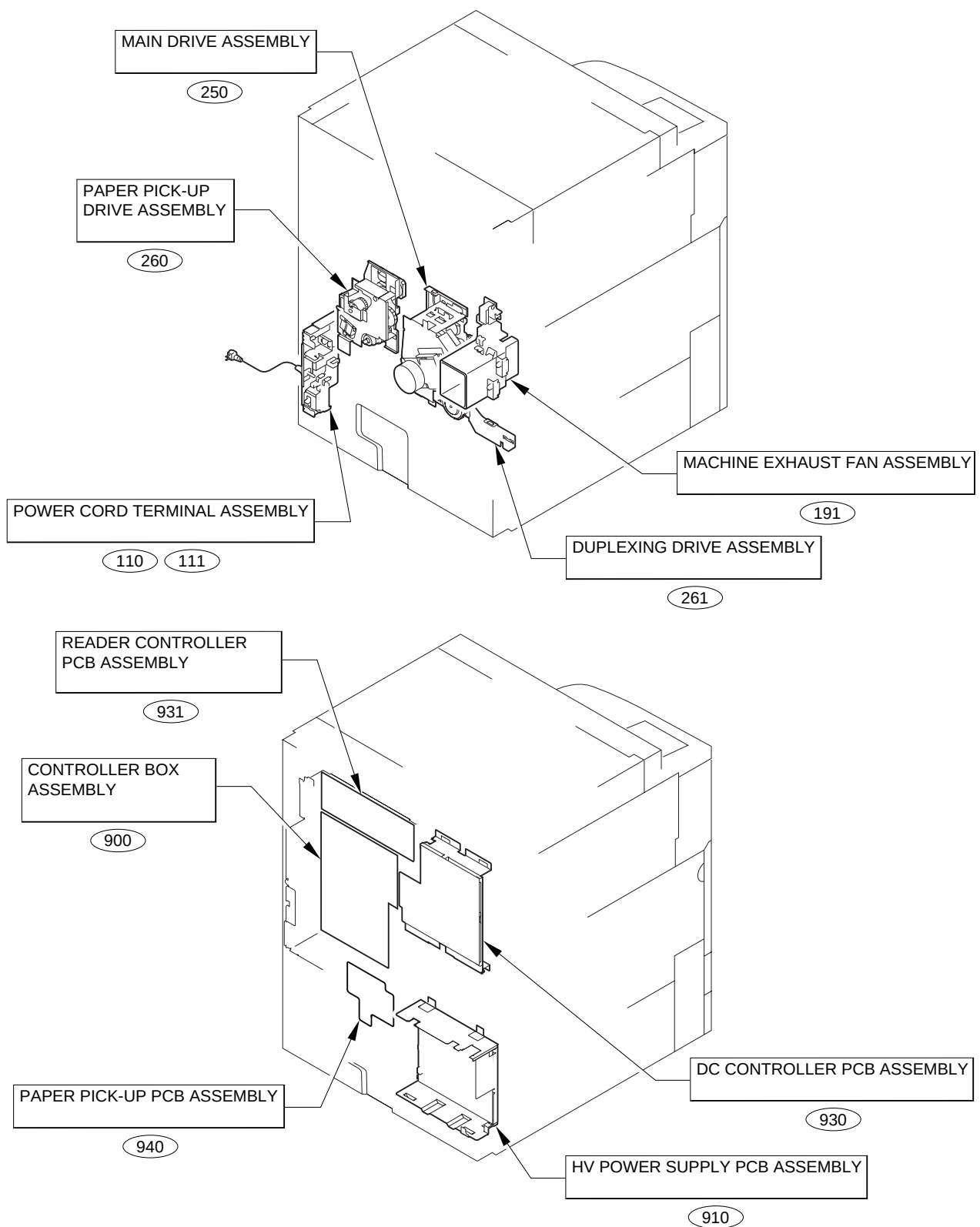
# FIGURE A ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM (1/4)



# FIGURE A ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM (2/4)

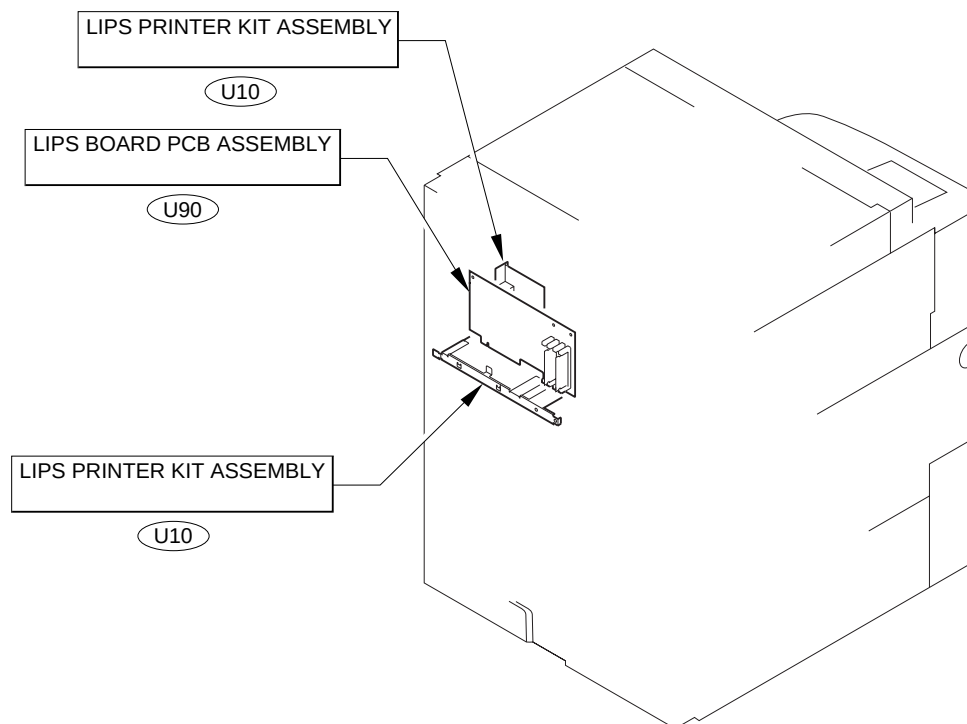


# FIGURE A ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM (3/4)

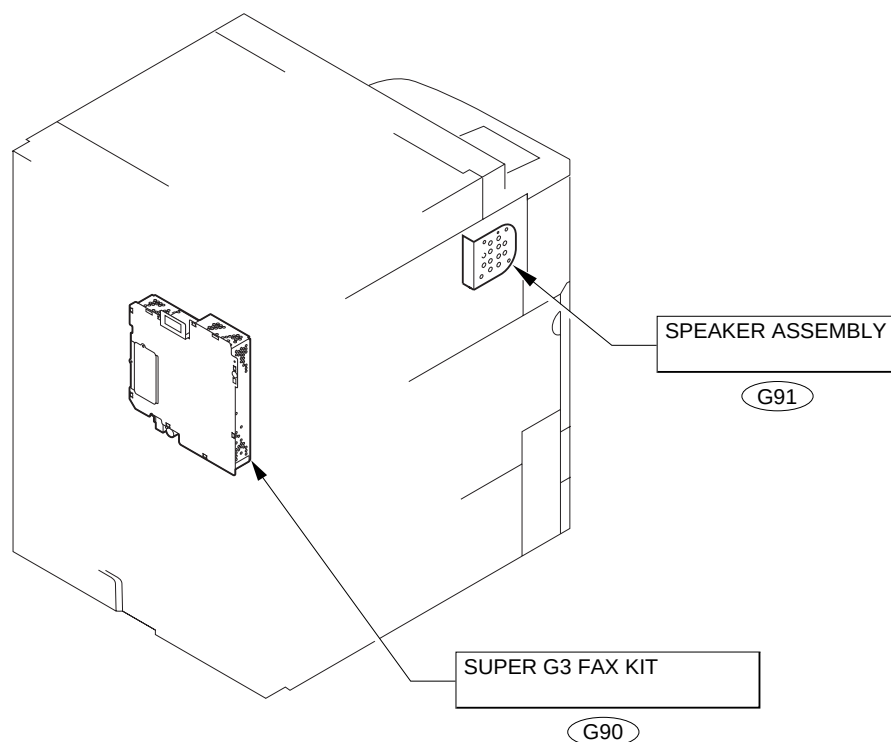


# FIGURE A ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM (4/4)

## LIPS TYPE

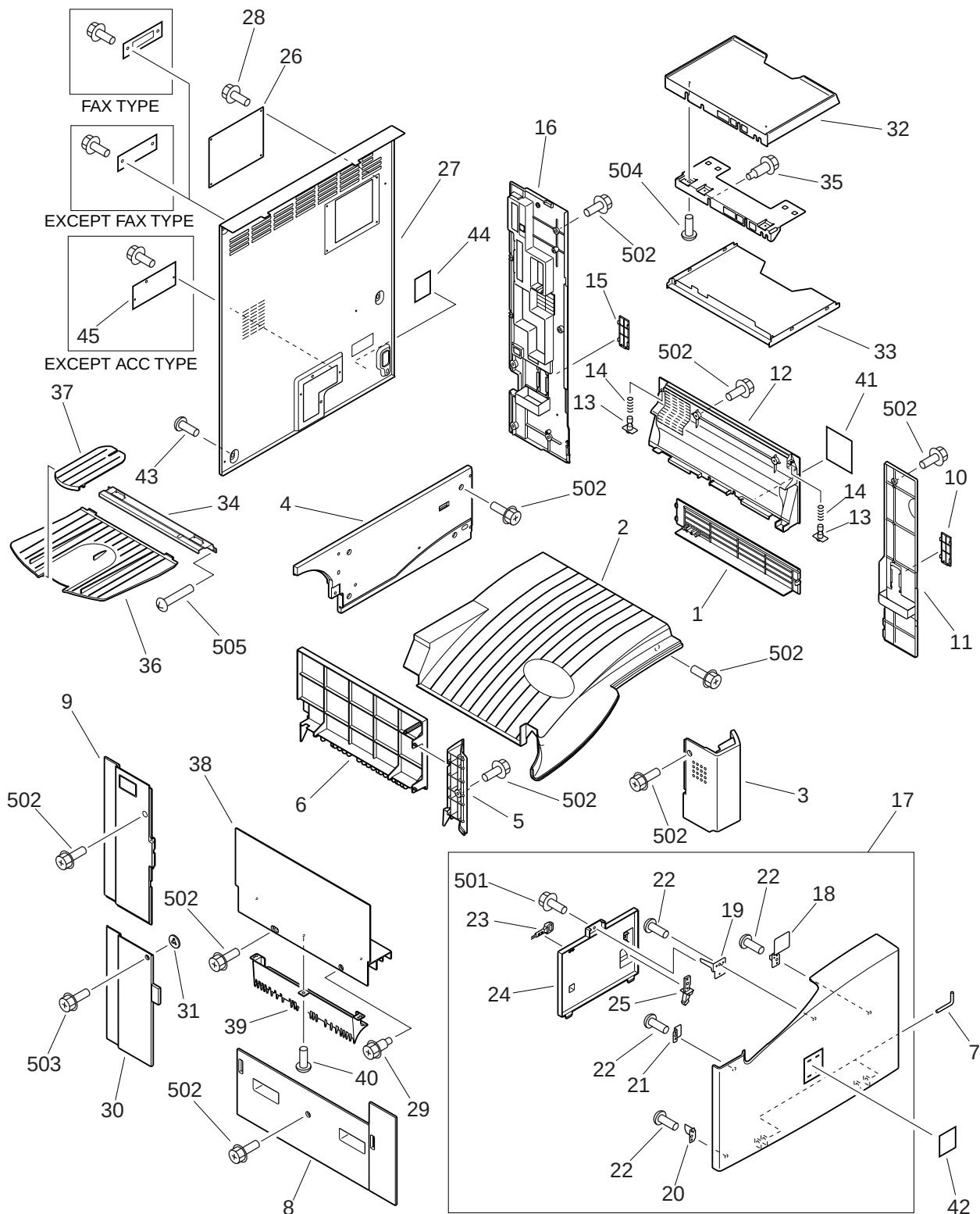


## FAX TYPE



# FIGURE 100

## EXTERNAL COVERS, PANELS, ETC.



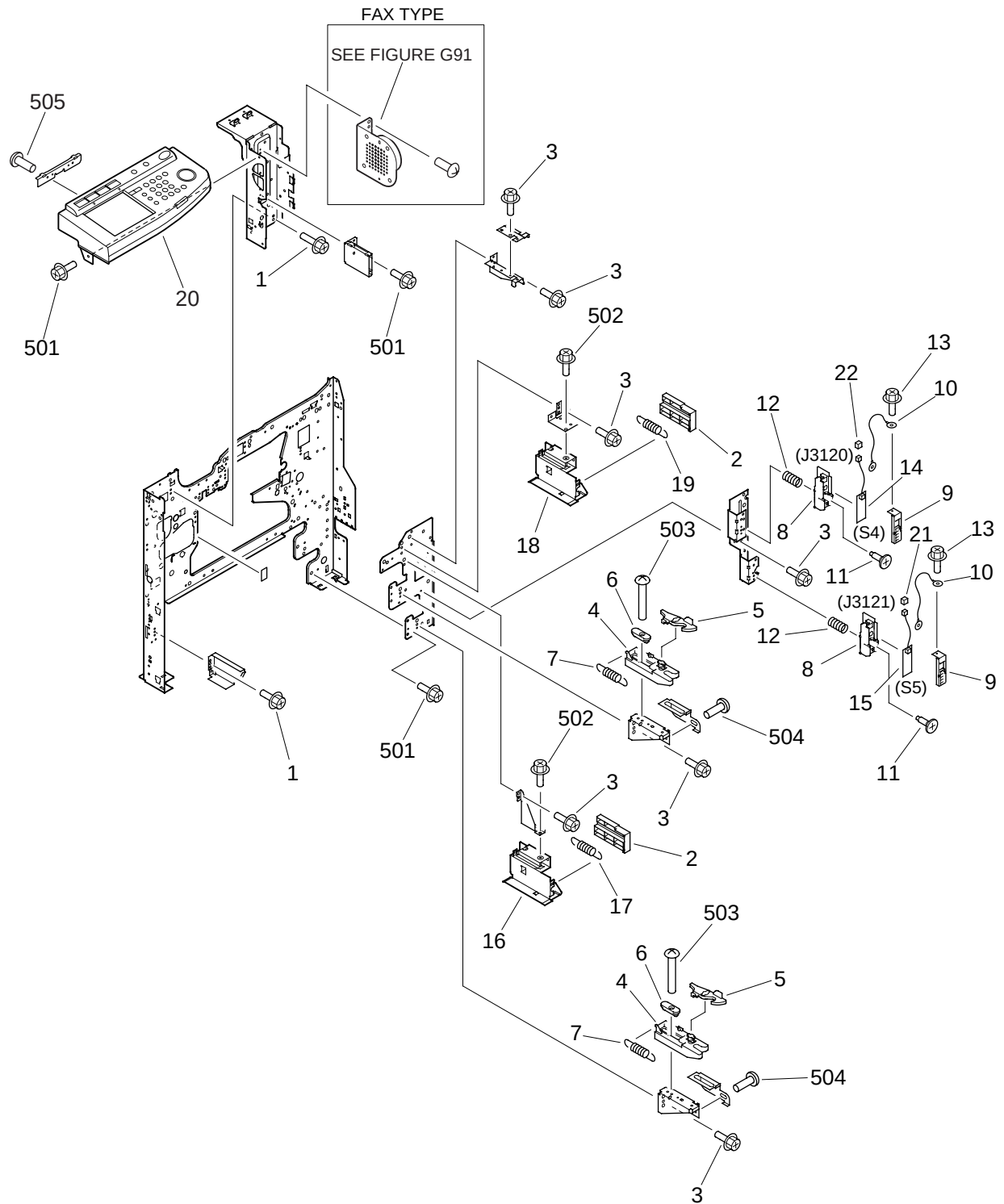


| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                   | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 100 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | EXTERNAL COVERS, PANELS, ETC. |                         |
| 1                      | FB5-4769-000 |                  | 1            | PANEL, RIGHT LOWER            |                         |
| 2                      | FB5-5055-000 |                  | 1            | PANEL, PRINTER, UPPER         |                         |
| 3                      | FB5-5058-000 |                  | 1            | PANEL, SUPPORT, LEFT          |                         |
| 4                      | FB5-5063-000 |                  | 1            | PANEL, INTERNAL, REAR         |                         |
| 5                      | FB5-5182-000 |                  | 1            | PANEL, LEFT SUPPORT, REAR     |                         |
| 6                      | FB5-5186-000 |                  | 1            | PANEL, PAPER DELIVERY         |                         |
| 7                      | FB3-2224-000 |                  | 2            | PIN, HINGE                    |                         |
| 8                      | FB5-5266-000 |                  | 1            | LEFT PANEL, MIDDLE            |                         |
| 9                      | FB5-5267-000 |                  | 1            | LEFT PANEL, REAR              |                         |
| 10                     | FB5-4731-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, BLANKING               |                         |
| 11                     | FB5-4741-000 |                  | 1            | RIGHT PANEL, FRONT            |                         |
| 12                     | FB5-4767-000 |                  | 1            | RIGHT PANEL, MIDDLE           |                         |
| 13                     | FB5-4772-000 |                  | 2            | LINK, TRAY                    |                         |
| 14                     | FS7-2404-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, COMPRESSION           |                         |
| 15                     | FB5-4731-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, BLANKING               |                         |
| 16                     | FB5-4768-000 |                  | 1            | RIGHT PANEL, REAR             |                         |
| 17                     | FG6-5736-000 |                  | 1            | PANEL, FRONT                  |                         |
| 18                     | FB5-5053-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, SWITCH SHAFT PRESSURE  |                         |
| 19                     | FB5-5067-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, SHUTTER LEVER PRESSURE |                         |
| 20                     | FB5-5069-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, INTERLOCK              |                         |
| 21                     | FB5-5070-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, CATCH, LEFT            |                         |
| 22                     | XA9-0605-000 |                  | 4            | SCREW,P,M4X8                  |                         |
| 23                     | FB4-5380-000 |                  | 1            | BRUSH, CLEANING               |                         |
| 24                     | FB5-5052-000 |                  | 1            | CASE, SERVICE                 |                         |
| 25                     | FF6-0074-000 |                  | 1            | MIRROR CLEANING TOOL          |                         |
| 26                     | FB1-7157-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, BLANKING, REAR         |                         |
| 27                     | FB5-5061-000 |                  | 1            | PANEL, REAR                   |                         |
| 28                     | XA9-0732-000 |                  | 7            | SCREW,RS,M4X8                 |                         |
| 29                     | FS5-9661-000 |                  | 1            | SCREW,STEPPED,RS,M4           |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                    | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 100 - 30               | FB5-5057-000 |                  | 1            | PANEL, WASTE TONER             |                         |
| 31                     | XD9-0206-000 |                  | 1            | SPACER, SCREW RETAINER         |                         |
| 32                     | FB1-7737-000 |                  | 1            | TABLE, DOCUMENT, UPPER         |                         |
| 33                     | FB1-7738-000 |                  | 1            | TABLE, DOCUMENT, LOWER         |                         |
| 34                     | FB5-9806-000 |                  | 1            | SUPPORT, COPY TRAY             |                         |
| 35                     | XA9-1301-000 |                  | 2            | SCREW, RS STEPPED, M4          |                         |
| 36                     | FB4-5933-000 |                  | 1            | TRAY, DOCUMENT                 |                         |
| 37                     | FB5-5143-000 |                  | 1            | TRAY, PAPER DELIVERY AUXILIARY |                         |
| 38                     | FB5-4859-000 |                  | 1            | PANEL, PAPER DELIVERY          |                         |
| 39                     | FB5-4860-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, PAPER DELIVERY          |                         |
| 40                     | XA9-0605-000 |                  | 3            | SCREW,P,M4X8                   |                         |
| 41                     | RS6-8382-000 |                  | 1            | LABEL, "WARNING LASER"         |                         |
| 42                     | FB5-9774-000 |                  | 1            | EMBLEM                         | IR3300                  |
|                        | FB5-9776-000 |                  | 1            | EMBLEM                         | IMAGE RUNNER 3300       |
|                        | FB5-9767-000 |                  | 1            | EMBLEM                         | IR2200                  |
|                        | FB5-9768-000 |                  | 1            | EMBLEM                         | IMAGE RUNNER 2200       |
|                        | FB5-9769-000 |                  | 1            | EMBLEM                         | IR2200F                 |
|                        | FB5-9770-000 |                  | 1            | EMBLEM                         | IR2200P                 |
|                        | FB5-9771-000 |                  | 1            | EMBLEM                         | IR2200L                 |
|                        | FB5-9772-000 |                  | 1            | EMBLEM                         | IMAGE RUNNER 2200N      |
|                        | FB5-9773-000 |                  | 1            | EMBLEM                         | IR2200N                 |
|                        | FB5-9775-000 |                  | 1            | EMBLEM                         | IR2800                  |
|                        | FB5-9777-000 |                  | 1            | EMBLEM                         | IMAGE RUNNER 2800       |
|                        | FB5-9779-000 |                  | 1            | EMBLEM                         | IR2800F                 |
|                        | FB5-9781-000 |                  | 1            | EMBLEM                         | IR2800P                 |
|                        | FB5-9783-000 |                  | 1            | EMBLEM                         | IR2800L                 |
|                        | FB5-9785-000 |                  | 1            | EMBLEM                         | IMAGE RUNNER 2800N      |
|                        | FB5-9778-000 |                  | 1            | EMBLEM                         | IR3300F                 |
|                        | FB5-9780-000 |                  | 1            | EMBLEM                         | IR3300P                 |
|                        | FB5-9782-000 |                  | 1            | EMBLEM                         | IR3300L                 |



# FIGURE 101 MACHINE FRONT PLATE

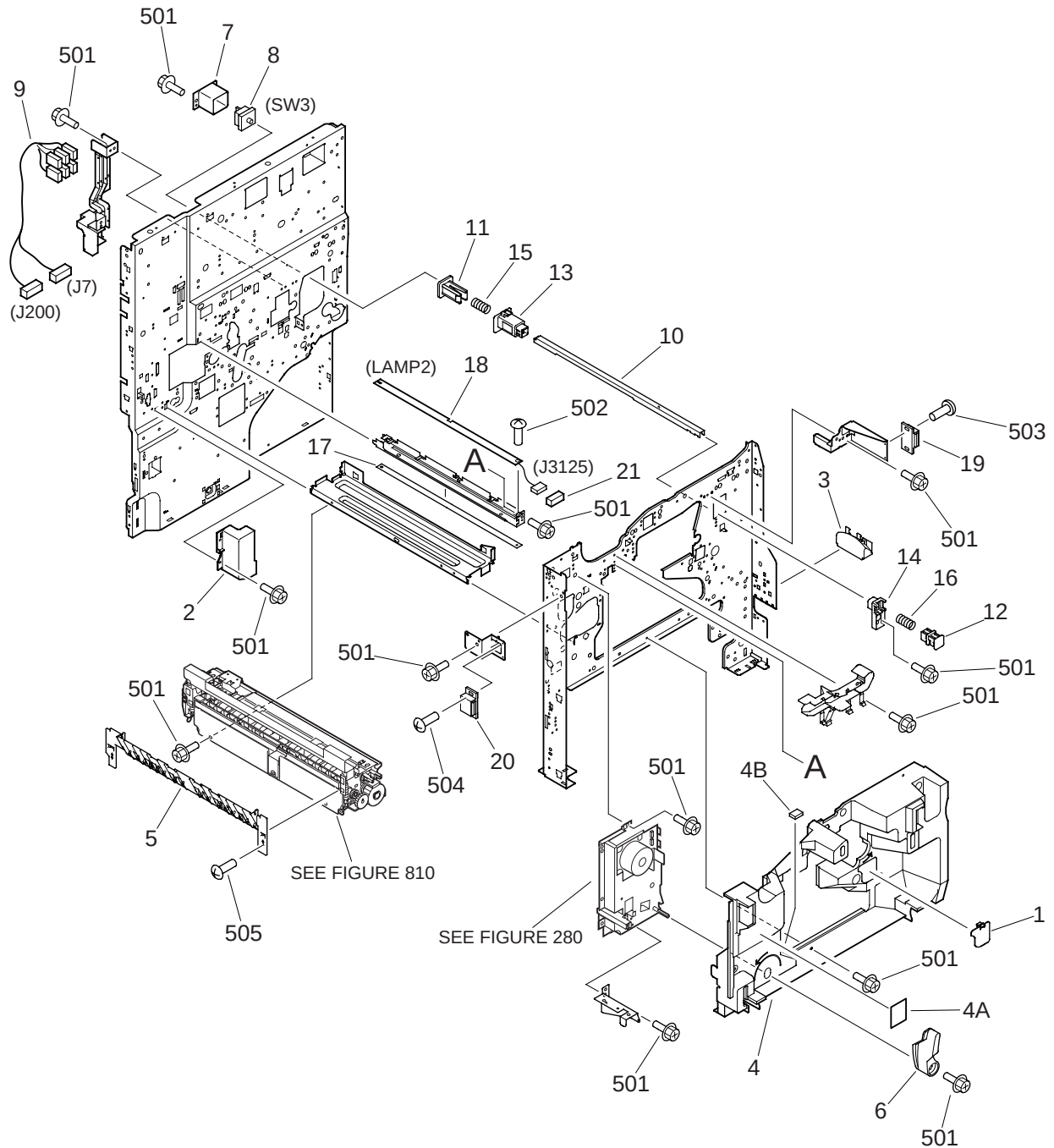


| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                   | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 101 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | MACHINE FRONT PLATE           |                         |
| 1                      | XA9-0721-000 |                  | AR           | SCREW,RS,M4X10                |                         |
| 2                      | FB5-3928-000 |                  | 2            | COVER, RIGHT RAIL             |                         |
| 3                      | XA9-0626-000 |                  | 9            | SCREW,RS,M3X6                 |                         |
| 4                      | FB3-2937-000 |                  | 2            | BLOCK, CASSETTE STOP          |                         |
| 5                      | FB5-1471-000 |                  | 2            | LEVER, CLICK                  |                         |
| 6                      | FB5-4762-000 |                  | 2            | GUIDE, CASSETTE CLICK         |                         |
| 7                      | FS7-2287-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, TENSION               |                         |
| 8                      | FB3-2947-000 |                  | 2            | HOLDER, PCB                   |                         |
| 9                      | FF6-0112-000 |                  | 2            | COVER, SIZE SENSOR PCB        |                         |
| 10                     | FF3-1171-000 |                  | 2            | CABLE, GROUNDING              |                         |
| 11                     | FS5-9397-000 |                  | 2            | SCREW,STEPPED,M4              |                         |
| 12                     | FS6-2311-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, COMPRESSION           |                         |
| 13                     | XA9-0626-000 |                  | 4            | SCREW,RS,M3X6                 |                         |
| 14                     | FG3-1617-000 |                  | 1            | UPPER CASSETTE SIZE PCB ASS'Y | S4 J3120                |
| 15                     | FG3-1618-000 |                  | 1            | LOWER CASSETTE SIZE PCB ASS'Y | S5 J3121                |
| 16                     | FF6-0087-000 |                  | 1            | RAIL, RIGHT, LOWER            |                         |
| 17                     | FS7-2288-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION               |                         |
| 18                     | FF6-0096-000 |                  | 1            | RAIL, RIGHT, UPPER            |                         |
| 19                     | FS7-2288-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION               |                         |
| 20                     | FG6-5752-000 |                  | 1            | CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY        | JAPANESE                |
|                        | FG6-5761-000 |                  | 1            | CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY        | ENGLISH UL              |
|                        | FG6-5762-000 |                  | 1            | CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY        | ENGLISH EXCEPT UL       |
|                        | FG6-5763-000 |                  | 1            | CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY        | ILLUSTRATION            |
| 21                     | VS1-5057-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT         | J3121                   |
| 22                     | VS1-5057-007 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT         | J3120                   |
| 501                    | XB3-6400-800 |                  | AR           | SCREW,RS,M4X8                 |                         |
| 502                    | XB3-6400-805 |                  | 2            | SCREW,RS,M4X8                 |                         |
| 503                    | XB1-2301-009 |                  | 2            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X10  |                         |
| 504                    | XB6-7400-609 |                  | 2            | SCREW,TP,M4X6                 |                         |





# FIGURE 102 INTERNAL COMPONENTS 1





| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                    | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 102 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | INTERNAL COMPONENTS 1          |                         |
| 1                      | FB5-5144-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, AUXILIARY               |                         |
| 2                      | FB5-5155-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, FIXING CONNECTOR        |                         |
| 3                      | FB5-5185-000 |                  | 1            | HANDLE, RIGHT FRONT            |                         |
| 4                      | FF6-0107-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, INTERNAL                |                         |
| 4A                     | FB5-0281-000 |                  | 1            | LABEL, "CAUTION LASER"         |                         |
| 4B                     | FB5-4839-000 |                  | 1            | DAMPER, PAPER FEED             |                         |
| 5                      | FF6-0138-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, PAPER DELIVERY          |                         |
| 6                      | FG6-0561-000 |                  | 1            | FEEDER ENGAGEMENT HANDLE UNIT  |                         |
| 7                      | FB4-3061-000 |                  | 1            | MOUNT, DOOR SWITCH             |                         |
| 8                      | WC8-5178-000 |                  | 1            | SWITCH, INTERLOCK              | SW3                     |
| 9                      | FG3-1602-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, DOOR SWITCH, AC         | J7,200                  |
| 10                     | FB4-3062-000 |                  | 1            | SHAFT, DOOR SWITCH             |                         |
| 11                     | FB4-3063-000 |                  | 1            | BLOCK, SWITCH PRESSURE         |                         |
| 12                     | FB4-3064-000 |                  | 1            | BLOCK, SHAFT PRESSURE          |                         |
| 13                     | FB4-3065-000 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, DOOR SWITCH, REAR      |                         |
| 14                     | FB4-3066-000 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, DOOR SWITCH, FRONT     |                         |
| 15                     | FS6-2784-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, COMPRESSION            |                         |
| 16                     | FS7-2411-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, COMPRESSION            |                         |
| 17                     | FB3-2765-000 |                  | 1            | FILTER, PRECONDITION. EXPOSURE |                         |
| 18                     | FG5-6297-000 |                  | 1            | PRECONDITIONING LAMP PCB UNIT  | LAMP2 J3125             |
| 19                     | XZ9-0527-000 |                  | 1            | MAGNET CATCH                   |                         |
| 20                     | XZ9-0526-000 |                  | 1            | MAGNET CATCH                   |                         |
| 21                     | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT          | J3125                   |
| 501                    | XB3-6400-800 |                  | AR           | SCREW,RS,M4X8                  |                         |
| 502                    | XB1-2300-609 |                  | 1            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X6    |                         |
| 503                    | XB2-8300-807 |                  | 2            | SCREW,W/WASHER,M3X8            |                         |
| 504                    | XB2-8300-807 |                  | 2            | SCREW,W/WASHER,M3X8            |                         |
| 505                    | XB6-7300-605 |                  | 1            | SCREW,TP,M3X6                  |                         |



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                  | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 103 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | INTERNAL COMPONENTS 2        |                         |
| 1                      | FA1-0056-000 |                  | 2            | BUSHING                      |                         |
| 2                      | FB1-7214-000 |                  | 1            | KNOB                         |                         |
| 3                      | FB3-2214-000 |                  | 1            | PIN, POSITIONING             |                         |
| 4                      | FB3-2829-000 |                  | 2            | BLOCK, MULTI FEED TRAY, STOP |                         |
| 5                      | FF6-0086-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, REGISTRATION, LOWER  |                         |
| 6                      | FF6-0097-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, REGISTRATION, UPPER  |                         |
| 7                      | FS2-2783-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, TENSION              |                         |
| 8                      | FS5-1261-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING, REGISTRATION, UPPER |                         |
| 9                      | FS5-1944-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING                      |                         |
| 10                     | FS7-0738-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 29T                    |                         |
| 11                     | FB5-5175-000 |                  | 2            | BUSHING, LEFT VERTICAL PATH  |                         |
| 12                     | FB5-4726-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, BELT ADJUSTING       |                         |
| 13                     | FB5-4727-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, LEAF, GROUNDING      |                         |
| 14                     | FB5-5289-000 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, ROLLER               |                         |
| 15                     | FS5-1589-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING                      |                         |
| 16                     | FS5-3821-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 40T/GEAR, 16T        |                         |
| 17                     | FS5-3822-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 40T                  |                         |
| 18                     | FS5-3823-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 40T                  |                         |
| 19                     | FS5-3831-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 40T                  |                         |
| 20                     | FS6-0572-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 16T                    |                         |
| 21                     | FS7-0760-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 38T                    |                         |
| 22                     | XA9-0591-000 |                  | 2            | SCREW,M3X8                   |                         |
| 23                     | FG6-5644-000 |                  | 1            | PAPER PICK-UP ASSEMBLY       |                         |
| 24                     | XF2-3110-840 |                  | 1            | BELT, TIMING                 |                         |
| 25                     | XF2-3113-140 |                  | 1            | BELT, TIMING                 |                         |
| 26                     | XG9-0403-000 |                  | 1            | BEARING, BALL                |                         |
| 27                     | FB3-2995-000 |                  | 1            | LINK, SIDE REGISTRATION      |                         |
| 28                     | FB3-2996-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TORSION              |                         |
| 29                     | FB5-4720-000 |                  | 1            | BLOCK, SIDE REGIST. SENSOR   |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                 | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 103 - 30               | FF3-4174-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, SIDE REGIST. SENSOR  | J3042,3043              |
| 30A                    | WT2-5565-000 |                  | 1            | CLAMP, CABLE                |                         |
| 31                     | FH6-1253-000 |                  | 1            | MOTOR, STEPPING, DC24V      | M3 J3041                |
| 32                     | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER           | PS11 J3043              |
| 33                     | FS7-0750-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 56T/14T               |                         |
| 34                     | FB5-9789-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, LEAF                |                         |
| 501                    | XB3-6400-800 |                  | AR           | SCREW,RS,M4X8               |                         |
| 502                    | XD2-1100-402 |                  | 1            | RING,E                      |                         |
| 503                    | XD2-1100-502 |                  | 2            | RING,E                      |                         |
| 504                    | XD2-1100-642 |                  | 2            | RING,E                      |                         |
| 505                    | XB3-7400-809 |                  | 2            | SCREW,RS TOOTHED LOCK,M4X8  |                         |
| 506                    | XB3-6300-609 |                  | 1            | SCREW,RS,M3X6               |                         |
| 507                    | XB3-6300-800 |                  | 9            | SCREW,RS,M3X8               |                         |
| 508                    | XB1-2300-609 |                  | 2            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X6 |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                             |                         |



## INTERNAL COMPONENTS 3



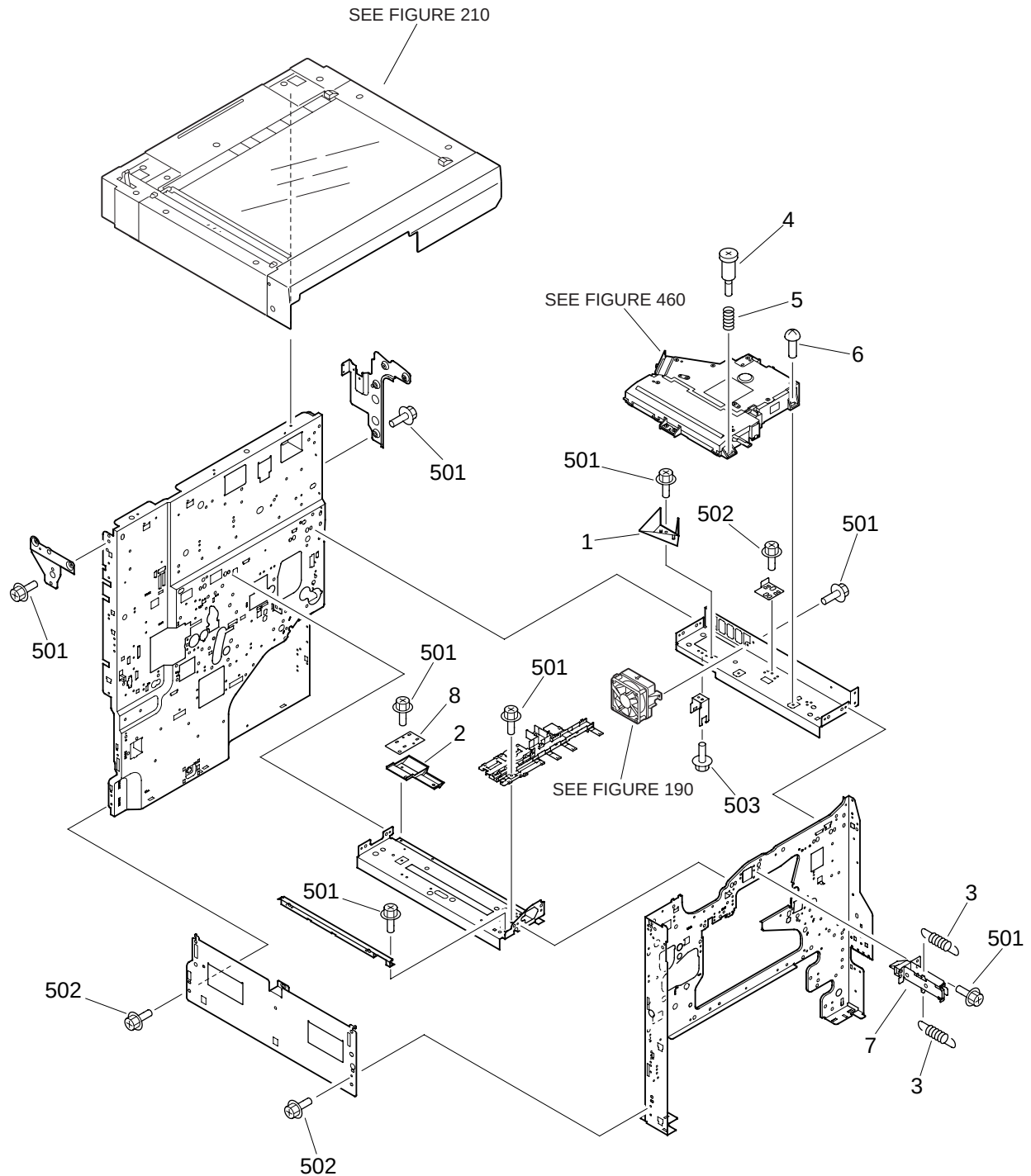
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                   | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 104 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | INTERNAL COMPONENTS 3         |                         |
| 1                      | FB3-2206-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, STOP DEVELOPING        |                         |
| 2                      | FB5-4819-000 |                  | 1            | ARM, PRESSURE PLATE           |                         |
| 3                      | FB4-2943-000 |                  | 1            | HANDLE, PAPER FEEDER          |                         |
| 4                      | FB4-2944-000 |                  | 1            | SHAFT, HANDLE                 |                         |
| 5                      | FB5-4839-000 |                  | 1            | DAMPER, PAPER FEED            |                         |
| 6                      | FB5-5160-000 |                  | 1            | PIN, HINGE, PAPER FEEDER      |                         |
| 7                      | FB5-5192-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, PAPER FEEDER HINGE     |                         |
| 8                      | FS1-1189-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING                       |                         |
| 9                      | FS2-1431-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING                       |                         |
| 10                     | FS5-9210-000 |                  | 1            | SCREW, STEPPED, M4            |                         |
| 11                     | FS7-2386-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION               |                         |
| 12                     | FB5-4816-000 |                  | 2            | PLATE, PRESSURE, BIG          |                         |
| 13                     | FB5-4817-000 |                  | 2            | PLATE, PRESSURE, SMALL        |                         |
| 14                     | FS1-1189-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING                       |                         |
| 15                     | XA9-0700-000 |                  | 2            | SCREW, TP, M4X8               |                         |
| 16                     | FB5-4976-000 |                  | 1            | SPACER, DEVELOPING RAIL SLIDE |                         |
| 17                     | FB5-4979-000 |                  | 1            | SHIELD, RAIL, UPPER           |                         |
| 18                     | FF3-1136-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, TONNER SENSOR          | J3021,3022              |
| 18A                    | VS1-5057-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT         | J3021                   |
| 19                     | FF5-1458-020 |                  | 1            | MOUNT, ELECTRODE              |                         |
| 20                     | FB2-3900-030 |                  | 4            | CAM, PRESSURE APPLICATION     |                         |
| 21                     | FB4-5382-000 |                  | 1            | HANDLE, DEVELOPING PRESSURE   |                         |
| 22                     | FS7-2387-000 |                  | 4            | SPRING, COMPRESSION           |                         |
| 23                     | FB5-5265-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, GROUNDING              |                         |
| 24                     | FB5-9567-000 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, PAPER DUST            |                         |
| 501                    | XB3-6400-800 |                  | AR           | SCREW, RS, M4X8               |                         |
| 502                    | XB6-7501-007 |                  | 3            | SCREW, TP, M5X10              |                         |
| 503                    | XD2-1100-642 |                  | 1            | RING, E                       |                         |
| 504                    | XB6-7400-609 |                  | 2            | SCREW, TP, M4X6               |                         |





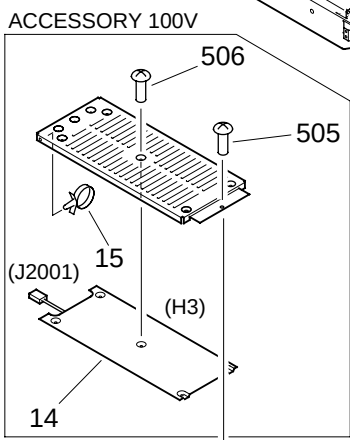


# FIGURE 105 INTERNAL COMPONENTS 4



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION              | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 105 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | INTERNAL COMPONENTS 4    |                         |
| 1                      | FB5-5159-000 |                  | 1            | DUCT, LASER SCANNER      |                         |
| 2                      | FB5-5173-000 |                  | 1            | DUCT, CARTRIDGE          |                         |
| 3                      | FS7-2380-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, TENSION          |                         |
| 4                      | FS5-9663-000 |                  | 2            | SCREW, STEPPED, M4       |                         |
| 5                      | FS7-2410-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, COMPRESSION      |                         |
| 6                      | XA9-1289-000 |                  | 2            | SCREW, W/WASHER, M4X10   |                         |
| 7                      | FF6-0245-000 |                  | 1            | LASER SHUTTER LEVER UNIT |                         |
| 8                      | FB5-4820-000 |                  | 1            | SHIELD, LASER CABLE      |                         |
| 501                    | XB3-6400-800 |                  | AR           | SCREW, RS, M4X8          |                         |
| 502                    | XB3-6400-800 |                  | 4            | SCREW, RS, M4X8          |                         |
| 503                    | XB3-6400-800 |                  | 1            | SCREW, RS, M4X8          |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                          |                         |

## INTERNAL COMPONENTS 5



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                   | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS    |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 106 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | INTERNAL COMPONENTS 5         |                            |
| 1                      | FB3-3192-030 |                  | 1            | COVER, HEATER CONNECTOR       |                            |
| 2                      | FB5-5059-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, CARTRIDGE              |                            |
| 3                      | FB5-9252-000 |                  | 1            | HANDLE, PAPER DUST CLEANING   |                            |
| 4                      | FF6-0247-000 |                  | 1            | PIN, POSITIONING              |                            |
| 5                      | FF6-0111-000 |                  | 1            | PIN, POSITIONING              |                            |
| 6                      | XA9-0721-000 |                  | AR           | SCREW,RS,M4X10                |                            |
| 7                      | XH9-0125-000 |                  | 2            | FOOT, RUBBER                  |                            |
| 8                      | FB5-9249-000 |                  | 1            | ROD, TENSION                  |                            |
| 9                      | FF6-0092-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, PAPER DUST CLEANING    |                            |
| 10                     | FF6-0102-000 |                  | 1            | PAD UNIT, PAPER DUST CLEANING |                            |
| 11                     | FB4-5612-000 |                  | 2            | CAM, RELEASE                  |                            |
| 12                     | FS5-1209-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING                       |                            |
| 13                     | FS7-0707-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 22T                     |                            |
| 14                     | FH7-4576-000 |                  | 1            | HEATER, CASSETTE              | ACCESSORY 100V<br>H3 J2001 |
| 15                     | WT2-5041-000 |                  | 1            | TIE, CABLE                    | ACCESSORY 100V             |
| 16                     | FF6-0243-000 |                  | 1            | PIN, POSITIONING              |                            |
| 501                    | XB3-6400-800 |                  | AR           | SCREW,RS,M4X8                 |                            |
| 502                    | XB3-6400-800 |                  | 12           | SCREW,RS,M4X8                 |                            |
| 503                    | XB1-2300-409 |                  | 2            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X4   |                            |
| 504                    | XD3-2200-122 |                  | 2            | PIN,DOWEL                     |                            |
| 505                    | XB1-2400-606 |                  | 1            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M4X6   | ACCESSORY 100V             |
| 506                    | XB1-2400-409 |                  | 5            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M4X4   | ACCESSORY 100V             |
|                        |              |                  |              |                               |                            |

## MACHINE REAR PLATE

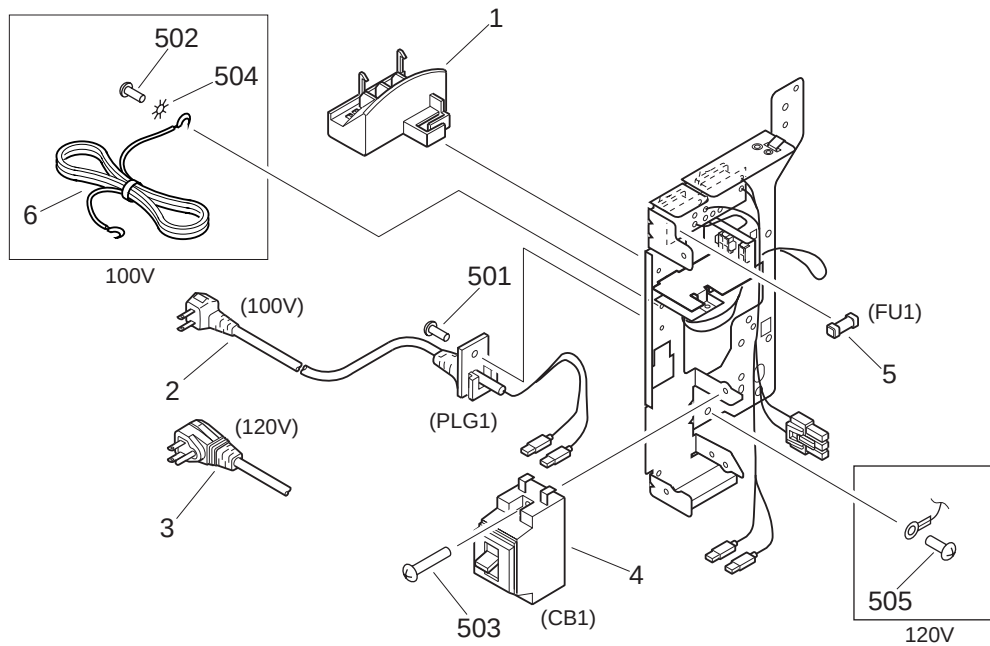


| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                    | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS          |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 107 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | MACHINE REAR PLATE 2           |                                  |
| 1                      | FB5-5032-000 |                  | 1            | FLANGE, BELT, 2                |                                  |
| 2                      | FB5-5048-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, PICK-UP DRIVE SHAFT     |                                  |
| 3                      | FB5-5098-000 |                  | 2            | PLATE, GROUNDING               |                                  |
| 4                      | FB5-5264-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, CONNECTOR               |                                  |
| 5                      | FF6-0244-000 |                  | 1            | JOINT, PIPE                    |                                  |
| 6                      | FH2-6552-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, CONNECTOR               |                                  |
| 7                      | FH2-6552-000 |                  | 2            | COVER, CONNECTOR               | ACC TYPE                         |
| 8                      | FH3-2613-000 |                  | 1            | SWITCHING REGULATOR PCB ASS'Y  | 100/120V                         |
|                        | FH3-2614-000 |                  | 1            | SWITCHING REGULATOR PCB ASS'Y  | 220/240V                         |
| 9                      | FH3-2615-000 |                  | 1            | SWITCHING REGULATOR PCB ASS'Y  | 100/120V ACC TYPE                |
|                        | FH3-2616-000 |                  | 1            | SWITCHING REGULATOR PCB ASS'Y  | 220/240V ACC TYPE                |
| 10                     | FS7-2385-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION                |                                  |
| 11                     | WT2-5546-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, DUST                    |                                  |
| 12                     | FG3-1608-000 |                  | 1            | THERMISTOR PCB ASSEMBLY        | 220/240V                         |
| 13                     | FG3-1616-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, THERMISTOR POWER SUPPLY | 220/240V<br>J127,332,716,717     |
| 14                     | FB3-2596-000 |                  | 1            | SUPPORT, CORD                  |                                  |
| 15                     | FB5-4826-000 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, HV TRANSFER         |                                  |
| 16                     | FB5-4827-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING UNIT, CONTACT           |                                  |
| 17                     | FB5-4828-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING UNIT, CONTACT           |                                  |
| 18                     | FB5-4829-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING UNIT, CONTACT           |                                  |
| 19                     | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT          | J3110                            |
| 20                     | FG3-0133-000 |                  | 1            | DRUM SENSOR UNIT               |                                  |
| 21                     | FG3-1624-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, TRANSFER GUIDE, HV      | J131                             |
| 22                     | FG3-1625-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, TRANSFER, HV            |                                  |
| 23                     | FG3-1626-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, STATIC ELIMINATOR, HV   |                                  |
| 24                     | WM2-5143-000 |                  | 1            | HDD, MK6014MAP                 | EXCEPT PS-KANJI TYPE<br>HD J2005 |
|                        | WM2-5158-000 |                  | 1            | HDD, DJSA-210                  | PS-KANJI TYPE<br>HD J2005        |
| 25                     | FG3-1744-000 |                  | 1            | CENTRO PCB ASSEMBLY            |                                  |
| 26                     | FB5-5014-000 |                  | 1            | LID, SLIDE                     |                                  |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                  | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 107 - 27               | FF6-0166-000 |                  | 1            | RAIL, WASTE TONER SENSOR     |                         |
| 28                     | VS1-5057-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT        | J3115                   |
| 29                     | FM5-5153-000 |                  | 1            | WASTE TONER SENSOR PCB ASS'Y | S2 J3115                |
| 30                     | FG6-5815-000 |                  | 1            | BOTTLE, WASTE TONER          |                         |
| 30A                    | FB5-5259-000 |                  | 1            | LID, WASTE TONER BOTTLE      |                         |
| 501                    | XB1-2300-607 |                  | 4            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X6  | 220/240V                |
| 502                    | XB3-6400-800 |                  | AR           | SCREW,RS,M4X8                |                         |
| 503                    | XB6-7400-807 |                  | 31           | SCREW,TP,M4X8                |                         |
| 504                    | XB1-2300-407 |                  | 3            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X4  |                         |
| 505                    | XB6-7300-407 |                  | 4            | SCREW,TP,M3X4                |                         |
| 506                    | XB6-7400-807 |                  | 4            | SCREW,TP,M4X8                |                         |
| 507                    | XB1-2300-607 |                  | 4            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X6  |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                              |                         |



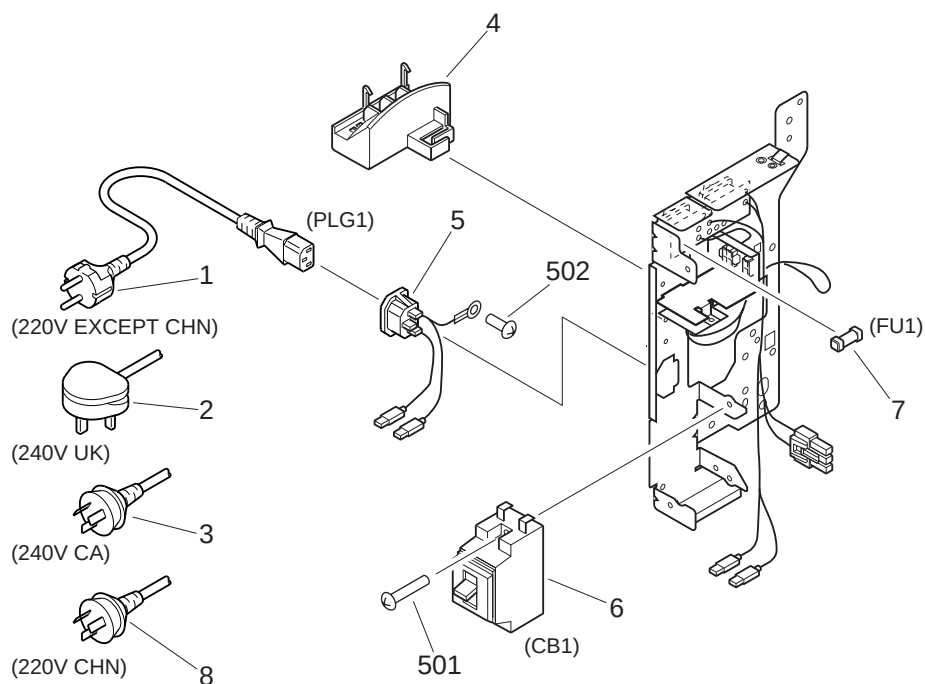
# FIGURE 110 POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY (100/120V)



NOTE : This assembly does not include the part shown with key No. 6.

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                  | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 110 -                  | FG6-5777-000 |                  | 1            | POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY | 100V                    |
|                        | FG6-5781-000 |                  | 1            | POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY | 120V                    |
| 1                      | FB5-5193-000 |                  | 1            | HANDLE, RIGHT REAR           |                         |
| 2                      | FF3-4192-000 |                  | 1            | CORD, POWER                  | 100V PLG1               |
| 3                      | FF3-4193-000 |                  | 1            | CORD, POWER                  | 120V PLG1               |
| 4                      | FH7-7528-000 |                  | 1            | BREAKER, CIRCUIT             | CB1                     |
| 5                      | VD7-0211-001 |                  | 1            | FUSE                         | FU1                     |
| 6                      | FH2-5006-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, GROUNDING             | 100V SEE NOTE           |
| 501                    | XB1-2300-609 |                  | 1            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X6  | 100V                    |
| 502                    | XB1-2400-803 |                  | 1            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M4X8  | 100V                    |
| 503                    | XB1-2402-009 |                  | 2            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M4X20 |                         |
| 504                    | XD1-4200-402 |                  | 1            | WASHER,TOOTHED LOCK          | 100V                    |
| 505                    | XB2-7400-607 |                  | 1            | SCREW,W/WASHER,M4X6          | 120V                    |

# FIGURE 111 POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY (220/240V)

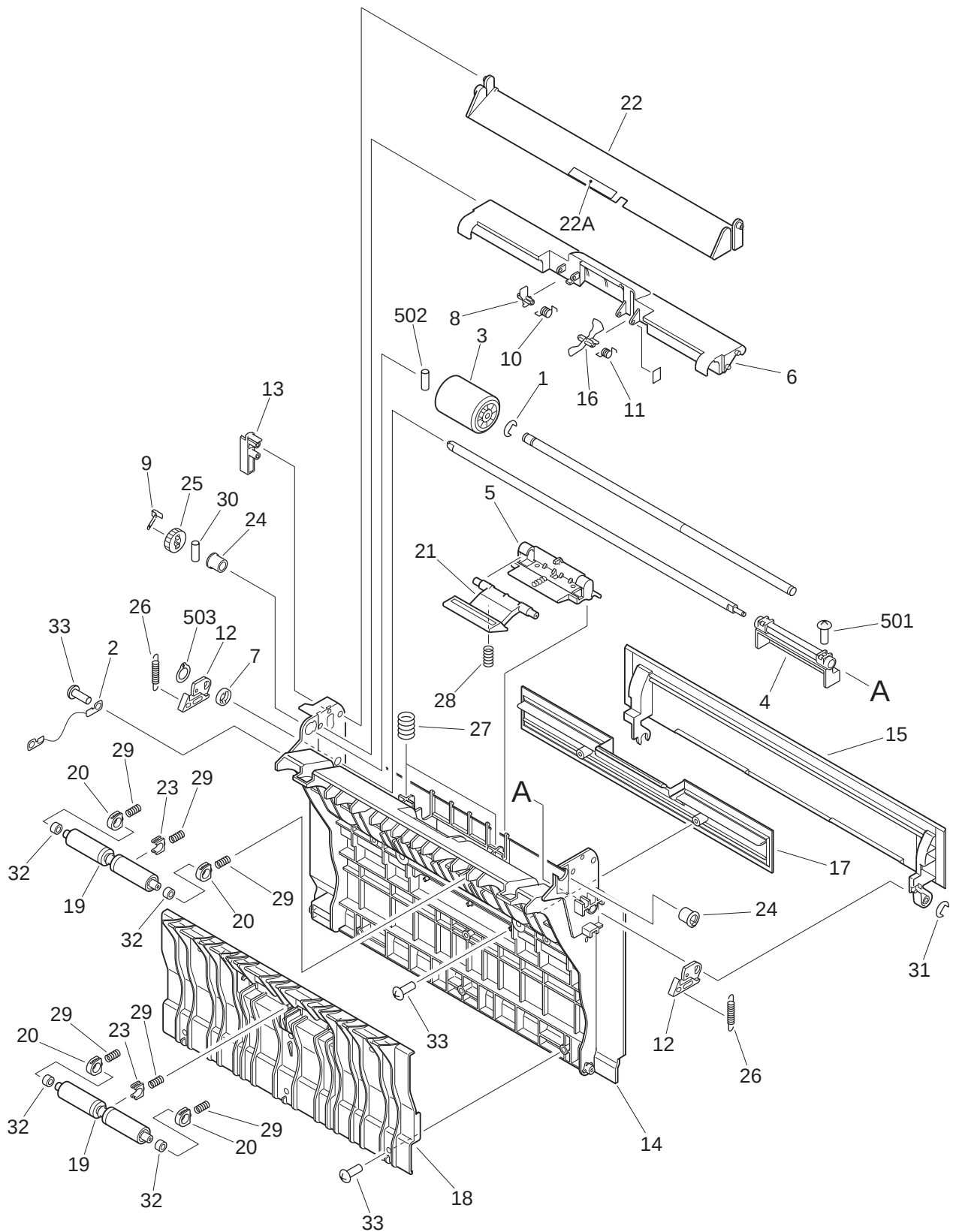


NOTE : This assembly does not include the parts shown with key No. 1, 2 3, and 8.

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                  | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS          |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 111 -                  | FG6-5782-000 |                  | 1            | POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY | 220/240V                         |
| 1                      | FH2-5761-020 |                  | 1            | POWER CORD                   | 220V EXCEPT CHN<br>PLG1 SEE NOTE |
| 2                      | FH2-5762-000 |                  | 1            | POWER CORD                   | 240V UK PLG1<br>SEE NOTE         |
| 3                      | FH2-5763-000 |                  | 1            | POWER CORD                   | 240V CA PLG1<br>SEE NOTE         |
| 4                      | FB5-5193-000 |                  | 1            | HANDLE, RIGHT REAR           |                                  |
| 5                      | FF3-4194-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, AC SOCKET             |                                  |
| 6                      | FH7-7527-000 |                  | 1            | BREAKER, CIRCUIT             | CB1                              |
| 7                      | VD7-0641-001 |                  | 1            | FUSE, 1A, 250V               | FU1                              |
| 8                      | FH2-6488-000 |                  | 1            | CORD, POWER SUPPLY           | 220V CHN PLG1<br>SEE NOTE        |
| 501                    | XB1-2402-009 |                  | 2            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M4X20 |                                  |
| 502                    | XB2-7400-607 |                  | 1            | SCREW,W/WASHER,M4X6          |                                  |



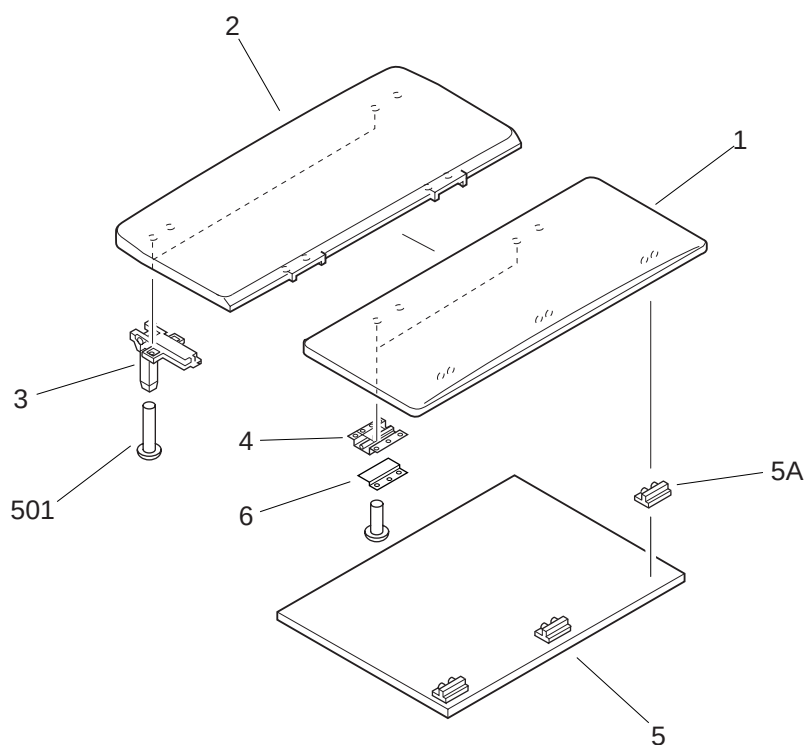
# FIGURE 120 RIGHT DOOR ASSEMBLY



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                   | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 120 -                  | FG6-5648-000 |                  | 1            | RIGHT DOOR ASSEMBLY           |                         |
| 1                      | FA4-1159-000 |                  | 1            | RING, RETAINING               |                         |
| 2                      | FB1-8439-000 |                  | 1            | WIRE                          |                         |
| 3                      | FB1-8581-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, PAPER PICK-UP         |                         |
| 4                      | FB3-2812-000 |                  | 1            | HANDLE, RIGHT DOOR            |                         |
| 5                      | FB3-2815-000 |                  | 1            | ARM, MULTI FEED, 1            |                         |
| 6                      | FB6-2775-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, MULTI FEED ROLLER      |                         |
| 7                      | FB3-2821-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING                       |                         |
| 8                      | FB6-2776-000 |                  | 1            | FLAG, PAPER SENSOR, 2         |                         |
| 9                      | FB3-2834-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, GROUNDING, MULTIROLLER |                         |
| 10                     | FB3-2835-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TORSION               |                         |
| 11                     | FB4-3170-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TORSION               |                         |
| 12                     | FB6-2785-000 |                  | 2            | HOOK, RIGHT DOOR              |                         |
| 13                     | FB6-2786-000 |                  | 1            | ARM, CAM FOLLOWER             |                         |
| 14                     | FB5-4733-000 |                  | 1            | DOOR, RIGHT                   |                         |
| 15                     | FB5-4766-000 |                  | 1            | DOOR, RIGHT UPPER             |                         |
| 16                     | FB5-5145-000 |                  | 1            | FLAG, MULTI PAPER SENSOR      |                         |
| 17                     | FB5-5194-000 |                  | 1            | PANEL, RIGHT DOOR BLANKING    |                         |
| 18                     | FB5-5195-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, INNER                  |                         |
| 19                     | FB5-5199-000 |                  | 2            | ROLLER, PAPER FEED            |                         |
| 20                     | FB5-5200-000 |                  | 4            | HOLDER, ROLLER                |                         |
| 21                     | FE5-4132-000 |                  | 1            | ARM, MULTI FEED               |                         |
| 22                     | FF6-0101-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, MULTI FEED             |                         |
| 22A                    | FB1-8584-000 |                  | 1            | SHEET, MANUAL FEED PLATE      |                         |
| 23                     | FS5-1598-000 |                  | 2            | BLOCK, ROLLER                 |                         |
| 24                     | FS5-1950-000 |                  | 2            | BUSHING                       |                         |
| 25                     | FS7-0761-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 19T                     |                         |
| 26                     | FS6-2337-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, TENSION               |                         |
| 27                     | FS6-2790-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, COMPRESSION           |                         |
| 28                     | FS6-2791-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, COMPRESSION           |                         |

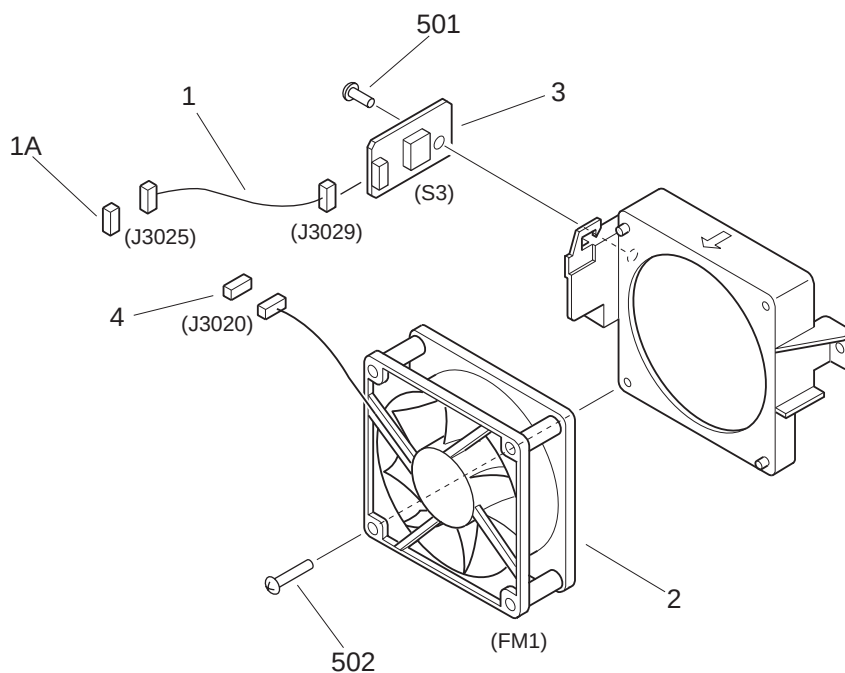


# FIGURE 160 COPYBOARD COVER ASSEMBLY



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                    | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 160 -                  | FM5-0712-000 |                  | 1            | COPYBOARD COVER ASSEMBLY       |                         |
| 1                      | FE5-3630-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, COPYBOARD, FRONT        |                         |
| 2                      | FE5-3631-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, COPYBOARD, REAR         |                         |
| 3                      | FE5-3632-000 |                  | 2            | HINGE, COPYBOARD COVER         |                         |
| 4                      | FE5-3634-000 |                  | 2            | PLATE, HINGE                   |                         |
| 5                      | FL5-0550-000 |                  | 1            | COPYBOARD CUSHION UNIT         |                         |
| 5A                     | FE5-3633-000 |                  | 3            | PLATE, SLIDE                   |                         |
| 6                      | FE5-4380-000 |                  | 2            | PLATE, ANGLE ADJUSTMENT        |                         |
| 501                    | XB4-7401-009 |                  | 14           | SCREW,TAPPING,TRUSS HEAD,M4X10 |                         |

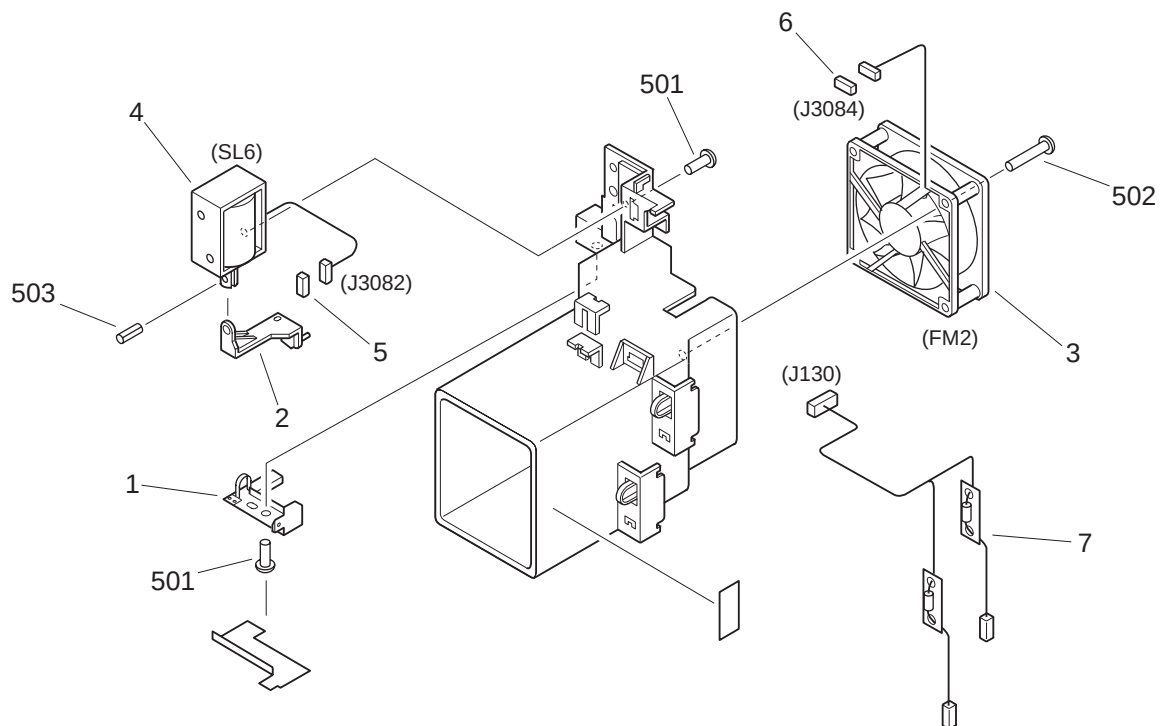
# FIGURE 190 DEVELOPING FAN ASSEMBLY



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                    | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 190 -                  | FG6-5638-000 |                  | 1            | DEVELOPING FAN ASSEMBLY        |                         |
| 1                      | FF3-4172-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, ENVIRONMENT SENSOR      | J3025,3029              |
| 1A                     | VS1-5057-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT          | J3025                   |
| 2                      | FH6-1852-000 |                  | 1            | FAN                            | FM1 J3020               |
| 3                      | FH7-7559-000 |                  | 1            | HUMIDITY SENSOR UNIT           | S3 J3029                |
| 4                      | VS1-5057-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT          | J3020                   |
| 501                    | XB4-7300-809 |                  | 1            | SCREW,TAPPING,TRUSS HEAD,M3X8  |                         |
| 502                    | XB4-7403-509 |                  | 2            | SCREW,TAPPING,TRUSS HEAD,M4X35 |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                                |                         |

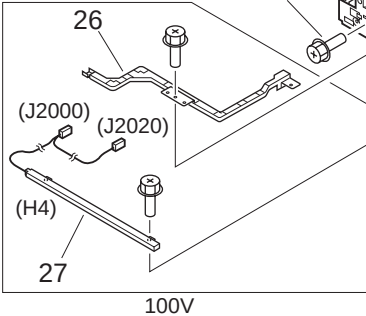


# FIGURE 191 MASHINE EXHAUST FAN ASSEMBLY

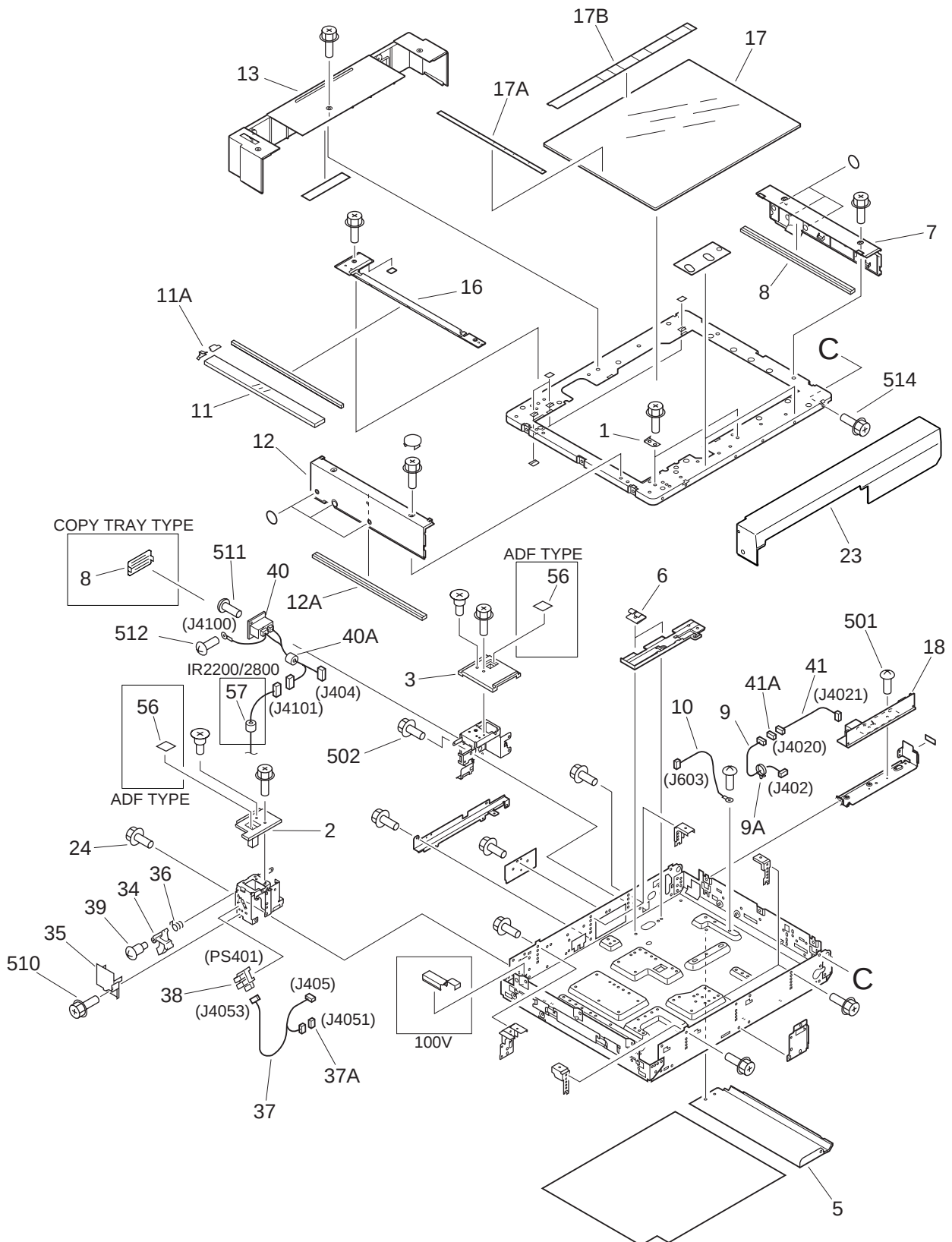


| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                    | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 191 -                  | FG6-5814-000 |                  | 1            | MACHINE EXHAUST FAN ASSEMBLY   |                         |
| 1                      | FB5-5257-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, TERMINAL                |                         |
| 2                      | FB5-5258-000 |                  | 1            | LINK, DRIVE                    |                         |
| 3                      | FH6-1852-000 |                  | 1            | FAN                            | FM2 J3084               |
| 4                      | FH7-5778-000 |                  | 1            | SOLENOID                       | SL6 J3082               |
| 5                      | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT          | J3082                   |
| 6                      | VS1-5057-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT          | J3084                   |
| 7                      | FG3-1615-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, HV EXHAUST              | J130                    |
| 501                    | XB1-2300-409 |                  | 3            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X4    |                         |
| 502                    | XB4-7403-509 |                  | 2            | SCREW,TAPPING,TRUSS HEAD,M4X35 |                         |
| 503                    | XD3-1300-102 |                  | 1            | PIN,SPRING                     |                         |

## READER ASSEMBLY (1/2)



# FIGURE 210 READER ASSEMBLY (2/2)



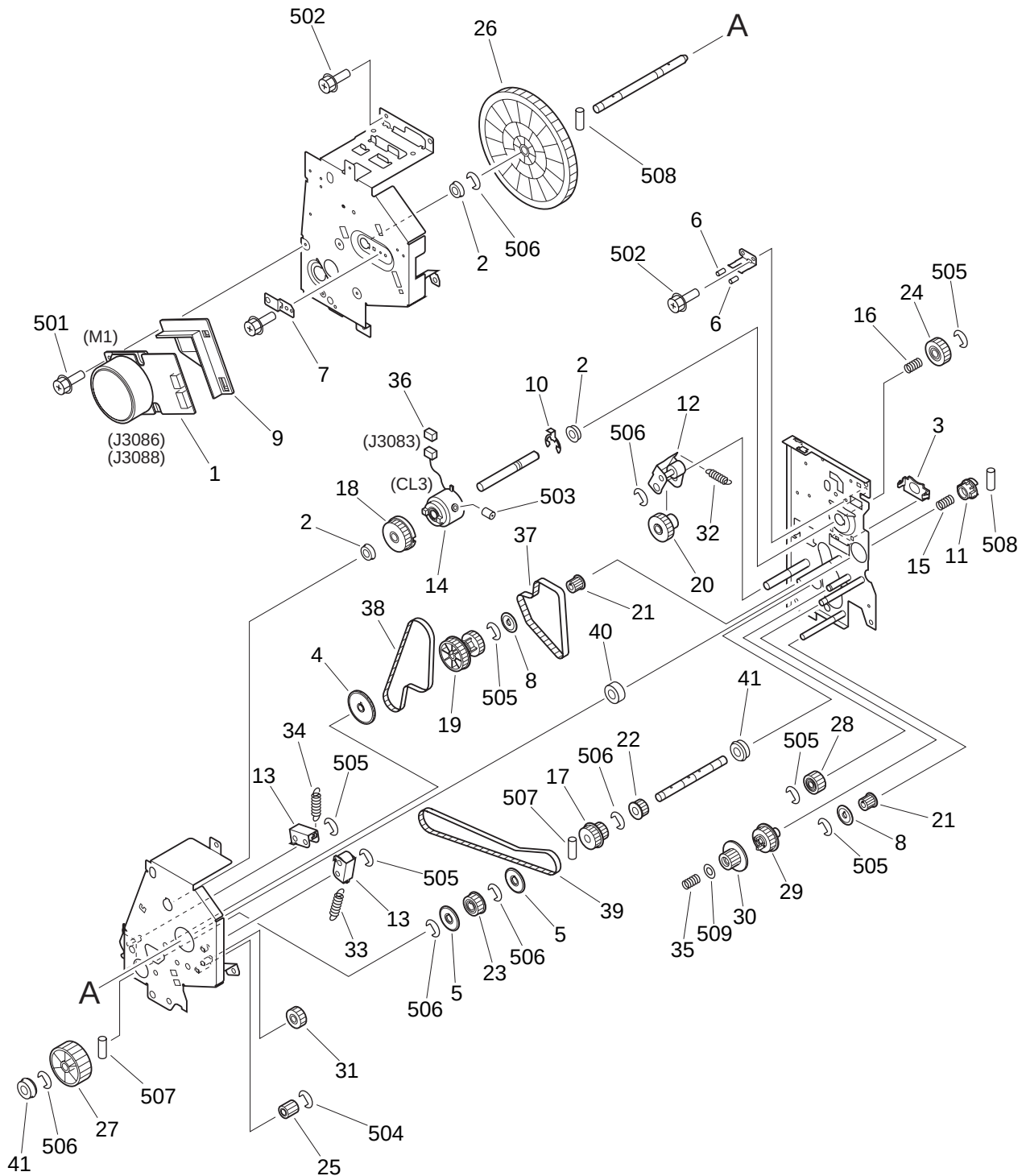
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION          | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 210 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | READER ASSEMBLY      |                         |
| 1                      | FB4-5402-000 |                  | 2            | PLATE, GLASS         |                         |
| 2                      | FB5-3058-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, POCKET, LEFT  |                         |
| 3                      | FB5-3059-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, POCKET, RIGHT |                         |
| 4                      | FB5-5206-000 |                  | 1            | BELT, SCANNER DRIVE  |                         |
| 5                      | FB5-5208-000 |                  | 1            | PANEL, UPPER         |                         |
| 6                      | FB5-5239-000 |                  | 2            | PLATE, INVERTER      |                         |
| 7                      | FB5-5242-000 |                  | 1            | PANEL, READER, RIGHT |                         |
| 8                      | FH2-6552-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, CONNECTOR     | COPY TRAY TYPE          |
| 9                      | FF3-4271-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, INVERTER      | J402,4020               |
| 9A                     | WT2-5565-000 |                  | 1            | CLAMP, CABLE         |                         |
| 10                     | FF3-4284-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, CCD GROUNDING | J603                    |
| 11                     | FF5-9816-000 |                  | 1            | GLASS, READER        |                         |
| 11A                    | FB5-4586-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, GROUNDING    |                         |
| 12                     | FF6-0325-000 |                  | 1            | PANEL, READER, LEFT  |                         |
| 12A                    | FB5-5567-000 |                  | 1            | SEAL, GLASS, 2       |                         |
| 13                     | FF6-0327-000 |                  | 1            | PANEL, READER, REAR  |                         |
| 14                     | FF6-0328-000 |                  | 1            | SHIELD, CCD          |                         |
| 15                     | FF6-0329-000 |                  | 1            | SHIELD, MOTOR        |                         |
| 16                     | FF6-0340-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, PAPER         |                         |
| 17                     | FF9-1858-000 |                  | 1            | GLASS, COPYBOARD     | AB SIZE                 |
|                        | FF9-1861-000 |                  | 1            | GLASS, COPYBOARD     | INCH/AB SIZE            |
|                        | FF9-1860-000 |                  | 1            | GLASS, COPYBOARD     | A SIZE                  |
|                        | FF9-1859-000 |                  | 1            | GLASS, COPYBOARD     | INCH/A SIZE             |
| 17A                    | FB5-3052-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, WIDTH INDEX   | AB SIZE                 |
|                        | FB5-4559-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, WIDTH INDEX   | INCH/AB SIZE            |
|                        | FB5-4558-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, WIDTH INDEX   | A SIZE                  |
|                        | FB5-4557-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, WIDTH INDEX   | INCH/A SIZE             |
| 17B                    | FB5-4535-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, LENGTH INDEX  | AB SIZE                 |
|                        | FB5-4555-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, LENGTH INDEX  | INCH/AB SIZE            |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                 | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 210 - 17B              | FB5-4554-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, LENGTH INDEX         | A SIZE                  |
|                        | FB5-4553-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, LENGTH INDEX         | INCH/A SIZE             |
| 18                     | FH3-7211-000 |                  | 1            | LAMP INVERTER PCB ASSEMBLY  | EXCEPT INCH/A SIZE      |
|                        | FH3-7212-000 |                  | 1            | LAMP INVERTER PCB ASSEMBLY  | INCH/A SIZE             |
| 19                     | FH7-4666-000 |                  | 1            | HEATER, PLATE               | 100V H5 J2020           |
| 20                     | FH7-7550-000 |                  | 1            | PAPER DETECT SENSOR UNIT    | SD1 J4060               |
| 21                     | FS6-2913-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION             |                         |
| 22                     | FS7-2399-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION             |                         |
| 23                     | FB5-5201-000 |                  | 1            | PANEL, READER, FRONT        |                         |
| 24                     | XA9-0721-000 |                  | 2            | SCREW,RS,M4X10              |                         |
| 25                     | XG9-0250-000 |                  | 2            | BEARING, BALL               |                         |
| 26                     | FB5-3498-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, HEATER CABLE         | 100V                    |
| 27                     | FH7-4665-000 |                  | 1            | HEATER, PLATE               | 100V H4 J2000,2020      |
| 28                     | FG6-6020-000 |                  | 1            | CCD UNIT                    |                         |
| 28A                    | FF3-4269-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, CCD POWER SUPPLY     | J602,4030               |
| 28B                    | FG3-1678-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, CCD                  | J407,408,600,601        |
| 29                     | FB5-3085-000 |                  | 1            | WIRE, SCANNER, FRONT (MECH) |                         |
| 30                     | FB5-3086-000 |                  | 1            | WIRE, SCANNER, REAR (MECH)  |                         |
| 31                     | FB5-3087-000 |                  | 2            | PULLEY                      |                         |
| 32                     | FS5-3826-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 36T                 |                         |
| 33                     | FH6-1856-000 |                  | 1            | MOTOR, STEPPING             | M400 J4010              |
| 34                     | FB5-3090-000 |                  | 1            | LEVER, SENSOR               |                         |
| 35                     | FB5-3635-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, SENSOR               |                         |
| 36                     | FB5-3636-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TORSION             |                         |
| 37                     | FF3-4272-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, DF MOUNT, LEFT       | J405,4051,4053          |
| 37A                    | VS1-5057-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT       | J4051                   |
| 38                     | FH7-7557-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER           | PS401 J4053             |
| 39                     | FS5-9227-000 |                  | 1            | SCREW,STEPPED,M4            |                         |
| 40                     | FG3-1672-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, ADF-S, LATTICE       | J404,4100,4101          |
| 40A                    | WE8-5858-000 |                  | 1            | CORE, FERRITE               |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                    | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 210 - 41               | FF3-4273-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, INVERTER CONNECT        | J4020,4021              |
| 41A                    | VS1-6318-005 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT          | J4020                   |
| 42                     | FB5-5551-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, LEAF                   |                         |
| 43                     | VS1-5057-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT          | J4060                   |
| 44                     | FB1-7109-000 |                  | 2            | PULLEY                         |                         |
| 45                     | FB3-2398-020 |                  | 1            | LEVER                          |                         |
| 46                     | FB5-3046-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, SKEW ADJUSTMENT         |                         |
| 47                     | FB5-5228-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, LEAF                   |                         |
| 48                     | FB5-5544-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, LEAF                   |                         |
| 49                     | FF5-9820-000 |                  | 1            | RAIL, SCANNER, FRONT           |                         |
| 50                     | FF5-9821-000 |                  | 1            | RAIL, SCANNER, REAR            |                         |
| 51                     | FH7-7557-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER              | PS400 J4052             |
| 52                     | FS5-9642-000 |                  | 2            | SCREW, STEPPED, M4             |                         |
| 53                     | FG6-4971-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, HOME POSITION SENSOR    | J4051,4052              |
| 53A                    | WT2-5565-000 |                  | 2            | CLAMP, CABLE                   |                         |
| 54                     | FF3-4267-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, SCANNER MOTOR           | J401,4010               |
| 55                     | FG3-1677-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, PAPER DETECT SENSOR     | J403,406,4030,4060      |
| 56                     | FB5-4544-000 |                  | 2            | SHEET, BLANKING                | ADF TYPE                |
| 57                     | WE8-5858-000 |                  | 1            | CORE, FERRITE                  | IR2200/2800             |
| 501                    | XB1-2300-407 |                  | 2            | SCREW, MACH., TRUSS HEAD, M3X4 | EXCEPT INCH/A SIZE      |
|                        | XB1-2300-609 |                  | 2            | SCREW, MACH., TRUSS HEAD, M3X6 | INCH/A SIZE             |
| 502                    | XB3-6400-800 |                  | 59           | SCREW, RS, M4X8                |                         |
| 503                    | XB6-7300-409 |                  | 2            | SCREW, TP, M3X4                |                         |
| 504                    | XD2-1100-642 |                  | 4            | RING, E                        |                         |
| 505                    | XD2-1100-642 |                  | 1            | RING, E                        |                         |
| 506                    | XD3-1250-142 |                  | 1            | PIN, SPRING                    |                         |
| 507                    | XB6-2400-508 |                  | 4            | SETSCREW, M4X5                 |                         |
| 508                    | XD2-1100-642 |                  | 2            | RING, E                        |                         |
| 509                    | XB1-2300-609 |                  | 4            | SCREW, MACH., TRUSS HEAD, M3X6 |                         |
| 510                    | XB3-6400-800 |                  | 1            | SCREW, RS, M4X8                |                         |



# FIGURE 250 MAIN DRIVE ASSEMBLY



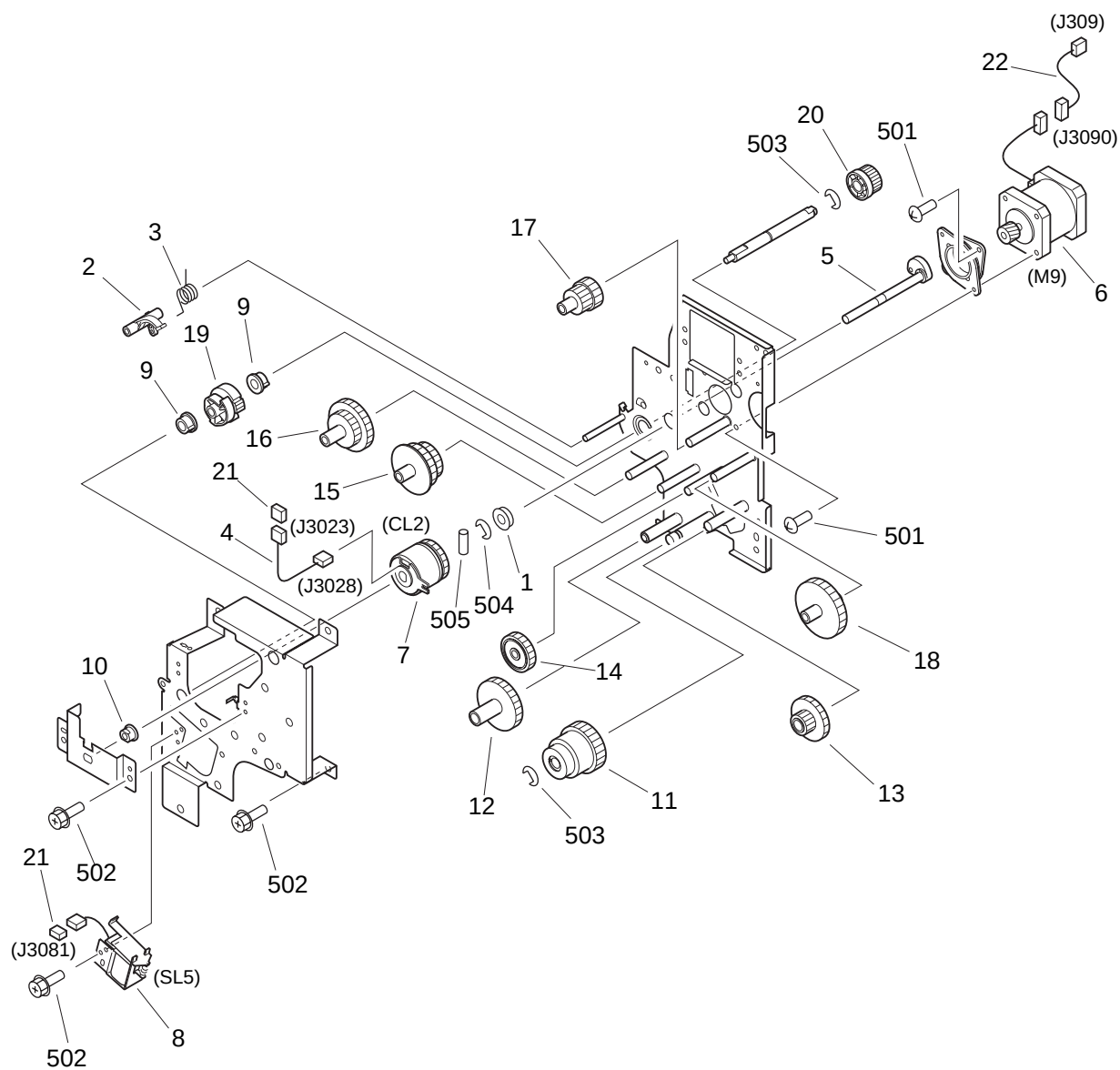


| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION               | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 250 -                  | FG6-5727-000 |                  | 1            | MAIN DRIVE ASSEMBLY       | M1 J3086,3088           |
| 1                      | FH6-1845-000 |                  | 1            | MOTOR, DC BRUSHLESS       |                         |
| 2                      | FA9-2112-000 |                  | 3            | BUSHING                   |                         |
| 3                      | FB3-2576-000 |                  | 1            | SUPPORT, SLEEVE           |                         |
| 4                      | FB5-5031-000 |                  | 1            | FLANGE, BELT, 1           |                         |
| 5                      | FB5-5032-000 |                  | 2            | FLANGE, BELT, 2           |                         |
| 6                      | FB5-5035-000 |                  | 2            | RUBBER, NOISE PREVENTION  |                         |
| 7                      | FB5-5036-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, GROUNDING          |                         |
| 8                      | FB5-5037-000 |                  | 2            | FLANGE, BELT, 4           |                         |
| 9                      | FB5-5038-000 |                  | 1            | SHIELD, MOTOR             |                         |
| 10                     | FB5-5039-000 |                  | 1            | RING, E                   | CL3 J3083               |
| 11                     | FB5-5050-000 |                  | 1            | COUPLING, DRUM            |                         |
| 12                     | FF6-0181-000 |                  | 1            | ARM, REGISTRATION TENSION |                         |
| 13                     | FF6-0182-000 |                  | 2            | ARM, TENSION              |                         |
| 14                     | FH6-5007-000 |                  | 1            | CLUTCH, ELECTRO MAGNETIC  |                         |
| 15                     | FS5-2310-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, COMPRESSION       |                         |
| 16                     | FS5-2312-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, COMPRESSION       |                         |
| 17                     | FS5-3814-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 19T/38T           |                         |
| 18                     | FS5-3815-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 51T               |                         |
| 19                     | FS5-3816-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 23T/52T           |                         |
| 20                     | FS5-3817-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 20T/23T           |                         |
| 21                     | FS5-3818-000 |                  | 2            | PULLEY, 20T               |                         |
| 22                     | FS5-3819-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 26T               |                         |
| 23                     | FS5-3825-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 33T               |                         |
| 24                     | FS6-0536-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 27T                 |                         |
| 25                     | FS7-0758-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 14T                 |                         |
| 26                     | FS7-0710-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 241T                |                         |
| 27                     | FS7-0711-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 78T                 |                         |
| 28                     | FS7-0712-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 18T                 |                         |
| 29                     | FS7-0713-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 23T                 |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION           | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 250 - 30               | FS7-0714-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 19T             |                         |
| 31                     | FS7-0715-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 23T             |                         |
| 32                     | FS7-2376-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION       |                         |
| 33                     | FS7-2377-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION       |                         |
| 34                     | FS7-2378-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION       |                         |
| 35                     | FS7-2379-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, COMPRESSION   |                         |
| 36                     | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT | J3083                   |
| 37                     | XF2-3112-080 |                  | 1            | BELT, DRIVE           |                         |
| 38                     | XF2-3115-460 |                  | 1            | BELT, DRIVE           |                         |
| 39                     | XF2-3121-460 |                  | 1            | BELT, DRIVE           |                         |
| 40                     | XG9-0208-000 |                  | 1            | BEARING, BALL         |                         |
| 41                     | XG9-0250-000 |                  | 2            | BEARING, BALL         |                         |
| 501                    | XB6-7300-609 |                  | 4            | SCREW,TP,M3X6         |                         |
| 502                    | XB3-6300-609 |                  | 9            | SCREW,RS,M3X6         |                         |
| 503                    | XB6-2300-409 |                  | 2            | SETSCERW,M3X4         |                         |
| 504                    | XD2-1100-322 |                  | 1            | RING,E                |                         |
| 505                    | XD2-1100-502 |                  | 7            | RING,E                |                         |
| 506                    | XD2-1100-642 |                  | 9            | RING,E                |                         |
| 507                    | XD3-2200-182 |                  | 2            | PIN,DOWEL             |                         |
| 508                    | XD3-2250-142 |                  | 3            | PIN,DOWEL             |                         |
| 509                    | XD1-1106-222 |                  | 1            | SHIM                  |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                       |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                       |                         |



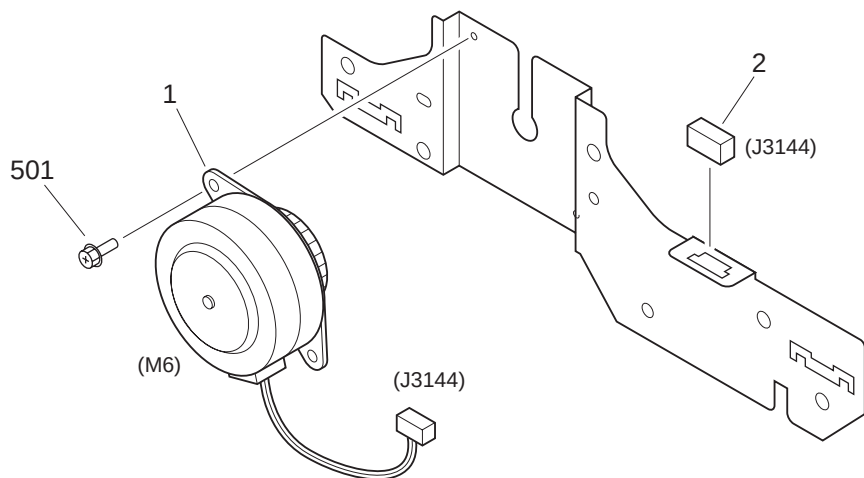
# FIGURE 260 PAPER PICK-UP DRIVE ASSEMBLY



NOTE : This assembly does not include the part shown with key No. 22.

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                  | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 260 -                  | FG6-5726-000 |                  | 1            | PAPER PICK-UP DRIVE ASSEMBLY |                         |
| 1                      | FA9-2112-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING                      |                         |
| 2                      | FB5-5045-000 |                  | 1            | ARM, TRIGGER                 |                         |
| 3                      | FB5-5046-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TORSION              |                         |
| 4                      | FF3-4190-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, CLUTCH                | J3023,3028              |
| 5                      | FF6-0186-000 |                  | 1            | SHAFT, CAM JOINT             |                         |
| 6                      | FH6-1849-000 |                  | 1            | MOTOR, STEPPING              | M9 J3090                |
| 7                      | FH6-5006-000 |                  | 1            | CLUTCH, ELECTRO MAGNETIC     | CL2 J3028               |
| 8                      | FH6-5009-000 |                  | 1            | SOLENOID                     | SL5 J3081               |
| 9                      | FS5-1943-000 |                  | 2            | BUSHING                      |                         |
| 10                     | FS5-1947-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING                      |                         |
| 11                     | FS5-3824-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 38T/34T              |                         |
| 12                     | FS7-0725-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 36T                    |                         |
| 13                     | FS7-0726-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 36T/18T                |                         |
| 14                     | FS7-0727-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 33T                    |                         |
| 15                     | FS7-0728-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 25T/39T                |                         |
| 16                     | FS7-0729-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 36T/24T                |                         |
| 17                     | FS7-0730-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 39T/20T                |                         |
| 18                     | FS7-0731-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 49T                    |                         |
| 19                     | FS7-0737-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 24T                    |                         |
| 20                     | FS7-0753-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 17T                    |                         |
| 21                     | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 2            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT        | J3023,3081              |
| 22                     | FF3-4165-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, REGISTRATION          | SEE NOTE J309,3090      |
| 501                    | XB1-2300-609 |                  | 4            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X6  |                         |
| 502                    | XB3-6300-609 |                  | 7            | SCREW,RS,M3X6                |                         |
| 503                    | XD2-1100-502 |                  | 2            | RING,E                       |                         |
| 504                    | XD2-1100-642 |                  | 1            | RING,E                       |                         |
| 505                    | XD3-2200-142 |                  | 1            | PIN,DOWEL                    |                         |

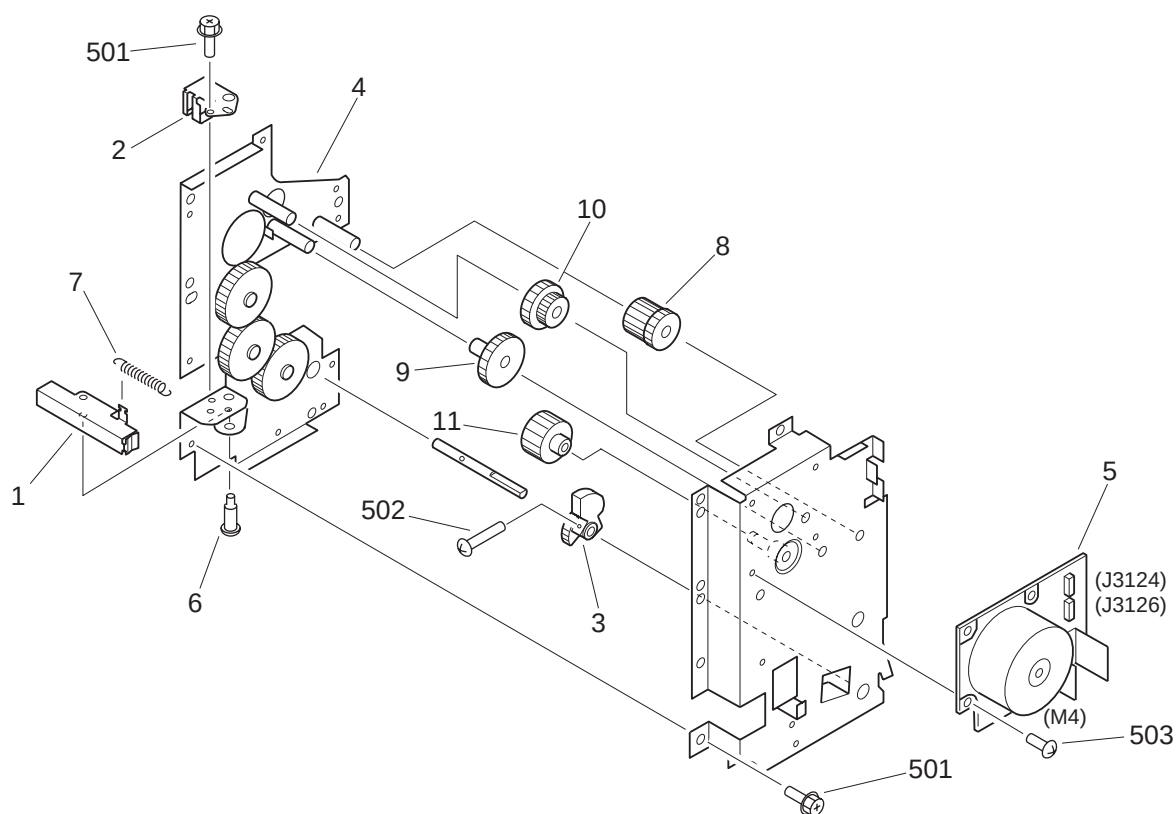
# FIGURE 261 DUPLEXING DRIVE ASSEMBLY



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION              | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 261 -                  | FG6-5651-000 |                  | 1            | DUPLEXING DRIVE ASSEMBLY |                         |
| 1                      | FH6-1851-000 |                  | 1            | MOTOR, STEPPING          | M6 J3144                |
| 2                      | VS1-5057-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT    | J3144                   |
| 501                    | XB3-6300-609 |                  | 2            | SCREW,RS,M3X6            |                         |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                          |                         |

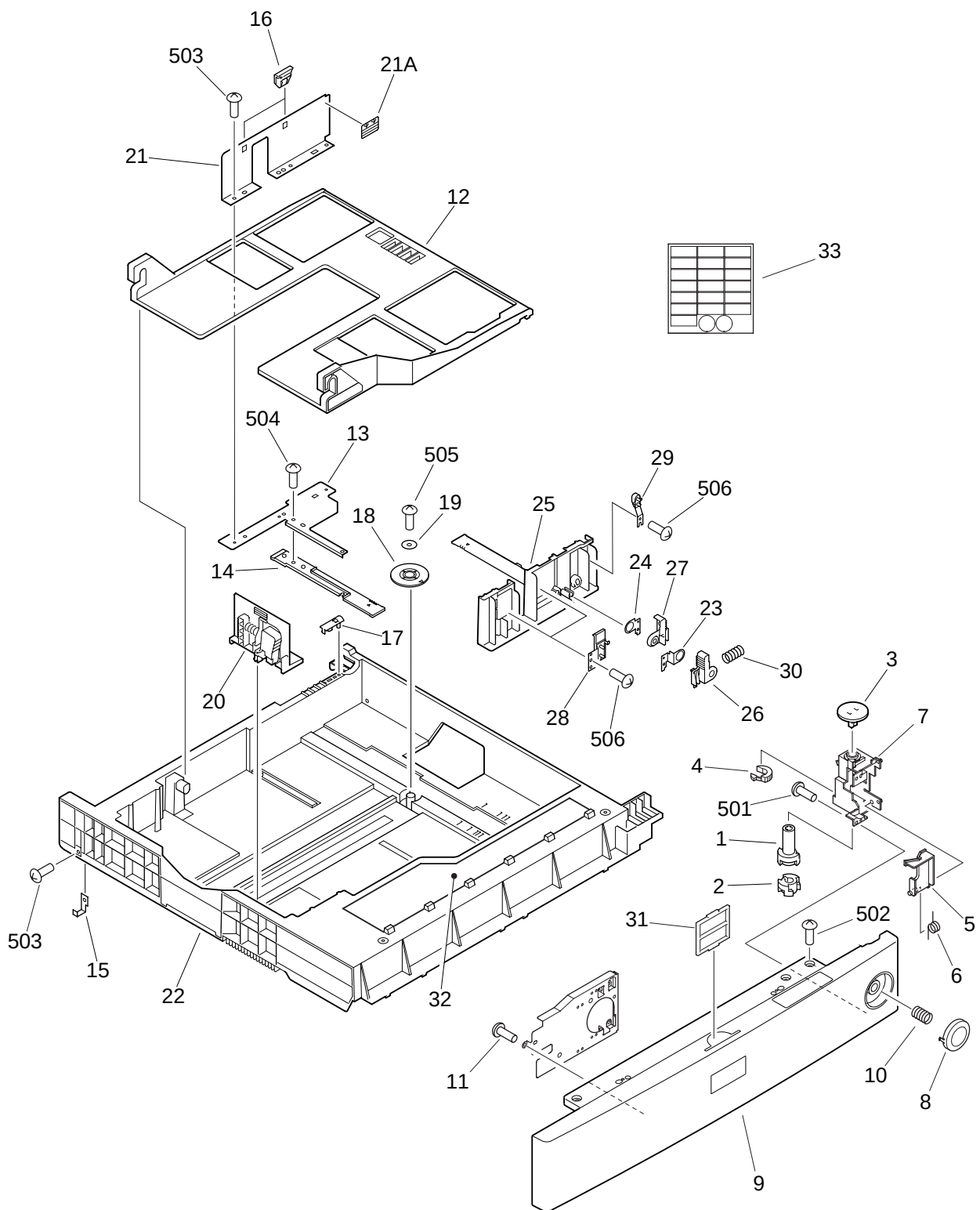
# FIGURE 280

## FIXING FEEDER DRIVE ASSEMBLY



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                  | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 280 -                  | FG6-5703-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING FEEDER DRIVE ASSEMBLY |                         |
| 1                      | FB1-7099-020 |                  | 1            | LEVER, STOP                  |                         |
| 2                      | FB1-7190-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, LEVER                 |                         |
| 3                      | FB5-4821-000 |                  | 1            | CAM, PRESSURE                |                         |
| 4                      | FF6-0141-000 |                  | 1            | LOWER PLATE, FEEDER DRIVE    |                         |
| 5                      | FH6-1848-000 |                  | 1            | MOTOR, DC BRUSHLESS          | M4 J3124,3126           |
| 6                      | FS1-9005-000 |                  | 1            | SCREW, STEPPED, M4           |                         |
| 7                      | FS5-2331-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION              |                         |
| 8                      | FS7-0702-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 21T/28T                |                         |
| 9                      | FS7-0703-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 39T                    |                         |
| 10                     | FS7-0704-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 23T/70T                |                         |
| 11                     | FS7-0705-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 16T                    |                         |
| 501                    | XB3-6300-609 |                  | 8            | SCREW, RS, M3X6              |                         |
| 502                    | XB5-2401-609 |                  | 1            | SCREW, CT, M4X16             |                         |
| 503                    | XB6-7300-609 |                  | 4            | SCREW, TP, M3X6              |                         |

# FIGURE 300 CASSETTE





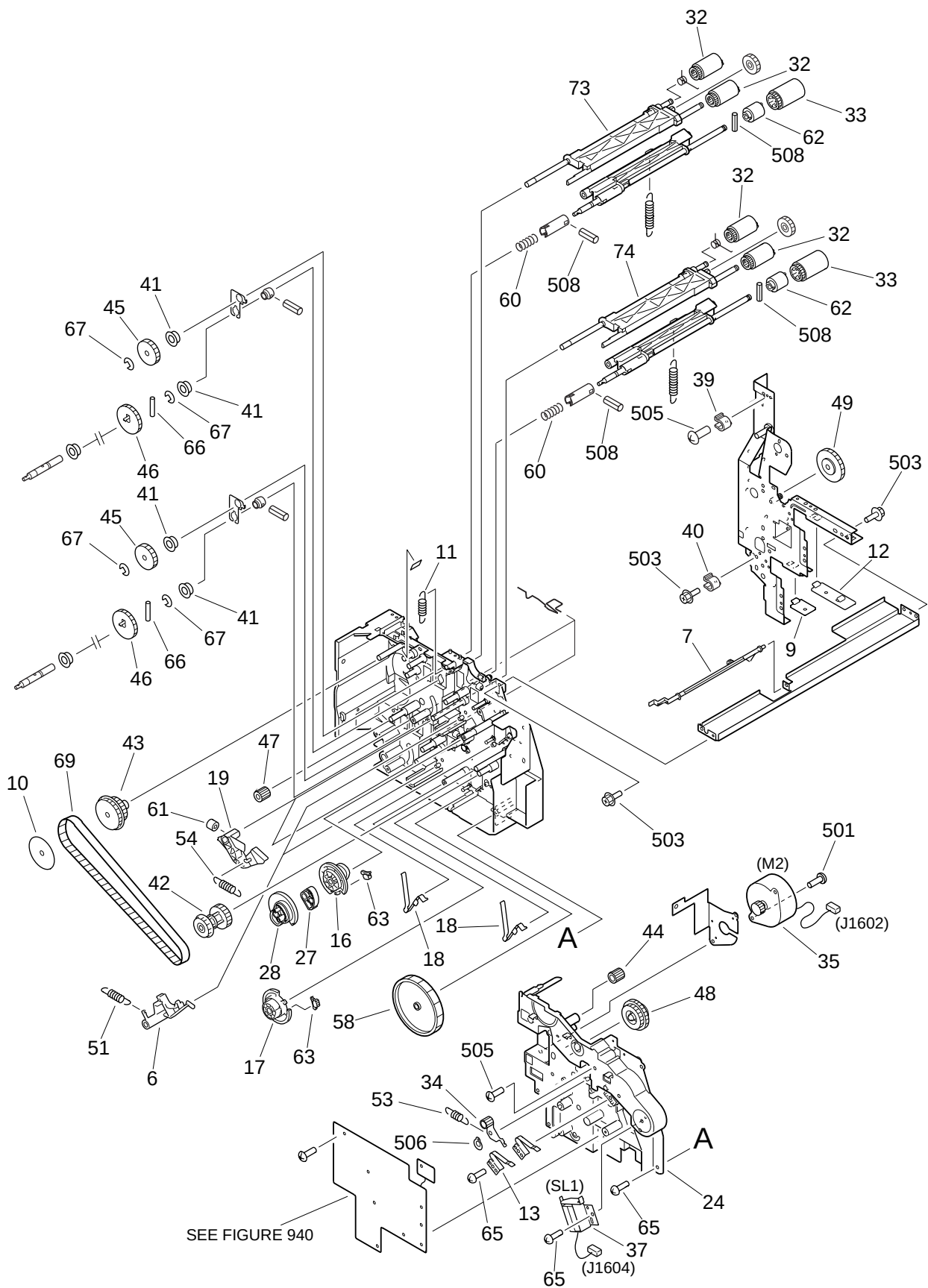
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                   | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 300 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | CASSETTE                      |                         |
| 1                      | FB3-2942-000 |                  | 1            | CAM, SIZE SENSOR, 2           |                         |
| 2                      | FB3-2943-000 |                  | 1            | CAM, SIZE SENSOR, 3           |                         |
| 3                      | FB5-3811-000 |                  | 1            | KNOB, SIZE SENSOR             |                         |
| 4                      | FB5-4735-000 |                  | 1            | CAM, SIZE SENSOR, 1           |                         |
| 5                      | FB5-4737-000 |                  | 1            | ARM, RELEASE                  | LARGE TYPE              |
|                        | FB5-4738-000 |                  | 1            | ARM, RELEASE                  | MIDDLE TYPE             |
| 6                      | FB5-4739-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TORSION               |                         |
| 7                      | FB5-4740-000 |                  | 1            | HINGE, CAM                    |                         |
| 8                      | FB5-4743-000 |                  | 1            | BUTTON, CASSETTE              |                         |
| 9                      | FF6-0094-000 |                  | 1            | PANEL, CASSETTE, FRONT        |                         |
| 10                     | FS7-2400-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, COMPRESSION           |                         |
| 11                     | XA9-0591-000 |                  | 3            | SCREW,M3X8                    |                         |
| 12                     | FB3-2922-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, PAPER LIFTING          |                         |
| 13                     | FB3-2926-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, SIDE END               |                         |
| 14                     | FB3-2927-000 |                  | 1            | RACK, MANUAL                  |                         |
| 15                     | FB3-2930-000 |                  | 2            | PLATE, STOP                   |                         |
| 16                     | FB3-2934-000 |                  | 2            | CLAW, SIDE                    |                         |
| 17                     | FB3-2953-000 |                  | 1            | BLOCK, SLIDER                 |                         |
| 18                     | FB3-2955-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 20T                     |                         |
| 19                     | FB3-2956-000 |                  | 1            | RING, GEAR STOP               |                         |
| 20                     | FB5-8353-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE,PAPER SIZE END          |                         |
| 21                     | FF5-4569-020 |                  | 1            | PLATE, SIDE END, REAR         |                         |
| 21A                    | FS6-8116-000 |                  | 1            | LABEL, "PAPER HEIGHT"         |                         |
| 22                     | FF6-0098-000 | N                | 1            | BODY, CASSETTE                | LARGE TYPE              |
|                        | FF6-0099-000 | N                | 1            | BODY, CASSETTE                | MIDDLE TYPE             |
| 23                     | FA9-3313-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, STOP, 1                |                         |
| 24                     | FA9-3314-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, STOP, 2                |                         |
| 25                     | FB3-2928-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, SIZE END, FRONT        |                         |
| 26                     | FB5-3812-000 |                  | 1            | KNOB, FRONT SIDE END PLATE, 1 |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                    | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 300 - 27               | FB5-3813-000 |                  | 1            | KNOB, FRONT SIDE END PLATE, 2  |                         |
| 28                     | FF5-4491-000 |                  | 2            | BLOCK, SIDE, 2                 |                         |
| 29                     | FF5-4548-030 |                  | 1            | BLOCK, SIDE, 1                 |                         |
| 30                     | FS5-2650-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, COMPRESSION            |                         |
| 31                     | FB5-9250-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, CASSETTE PAPER SIZE     |                         |
| 32                     | FS7-8071-000 |                  | 1            | LABEL, "PAPER SUPPLY"          |                         |
| 33                     | FS7-8072-000 |                  | 2            | LABEL, "CASSETTE PAPER SIZE"   |                         |
| 501                    | XB1-2300-609 |                  | 2            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X6    |                         |
| 502                    | XB4-7401-009 |                  | 2            | SCREW,TAPPING,TRUSS HEAD,M4X10 |                         |
| 503                    | XB1-2300-409 |                  | 5            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X4    |                         |
| 504                    | XB1-2300-609 |                  | 2            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X6    |                         |
| 505                    | XB4-7300-809 |                  | 1            | SCREW,TAPPING,TRUSS HEAD,M3X8  |                         |
| 506                    | XB4-7300-609 |                  | 3            | SCREW,TAPPING,TRUSS HEAD,M3X6  |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                                |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                                |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                                |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                                |                         |

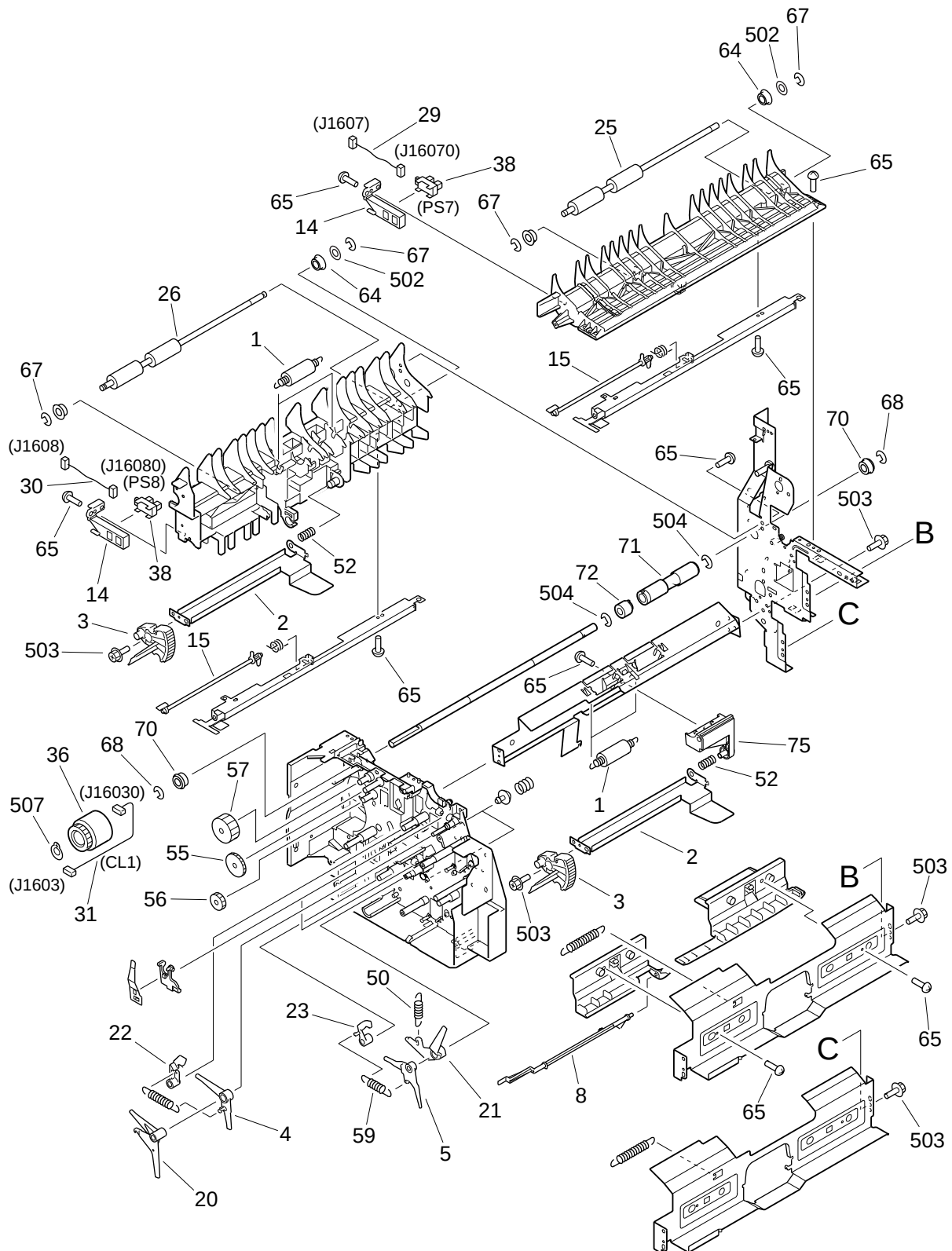


# FIGURE 310

## PAPER PICK-UP MOUNT ASSEMBLY (1/2)



# FIGURE 310 PAPER PICK-UP MOUNT ASSEMBLY (2/2)



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                  | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 310 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | PAPER PICK-UP MOUNT ASSEMBLY |                         |
| 1                      | FB3-2848-000 |                  | 4            | ROLLER, PAPER FEED           |                         |
| 2                      | FB6-2777-000 |                  | 2            | PLATE, LIFTER                |                         |
| 3                      | FB6-2778-000 |                  | 2            | GEAR, RATCHET                |                         |
| 4                      | FB6-2779-000 |                  | 1            | LEVER, LIFTER, UPPER         |                         |
| 5                      | FB6-2780-000 |                  | 1            | LEVER, LIFTER, LOWER         |                         |
| 6                      | FB6-2781-000 |                  | 2            | CLAW, LIFTER LOCK            |                         |
| 7                      | FB6-2782-000 |                  | 1            | FLAG, PAPER SENSOR, UPPER    |                         |
| 8                      | FB6-2783-000 |                  | 1            | FLAG, PAPER SENSOR, LOWER    |                         |
| 9                      | FB3-2894-020 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, LOWER CASSETTE        |                         |
| 10                     | FB3-2896-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, BELT SUPPORT          |                         |
| 11                     | FS7-2413-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION              |                         |
| 12                     | FB3-2897-020 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, UPPER CASSETTE        |                         |
| 13                     | FB3-2898-020 |                  | 1            | SPRING, LEAF                 |                         |
| 14                     | FB4-2817-000 |                  | 2            | MOUNT, SENSOR                |                         |
| 15                     | FB4-3343-000 |                  | 2            | FLAG, RETRY SENSOR           |                         |
| 16                     | FB6-2787-000 |                  | 1            | CAM, LIFT UP, UPPER          |                         |
| 17                     | FB6-2788-000 |                  | 1            | CAM, LIFT UP, LOWER          |                         |
| 18                     | FB4-5349-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, LEAF                 |                         |
| 19                     | FB6-2789-000 |                  | 2            | CLAW, LIFTER ARM             |                         |
| 20                     | FB5-9794-000 |                  | 1            | ARM, LIFTER, UPPER           |                         |
| 21                     | FB6-2790-000 |                  | 1            | ARM, LIFTER, LOWER           |                         |
| 22                     | FB5-9795-000 |                  | 1            | LEVER, LOCK, UPPER           |                         |
| 23                     | FB6-2792-000 |                  | 1            | LEVER, PICK LOCK, LOWER      |                         |
| 24                     | FB5-4728-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, PAPER PICK-UP FRAME   |                         |
| 25                     | FB5-4779-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, PAPER FEED, UPPER    |                         |
| 26                     | FB5-4780-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, PAPER FEED, LOWER    |                         |
| 27                     | FB5-5286-000 |                  | 1            | CAM, PICK-UP ROLLER, UPPER   |                         |
| 28                     | FB5-5287-000 |                  | 1            | CAM, PICK-UP ROLLER, LOWER   |                         |
| 29                     | FF3-2974-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, UPPER RETRY SENSOR    | J1607,16070             |

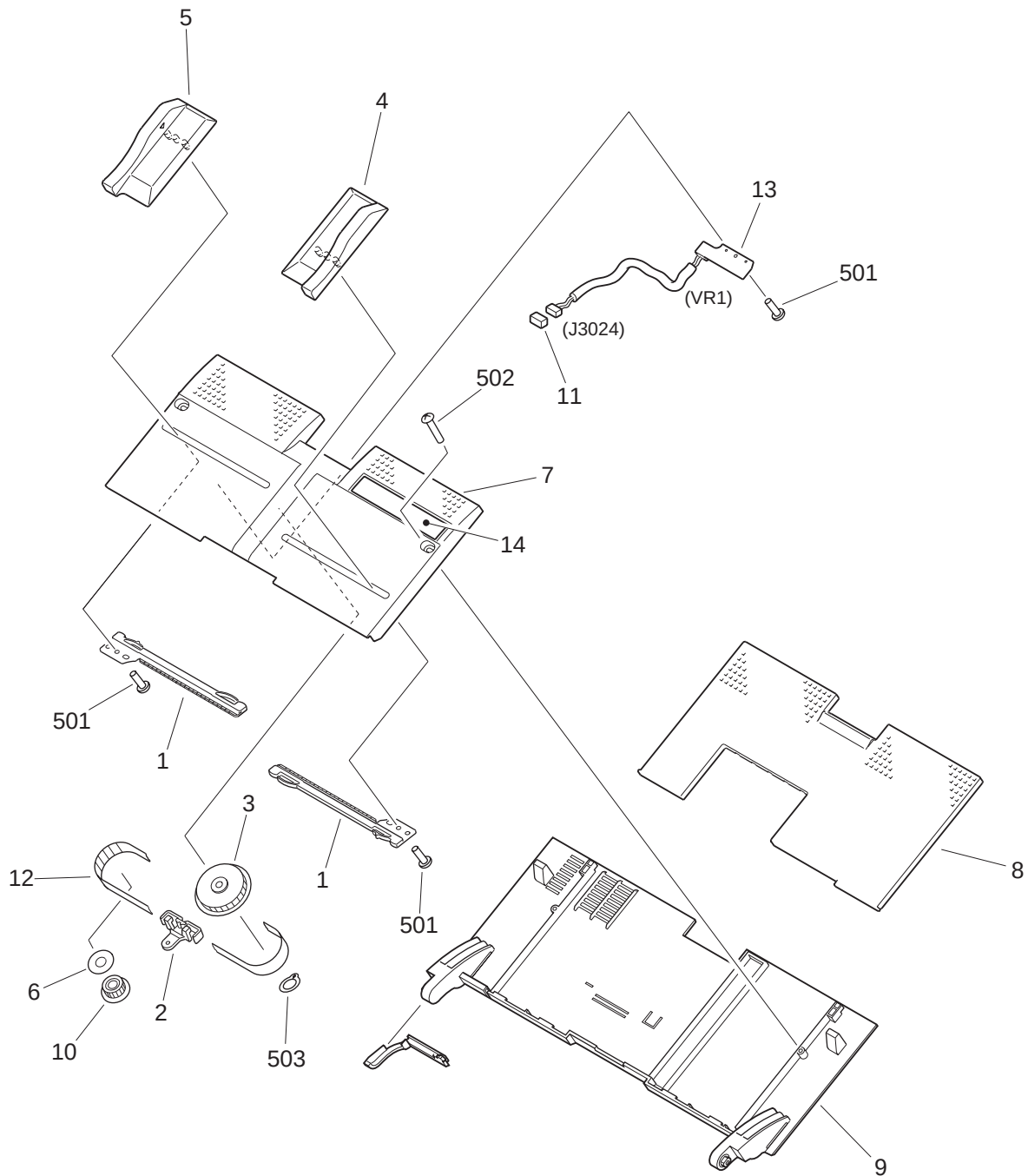
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                 | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 310 - 30               | FF3-2975-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, LOWER RETRY SENSOR   | J1608,16080             |
| 31                     | FF3-4175-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, VERTICAL PATH CLUTCH | J1603,16030             |
| 32                     | FF5-4552-020 |                  | 4            | ROLLER, PAPER PICK-UP       |                         |
| 33                     | FF5-4634-020 |                  | 2            | ROLLER, PAPER SEPARATION    |                         |
| 34                     | FF6-0100-000 |                  | 1            | ARM, TENSION                |                         |
| 35                     | FH6-1477-000 |                  | 1            | MOTOR, DC24V                | M2 J1602                |
| 36                     | FH6-5005-000 |                  | 1            | CLUTCH, ELECTRO MAGNETIC    | CL1 J16030              |
| 37                     | FH6-5020-000 |                  | 1            | SOLENOID                    | SL1 J1604               |
| 38                     | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 2            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER           | PS7,8 J16070,16080      |
| 39                     | FS5-1589-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING                     |                         |
| 40                     | FS5-1946-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING                     |                         |
| 41                     | FS5-1948-000 |                  | 4            | BUSHING                     |                         |
| 42                     | FS5-3620-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 32T/40T             |                         |
| 43                     | FS5-3830-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 25T/GEAR, 28T       |                         |
| 44                     | FS5-3833-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 24T                 |                         |
| 45                     | FS6-0564-000 |                  | 2            | GEAR, 35T                   |                         |
| 46                     | FS6-0565-000 |                  | 2            | GEAR, 42T                   |                         |
| 47                     | FS7-0758-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 14T                   |                         |
| 48                     | FS7-0756-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 35T/44T               |                         |
| 49                     | FS7-0760-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 38T                   |                         |
| 50                     | FS7-2414-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION             |                         |
| 51                     | FS6-2328-020 |                  | 2            | SPRING, TENSION             |                         |
| 52                     | FS6-2330-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, COMPRESSION         |                         |
| 53                     | FS6-2331-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION             |                         |
| 54                     | FS6-2900-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, TENSION             |                         |
| 55                     | FS7-0103-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 35T                   |                         |
| 56                     | FS7-0104-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 24T                   |                         |
| 57                     | FS7-0757-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 35T                   |                         |
| 58                     | FS7-0752-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 86T                   |                         |
| 59                     | FS7-2408-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION             |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                    | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 310 - 60               | FS7-2409-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, COMPRESSION            |                         |
| 61                     | RB1-6539-000 |                  | 2            | DAMPER                         |                         |
| 62                     | RB1-6588-000 |                  | 2            | LIMITER, TORQUE                |                         |
| 63                     | RB1-6592-000 |                  | 2            | GEAR, 3T                       |                         |
| 64                     | XG9-0455-000 |                  | 2            | BEARING, BALL, DDLF1060ZZ LY13 |                         |
| 65                     | XA9-0591-000 |                  | 28           | SCREW,M3X8                     |                         |
| 66                     | XD9-0104-000 |                  | 3            | PIN,DOWEL                      |                         |
| 67                     | XD9-0131-000 |                  | 8            | RING,E                         |                         |
| 68                     | XD9-0137-000 |                  | 2            | RING,E                         |                         |
| 69                     | XF2-1121-540 |                  | 1            | BELT, TIMING                   |                         |
| 70                     | XG9-0403-000 |                  | 2            | BEARING, BALL                  |                         |
| 71                     | FB5-4776-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, VERTICAL PATH, 1       |                         |
| 72                     | FB5-4777-000 |                  | 1            | CLUTCH, ONE-WAY                |                         |
| 73                     | FF6-0108-000 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, ROLLER, UPPER          |                         |
| 74                     | FF6-0109-000 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, ROLLER, LOWER          |                         |
| 75                     | FB3-2889-000 |                  | 1            | MOUNT, LIFTER, LOWER           |                         |
| 501                    | XB1-2300-409 |                  | 2            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X4    |                         |
| 502                    | XD1-1106-215 |                  | 2            | SHIM                           |                         |
| 503                    | XB3-6300-800 |                  | 18           | SCREW,RS,M3X8                  |                         |
| 504                    | XD2-1100-642 |                  | 2            | RING,E                         |                         |
| 505                    | XB1-2300-609 |                  | 2            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X6    |                         |
| 506                    | XD2-2100-402 |                  | 1            | RING,GRIP                      |                         |
| 507                    | XD2-2100-802 |                  | 1            | RING,GRIP                      |                         |
| 508                    | XD3-1200-122 |                  | 4            | PIN,SPRING                     |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                                |                         |





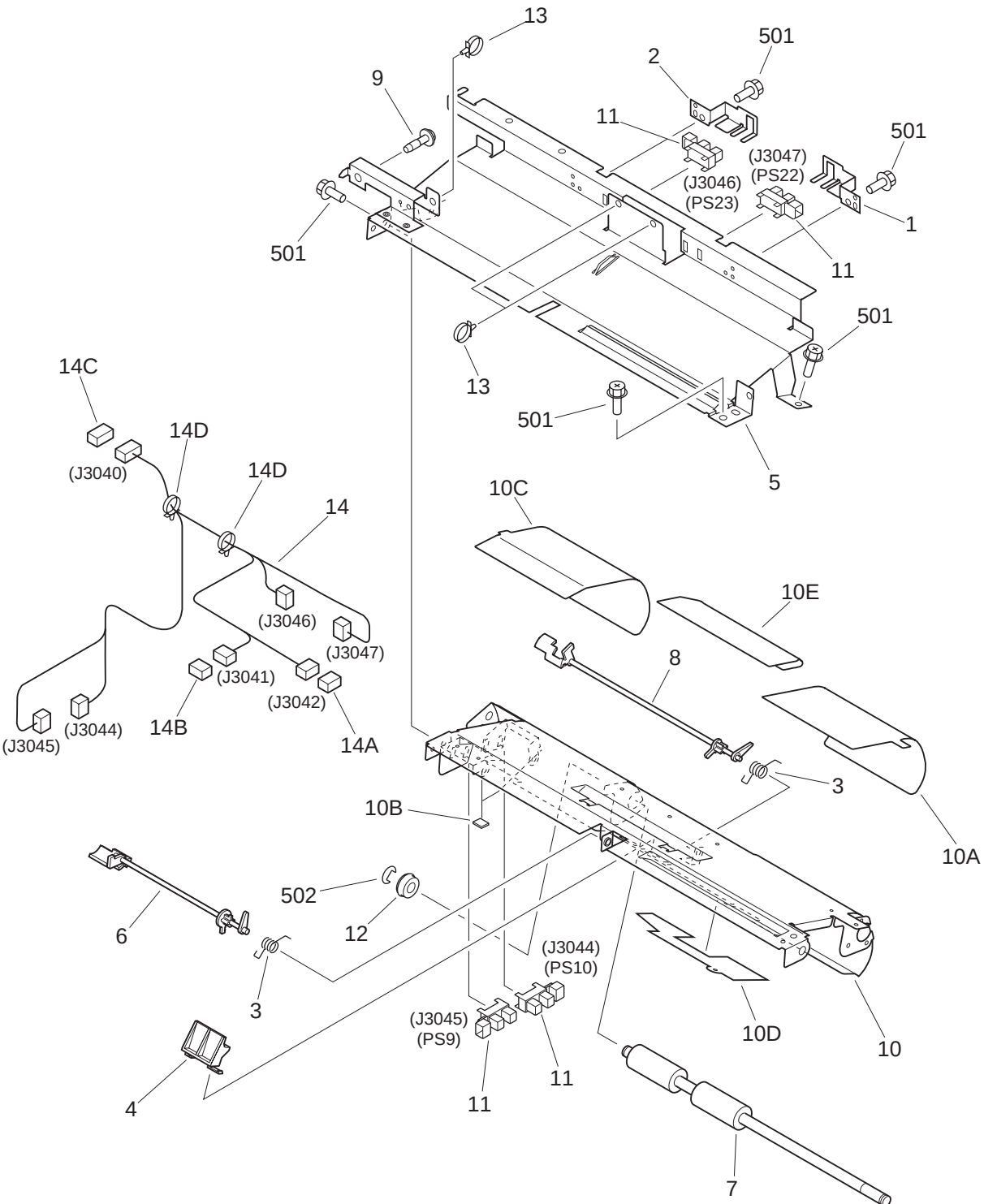
# FIGURE 315 MULTI FEEDER TRAY ASSEMBLY



NOTE : This assembly does not include the part shown with key No. 14.

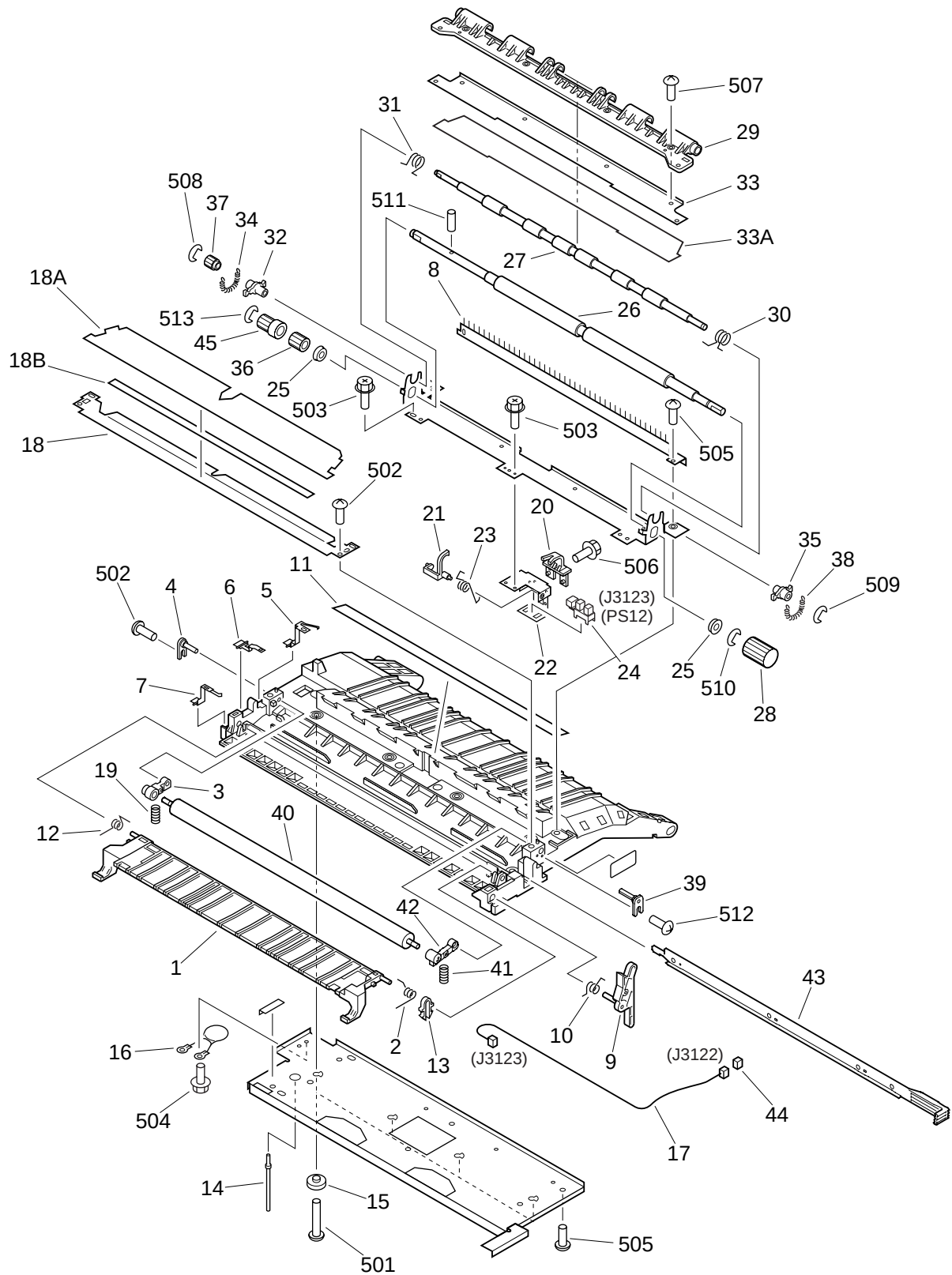
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                    | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS  |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 315 -                  | FG6-5649-000 |                  | 1            | MULTI FEEDER TRAY ASSEMBLY     |                          |
| 1                      | FB1-8619-000 |                  | 2            | RACK                           |                          |
| 2                      | FB1-8621-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, LOCK                    |                          |
| 3                      | FB1-8625-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 18T                      |                          |
| 4                      | FB5-3577-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, PAPER END, FRONT        |                          |
| 5                      | FB5-3578-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, PAPER END, REAR         |                          |
| 6                      | FB3-2836-000 |                  | 1            | SUPPORT, BELT                  |                          |
| 7                      | FB4-3264-000 |                  | 1            | TRAY, MULTI FEED               |                          |
| 8                      | FB4-3265-000 |                  | 1            | TRAY, SLIDE                    |                          |
| 9                      | FB5-4745-000 |                  | 1            | PANEL, MULTI FEEDER TRAY       |                          |
| 10                     | FS5-3177-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, IDLER                  |                          |
| 11                     | VS1-5057-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT          | J3024                    |
| 12                     | XF9-0393-000 |                  | 1            | BELT, TIMING                   |                          |
| 13                     | FG5-6289-000 |                  | 1            | MULTI PAPER SIZE PCB ASSEMBLY  | VR1 J3024                |
| 14                     | FS5-8612-000 |                  | 1            | LABEL, SIZE                    | SEE NOTE<br>AB SIZE      |
|                        | FS5-8613-000 |                  | 1            | LABEL, SIZE                    | SEE NOTE<br>AB/INCH SIZE |
|                        | FS5-8614-000 |                  | 1            | LABEL, SIZE                    | SEE NOTE<br>A/INCH SIZE  |
|                        | FS5-8615-000 |                  | 1            | LABEL, SIZE                    | SEE NOTE<br>A SIZE       |
| 501                    | XB4-7300-609 |                  | 3            | SCREW,TAPPING,TRUSS HEAD,M3X6  |                          |
| 502                    | XB4-7401-007 |                  | 2            | SCREW,TAPPING,TRUSS HEAD,M4X10 |                          |
| 503                    | XD2-2100-502 |                  | 1            | RING,GRIP                      |                          |

## REGISTRATION FRONT GUIDE ASSEMBLY



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                   | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS    |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 320 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | REGIST. FRONT GUIDE ASSEMBLY  |                            |
| 1                      | FB3-2648-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, SENSOR, FRONT          |                            |
| 2                      | FB3-2649-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, SENSOR, REAR           |                            |
| 3                      | FB3-2658-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, TORSION               |                            |
| 4                      | FB3-2968-000 |                  | 1            | SUPPORT, SENSOR               |                            |
| 5                      | FB5-4711-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, REGIST. FRONT, UPPER   |                            |
| 6                      | FB5-4713-000 |                  | 1            | FLAG, REGIST. FRONT SENSOR    |                            |
| 7                      | FB5-4714-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, REGISTRATION FRONT, 2 |                            |
| 8                      | FB5-5146-000 |                  | 1            | FLAG, REGISTRATION FRONT, 2   |                            |
| 9                      | FB5-5288-000 |                  | 1            | SCREW,RS,M4X16                |                            |
| 10                     | FF6-0088-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, REGIST. FRONT, LOWER   |                            |
| 10A                    | FB5-4722-000 |                  | 1            | SHEET, REGISTRATION FRONT, 1  |                            |
| 10B                    | FB5-5150-000 |                  | 2            | RUBBER, NOISE PREVENTION      |                            |
| 10C                    | FB5-5281-000 |                  | 1            | SHEET, REGISTRATION FRONT, 2  |                            |
| 10D                    | FB5-5282-000 |                  | 1            | SHEET, REGISTRATION FRONT, 3  |                            |
| 10E                    | FB5-5283-000 |                  | 1            | SHEET, REGISTRATION FRONT, 4  |                            |
| 11                     | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 4            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER             | PS9,10,22,23<br>J3044-3047 |
| 12                     | FS5-1949-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING                       |                            |
| 13                     | WT2-5565-000 |                  | 3            | CLAMP, CABLE                  |                            |
| 14                     | FG3-1596-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, REGISTRATION FRONT     | J3040-3042,3044-3047       |
| 14A                    | VS1-5057-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT         | J3042                      |
| 14B                    | VS1-5057-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT         | J3041                      |
| 14C                    | VS1-6319-024 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT         | J3040                      |
| 14D                    | WT2-5565-000 |                  | 2            | CLAMP, CABLE                  |                            |
| 501                    | XB3-6300-800 |                  | 5            | SCREW,RS,M3X8                 |                            |
| 502                    | XD2-1100-502 |                  | 1            | RING,E                        |                            |

# FIGURE 330 PAPER FEEDER ASSEMBLY



NOTE : This assembly does not include the parts shown with key No. 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 512, and 513.

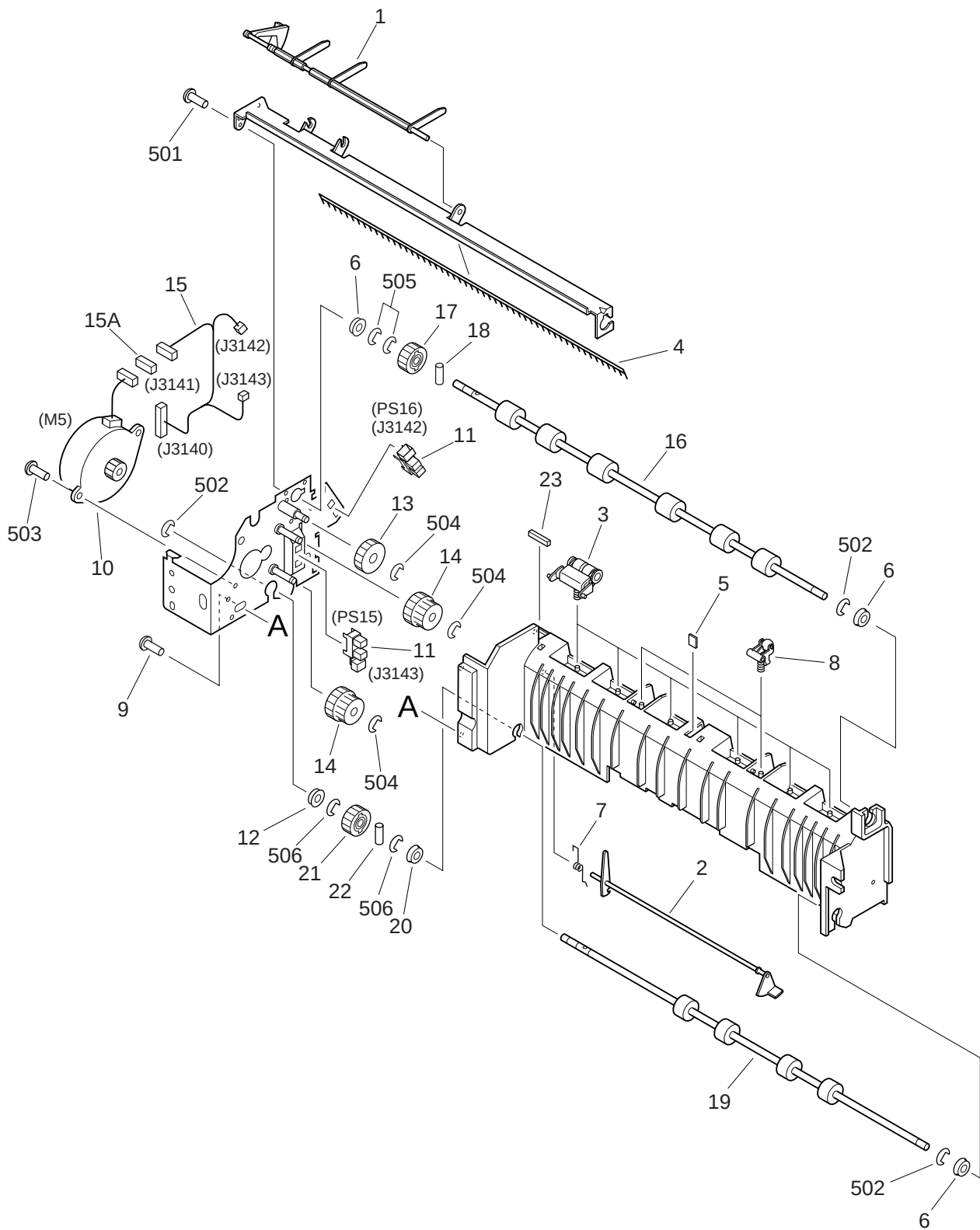
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                    | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 330 -                  | FG6-5670-000 |                  | 1            | PAPER FEEDER ASSEMBLY          |                         |
| 1                      | FB5-4782-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, PAPER FEEDER            |                         |
| 2                      | FB5-4783-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TORSION                |                         |
| 3                      | FB5-4785-000 |                  | 1            | ARM, TRANSFER                  |                         |
| 4                      | FB5-4787-000 |                  | 1            | PIN, POSITIONING               |                         |
| 5                      | FB5-4788-000 |                  | 1            | TERMINAL PLATE, TRANSFER GUIDE |                         |
| 6                      | FB5-4789-000 |                  | 1            | TERMINAL PLATE, TRANSFER       |                         |
| 7                      | FB5-4790-000 |                  | 1            | TERMINAL PLATE, ELIMINATOR     |                         |
| 8                      | FB5-4791-000 |                  | 1            | ELIMINATOR, STATIC CHARGE      |                         |
| 9                      | FB5-4793-000 |                  | 1            | ARM, SHUTTER                   |                         |
| 10                     | FB5-4794-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TORSION                |                         |
| 11                     | FB5-4795-000 |                  | 1            | SHEET, GUIDE                   |                         |
| 12                     | FB5-4796-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TORSION                |                         |
| 13                     | FB5-4798-000 |                  | 1            | HOOK, RIB STOP                 |                         |
| 14                     | FB5-4832-000 |                  | 1            | SHAFT, LIFTER, REAR            |                         |
| 15                     | FB5-4835-000 |                  | 4            | SPACER, SCREW                  |                         |
| 16                     | FF3-1173-000 |                  | 1            | VARISTOR UNIT                  |                         |
| 17                     | FF3-4179-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, TOP SENSOR              | J3122,3123              |
| 18                     | FF6-0105-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, TRANSFER, LOWER         |                         |
| 18A                    | FB5-4811-000 |                  | 1            | SHEET, TRANSFER                |                         |
| 18B                    | FB5-4814-000 |                  | 1            | SHEET, TRANSFER AUXILIARY      |                         |
| 19                     | FS7-2382-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, COMPRESSION            |                         |
| 20                     | FB5-4799-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, TOP SENSOR              |                         |
| 21                     | FB5-4800-000 |                  | 1            | LINK, TOP SENSOR               |                         |
| 22                     | FB5-4801-000 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, TOP SENSOR             |                         |
| 23                     | FB5-4802-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TORSION                |                         |
| 24                     | FH7-7557-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER              | PS12 J3123              |
| 25                     | FA1-0056-000 |                  | 2            | BUSHING                        |                         |
| 26                     | FB5-4804-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, PRE-TRANSFER, LOWER    |                         |
| 27                     | FB5-4805-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, PRE-TRANSFER, UPPER    |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                   | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 330 - 28               | FB5-4808-000 |                  | 1            | KNOB, PRE-TRANSFER ROLLER     |                         |
| 29                     | FB5-4813-000 |                  | 1            | BRACKET, PRE-TRANSFER GUIDE   |                         |
| 30                     | FB5-4833-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TORSION               |                         |
| 31                     | FB5-4834-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TORSION               |                         |
| 32                     | FE5-4046-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING, REGIST. ROLLER       |                         |
| 33                     | FF6-0106-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, TRANSFER, UPPER        |                         |
| 33A                    | FB5-4812-000 |                  | 1            | SHEET, TRANSFER               |                         |
| 34                     | FS2-2783-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION               |                         |
| 35                     | FS5-1944-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING                       |                         |
| 36                     | FS7-0739-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 32T                     |                         |
| 37                     | FS7-0740-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 26T                     |                         |
| 38                     | FS7-2383-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION               |                         |
| 39                     | FB5-4787-000 |                  | 1            | PIN, POSITIONING              | SEE NOTE                |
| 40                     | FF6-0104-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, TRANSFER              | SEE NOTE                |
| 41                     | FS7-2382-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, COMPRESSION           | SEE NOTE                |
| 42                     | FB5-4786-000 |                  | 1            | ARM, TRANSFER, FRONT          | SEE NOTE                |
| 43                     | FF5-7246-000 |                  | 1            | ELIMINATOR, STATIC CHARGE     | SEE NOTE                |
| 44                     | VS1-5057-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT         | SEE NOTE J3122          |
| 45                     | FS5-3820-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 24T                   | SEE NOTE                |
| 501                    | XB1-2401-809 |                  | 4            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M4X18  |                         |
| 502                    | XB2-8400-809 |                  | 2            | SCREW,W/WASHER,M4X8           |                         |
| 503                    | XB3-6300-605 |                  | 5            | SCREW,RS,M3X6                 |                         |
| 504                    | XB3-6300-609 |                  | 2            | SCREW,RS,M3X6                 |                         |
| 505                    | XB4-7400-809 |                  | 15           | SCREW,TAPPING,TRUSS HEAD,M4X8 |                         |
| 506                    | XB3-6300-605 |                  | 1            | SCREW,RS,M3X6                 |                         |
| 507                    | XB1-2300-409 |                  | 4            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X4   |                         |
| 508                    | XD2-1100-322 |                  | 1            | RING,E                        |                         |
| 509                    | XD2-1100-502 |                  | 1            | RING,E                        |                         |
| 510                    | XD2-1100-642 |                  | 2            | RING,E                        |                         |
| 511                    | XD3-2160-102 |                  | 1            | PIN,DOWEL                     |                         |





# FIGURE 350 PAPER DELIVERY ASSEMBLY

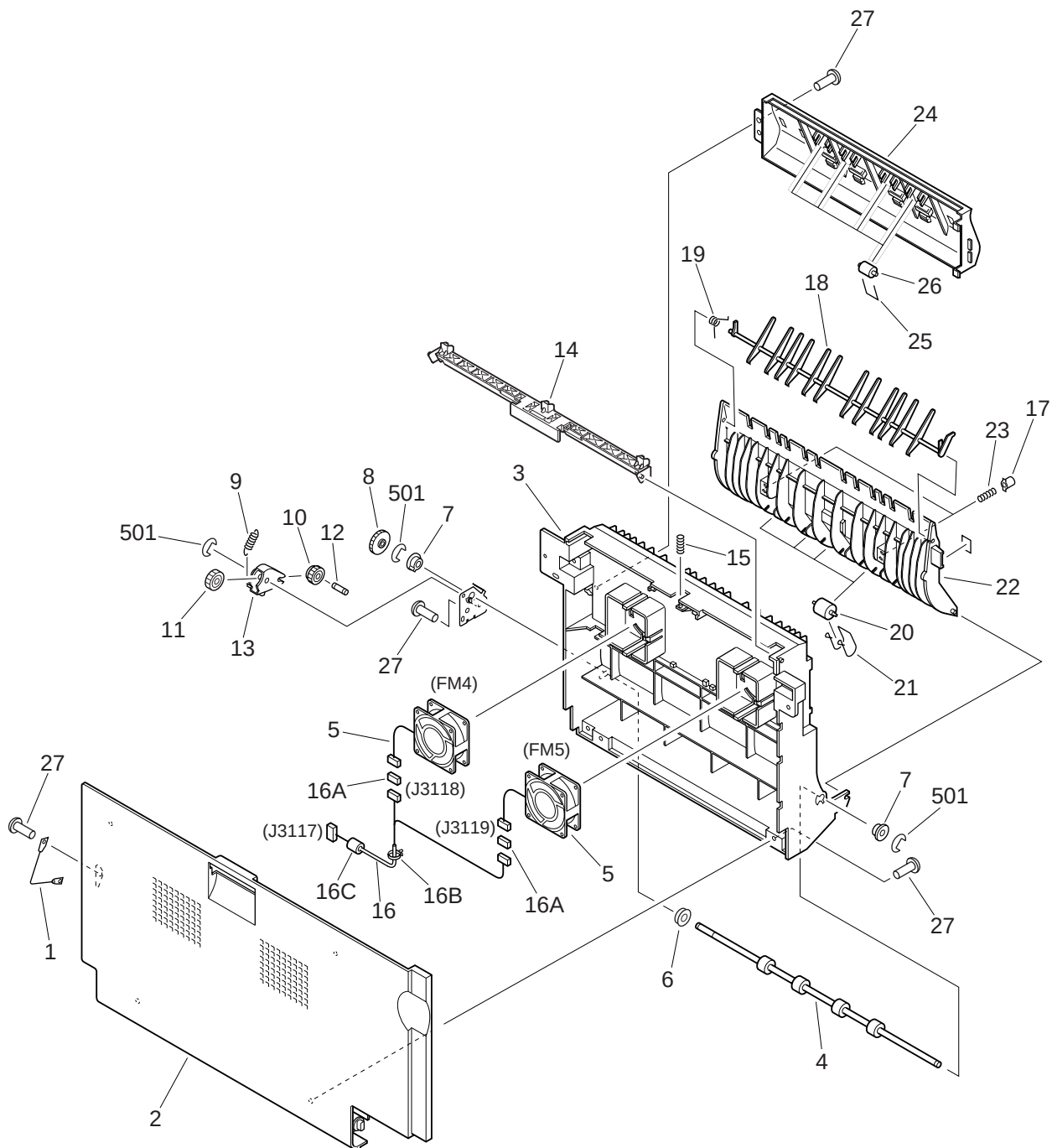


| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                 | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 350 -                  | FG6-5691-000 |                  | 1            | PAPER DELIVERY ASSEMBLY     |                         |
| 1                      | FB5-4853-000 |                  | 1            | LINK, PAPER FULL SENSOR     |                         |
| 2                      | FB5-4854-000 |                  | 1            | ARM, SENSOR                 |                         |
| 3                      | FF6-0132-000 |                  | 6            | HOLDER, ROLLER              |                         |
| 4                      | FB5-4858-000 |                  | 1            | ELIMINATOR, STATIC CHARGE   |                         |
| 5                      | FB5-5150-000 |                  | 1            | RUBBER, NOISE PREVENTION    |                         |
| 6                      | FS5-1943-000 |                  | 3            | BUSHING                     |                         |
| 7                      | FS7-2390-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TORSION             |                         |
| 8                      | FF6-0345-000 |                  | 2            | DELIVERY COLLAR UNIT        |                         |
| 9                      | XA9-0605-000 |                  | 4            | SCREW,P,M4X8                |                         |
| 10                     | FH6-1850-000 |                  | 1            | MOTOR, STEPPING             | M5 J3141                |
| 11                     | FH7-7557-000 |                  | 2            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER           | PS15,16 J3142,3143      |
| 12                     | FS5-1943-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING                     |                         |
| 13                     | FS7-0746-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 21T                   |                         |
| 14                     | FS7-0747-000 |                  | 2            | GEAR, 17T/27T               |                         |
| 15                     | FG3-1598-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, PAPER DELIVERY       | J3140-3143              |
| 15A                    | VS1-5057-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT       | J3141                   |
| 16                     | FB5-4855-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, PAPER DELIVERY      |                         |
| 17                     | FS7-0745-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 16T                   |                         |
| 18                     | XD9-0104-000 |                  | 1            | PIN,DOWEL                   |                         |
| 19                     | FB5-4856-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, VERTICAL PATH       |                         |
| 20                     | FS1-1202-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING                     |                         |
| 21                     | FS7-0744-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 16T                   |                         |
| 22                     | XD9-0104-000 |                  | 1            | PIN,DOWEL                   |                         |
| 23                     | FB5-9787-000 |                  | 1            | PAD, NOISE PREVENTION       |                         |
| 501                    | XB1-2300-805 |                  | 1            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X8 |                         |
| 502                    | XD2-1100-502 |                  | 3            | RING,E                      |                         |
| 503                    | XB1-2300-805 |                  | 2            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X8 |                         |
| 504                    | XD2-1100-502 |                  | 3            | RING,E                      |                         |
| 505                    | XD2-1100-502 |                  | 2            | RING,E                      |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| 350 - 506              | XD2-1100-502 |                  | 2            | RING,E      |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |             |                         |



# FIGURE 351 LEFT VERTICAL PATH ASSEMBLY



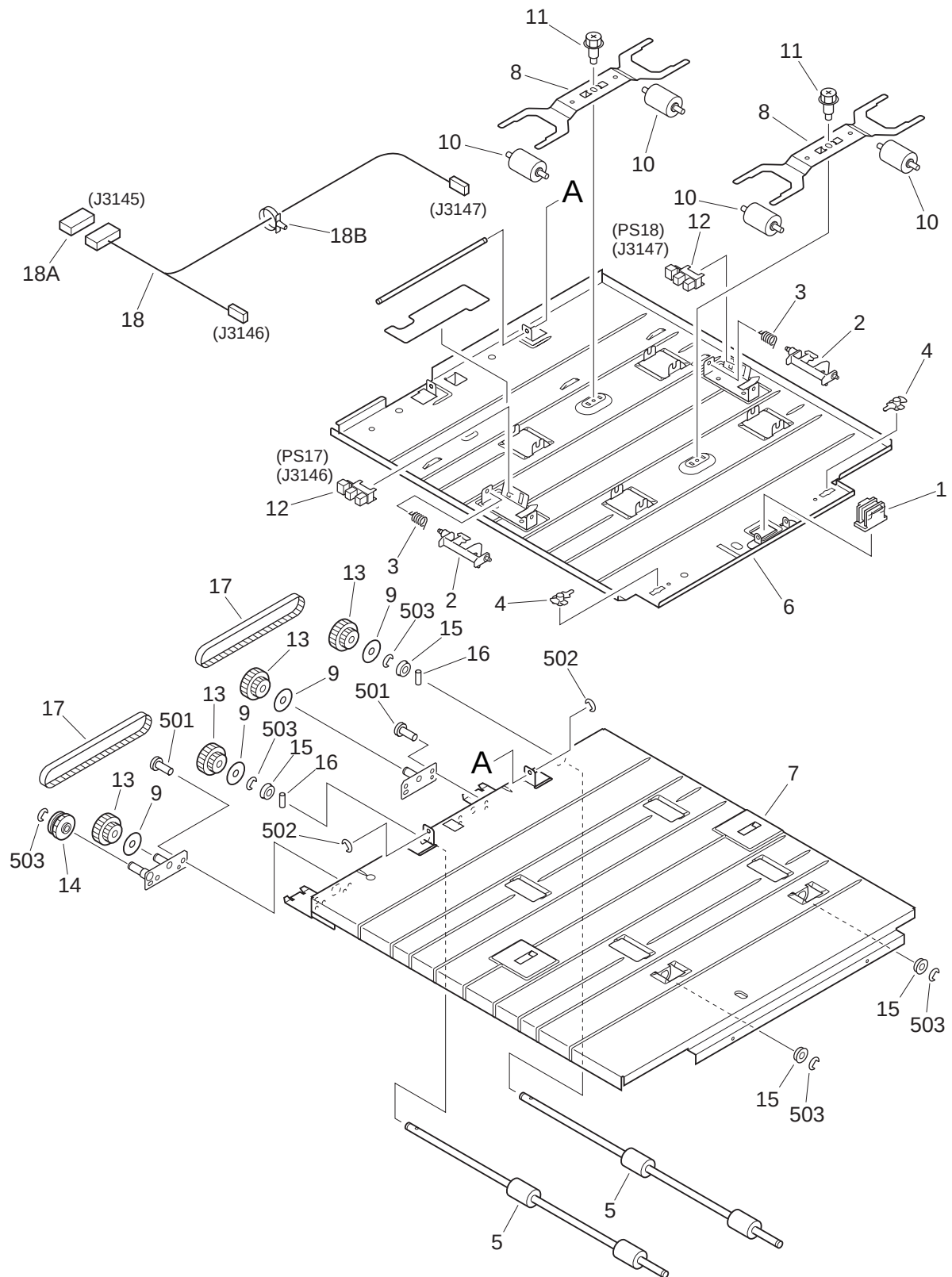
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                  | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 351 -                  | FG6-5698-000 |                  | 1            | LEFT VERTICAL PATH ASSEMBLY  |                         |
| 1                      | FB1-6841-000 |                  | 1            | WIRE, DELIVERY SUPPORT       |                         |
| 2                      | FB5-4911-000 |                  | 1            | PANEL, PAPER DELIVERY        |                         |
| 3                      | FB5-4912-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, PAPER DELIVERY        |                         |
| 4                      | FB5-4919-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, DELIVERY DUPLEXING   |                         |
| 5                      | FH6-1854-000 |                  | 2            | FAN                          | FM4,5 J3118,3119        |
| 6                      | FS1-1202-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING                      |                         |
| 7                      | FS5-1943-000 |                  | 2            | BUSHING                      |                         |
| 8                      | FS7-0701-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 24T                    |                         |
| 9                      | FS7-2372-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION              |                         |
| 10                     | RA9-1124-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 18T                    |                         |
| 11                     | RA9-1125-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 19T                    |                         |
| 12                     | RB1-6653-000 |                  | 1            | SHAFT, GEAR                  |                         |
| 13                     | RB9-0245-000 |                  | 1            | LEVER, SWING                 |                         |
| 14                     | RB9-0256-000 |                  | 1            | LEVER, DELIVERY COVER        |                         |
| 15                     | RS5-2489-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, COMPRESSION          |                         |
| 16                     | FG3-1599-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, CURL CORRECT FAN      | J3117-3119              |
| 16A                    | VS1-5057-003 |                  | 2            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT        | J3118,3119              |
| 16B                    | WT2-5565-000 |                  | 2            | CLAMP, CABLE                 |                         |
| 16C                    | WE8-5857-000 |                  | 1            | CORE, FERRITE                |                         |
| 17                     | FB4-3104-000 |                  | 2            | CAP, SPRING                  |                         |
| 18                     | FB5-4914-000 |                  | 1            | DEFLECTOR, DELIVERY INLET    |                         |
| 19                     | FB5-4915-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TORSION              |                         |
| 20                     | FB5-5260-000 |                  | 4            | COLLAR, DUPLEXING INLET      |                         |
| 21                     | FB5-5261-000 |                  | 4            | SPRING, TORSION              |                         |
| 22                     | FF6-0139-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, PAPER DELIVERY, LOWER |                         |
| 23                     | FS7-2398-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, COMPRESSION          |                         |
| 24                     | FB5-4916-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, VERTICAL PATH         |                         |
| 25                     | FB5-4918-000 |                  | 4            | HOOK, PAPER DELIVERY ROLLER  |                         |
| 26                     | FB5-4920-000 |                  | 4            | ROLLER, FEED                 |                         |





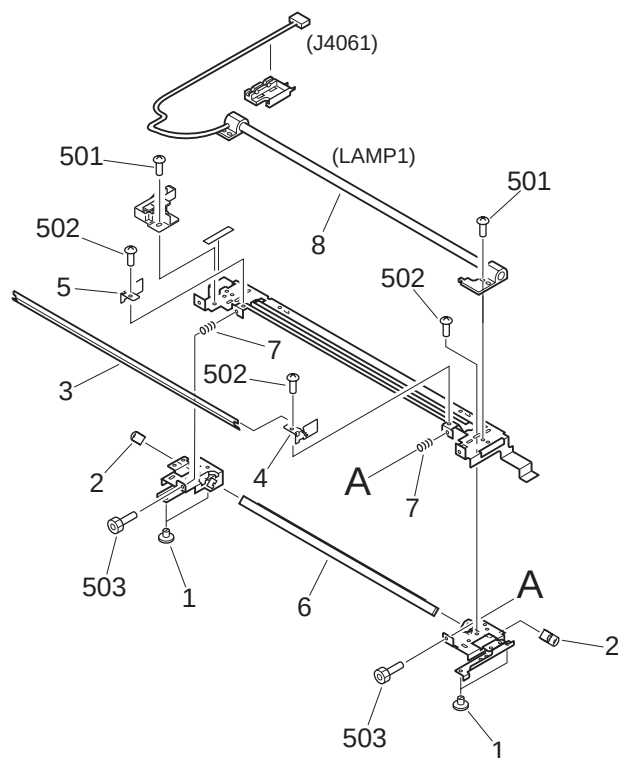


# FIGURE 360 DUPLEXING FEEDER ASSEMBLY



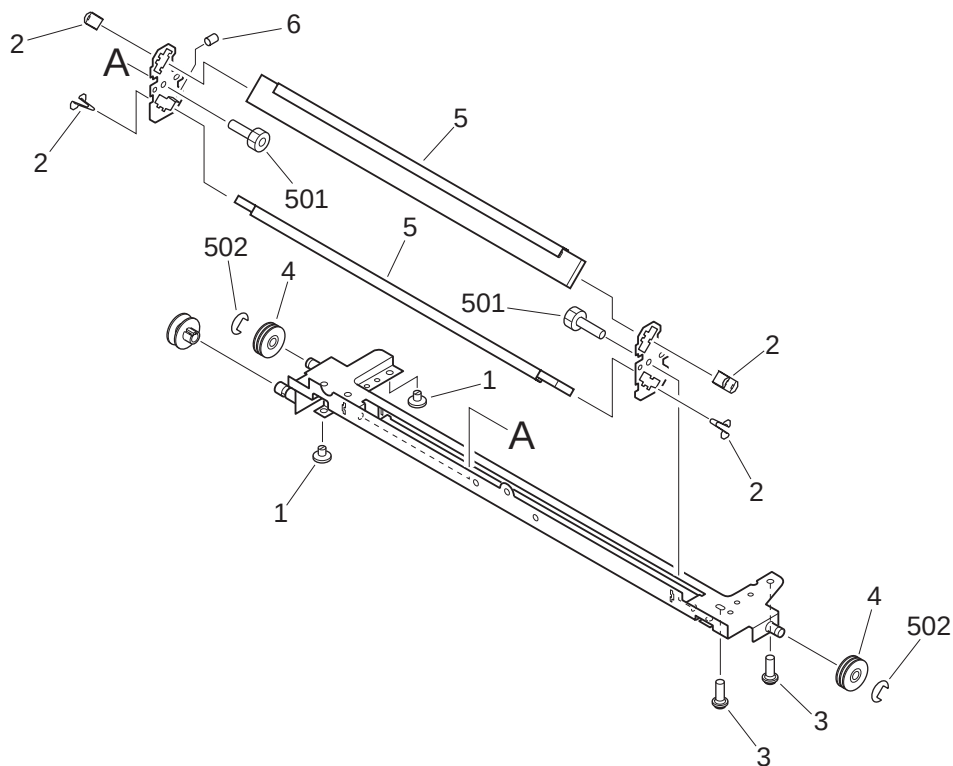
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                    | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 360 -                  | FG6-5650-000 |                  | 1            | DUPLEXING FEEDER ASSEMBLY      |                         |
| 1                      | FB3-2997-000 |                  | 1            | MAGNET, CATCH                  |                         |
| 2                      | FB6-2784-000 |                  | 2            | FLAG, DUPLEXING P. FEED SENSOR |                         |
| 3                      | FB4-2935-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, TORSION                |                         |
| 4                      | FB4-2955-000 |                  | 2            | SPACER, GUIDE                  |                         |
| 5                      | FB5-4747-000 |                  | 2            | ROLLER, DUPLEXING FEEDER       |                         |
| 6                      | FB5-4748-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, DUPLEXING FEEDER, UPPER |                         |
| 7                      | FB5-4749-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, DUPLEXING FEEDER, LOWER |                         |
| 8                      | FB5-4750-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, LEAF                   |                         |
| 9                      | FB5-4754-000 |                  | 4            | SPACER                         |                         |
| 10                     | FB5-4773-000 |                  | 4            | ROLLER, DUPLEXING              |                         |
| 11                     | FS5-9664-000 |                  | 2            | SCREW,RS STEPPED,M3            |                         |
| 12                     | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 2            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER              | PS17,18 J3146,3147      |
| 13                     | FS7-0722-000 |                  | 4            | PULLEY, 26T/GEAR, 24T          |                         |
| 14                     | FS7-0723-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 20T                      |                         |
| 15                     | RS5-1058-000 |                  | 4            | BUSHING                        |                         |
| 16                     | XD9-0103-000 |                  | 2            | PIN,DOWEL                      |                         |
| 17                     | XF2-3112-940 |                  | 2            | BELT, TIMING                   |                         |
| 18                     | FG3-1597-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, DUPLEXING FEEDER        | J3145-3147              |
| 18A                    | VS1-5057-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT          | J3145                   |
| 18B                    | WT2-5565-000 |                  | 1            | CLAMP, CABLE                   |                         |
| 501                    | XB3-6300-600 |                  | 4            | SCREW,RS,M3X6                  |                         |
| 502                    | XD2-1100-242 |                  | 2            | RING,E                         |                         |
| 503                    | XD2-1100-502 |                  | 5            | RING,E                         |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                                |                         |

# FIGURE 420 MIRROR ASSEMBLY 1



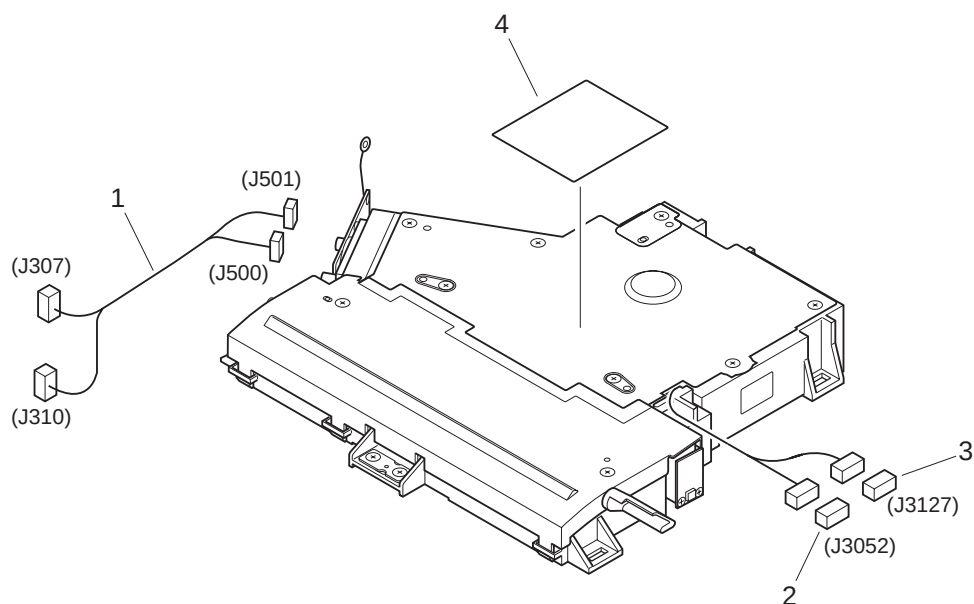
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION             | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS           |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 420 -                  | FG6-6018-000 |                  | 1            | MIRROR ASSEMBLY 1       | EXCEPT INCH/A SIZE                |
|                        | FG6-6049-000 |                  | 1            | MIRROR ASSEMBLY 1       | INCH/A SIZE                       |
| 1                      | FB3-2411-000 |                  | 4            | PIN, SLIDE              |                                   |
| 2                      | FB4-5434-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, LEAF            |                                   |
| 3                      | FB5-5211-000 |                  | 1            | REFLECTOR               |                                   |
| 4                      | FB5-5212-000 |                  | 1            | SIDE REFLECTOR, FRONT   |                                   |
| 5                      | FB5-5213-000 |                  | 1            | SIDE REFLECTOR, REAR    |                                   |
| 6                      | FF6-0333-000 |                  | 1            | MIRROR UNIT 1           |                                   |
| 7                      | FS6-2341-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, COMPRESSION     |                                   |
| 8                      | FH7-3392-000 |                  | 1            | LAMP, XENON FLUORESCENT | EXCEPT INCH/A SIZE<br>LAMP1 J4061 |
|                        | FH7-3393-000 |                  | 1            | LAMP, XENON FLUORESCENT | INCH/A SIZE<br>LAMP1 J4061        |
| 501                    | XB2-8300-809 |                  | 3            | SCREW,W/WASHER,M3X8     |                                   |
| 502                    | XB6-7300-409 |                  | 4            | SCREW,TP,M3X4           |                                   |
| 503                    | XB7-1030-169 |                  | 2            | SCREW,ALLEN HEAD,M3X16  |                                   |

# FIGURE 430 MIRROR ASSEMBLY 2



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION             | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 430 -                  | FG6-6019-000 |                  | 1            | MIRROR ASSEMBLY 2       |                         |
| 1                      | FB3-2411-000 |                  | 2            | PIN, SLIDE              |                         |
| 2                      | FB4-5434-000 |                  | 4            | SPRING, LEAF            |                         |
| 3                      | FB4-5435-000 |                  | 2            | SLIDER B                |                         |
| 4                      | FB5-5226-000 |                  | 2            | PULLEY                  |                         |
| 5                      | FF6-0334-000 |                  | 2            | MIRROR UNIT 2/3         |                         |
| 6                      | XA9-0425-000 |                  | 1            | SETSCREW, HEX SOCKET    |                         |
| 501                    | XB7-1030-069 |                  | 2            | SCREW, ALLEN HEAD, M3X6 |                         |
| 502                    | XD2-1100-502 |                  | 2            | RING, E                 |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                         |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                         |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                         |                         |

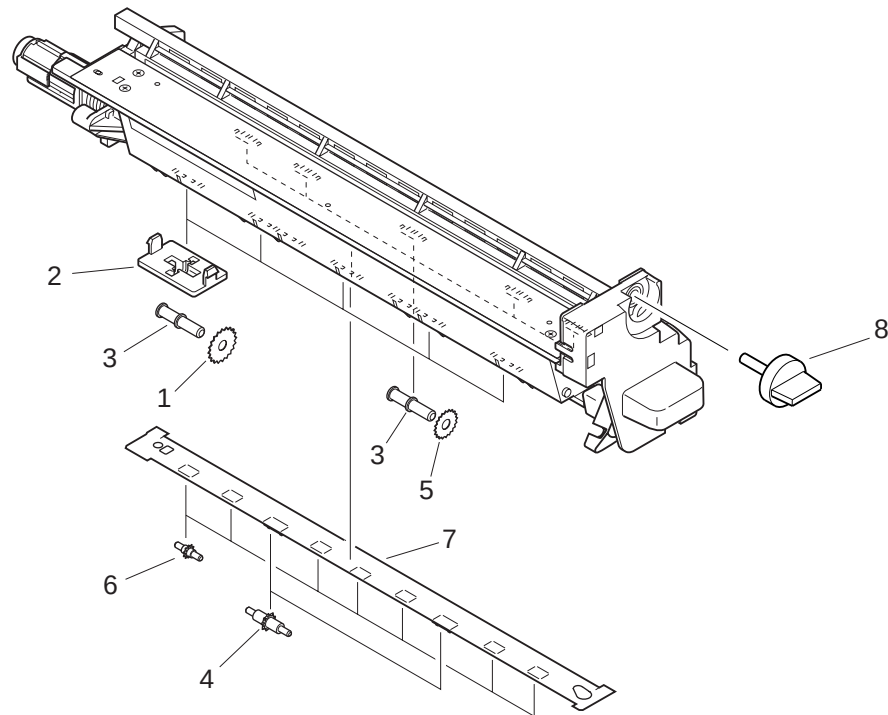
# FIGURE 460 SCANNER ASSEMBLY



NOTE : This assembly does not include the part shown with key No. 1.

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION            | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS      |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| 460 -                  | FG6-5633-000 |                  | 1            | SCANNER ASSEMBLY       |                              |
| 1                      | FG3-1592-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, LASER           | SEE NOTE<br>J307,310,500,501 |
| 2                      | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT  | J3052                        |
| 3                      | VS1-5057-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT  | J3127                        |
| 4                      | RS6-8382-000 |                  | 1            | LABEL, "WARNING LASER" |                              |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                        |                              |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                        |                              |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                        |                              |

# FIGURE 500 DRUM CARTRIDGE ASSEMBLY



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION             | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 500 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | DRUM CARTRIDGE ASSEMBLY |                         |
| 1                      | FB5-4986-000 |                  | 5            | ROWEL, 1                |                         |
| 2                      | FB5-5019-000 |                  | 5            | HOLDER, ROWEL, 1        |                         |
| 3                      | FB5-5269-000 |                  | 10           | SHAFT, ROWEL            |                         |
| 4                      | FB5-5270-000 |                  | 2            | ROWEL, 2                |                         |
| 5                      | FB5-5273-000 |                  | 5            | ROWEL, 3                |                         |
| 6                      | FB5-5279-000 |                  | 7            | ROWEL, 4                |                         |
| 7                      | FF6-0160-000 |                  | 1            | SHEET, CONTAINER, LOWER |                         |
| 8                      | FA6-5618-000 |                  | 1            | KNOB, CARTRIDGE         |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                         |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                         |                         |

## DEVELOPING ASSEMBLY





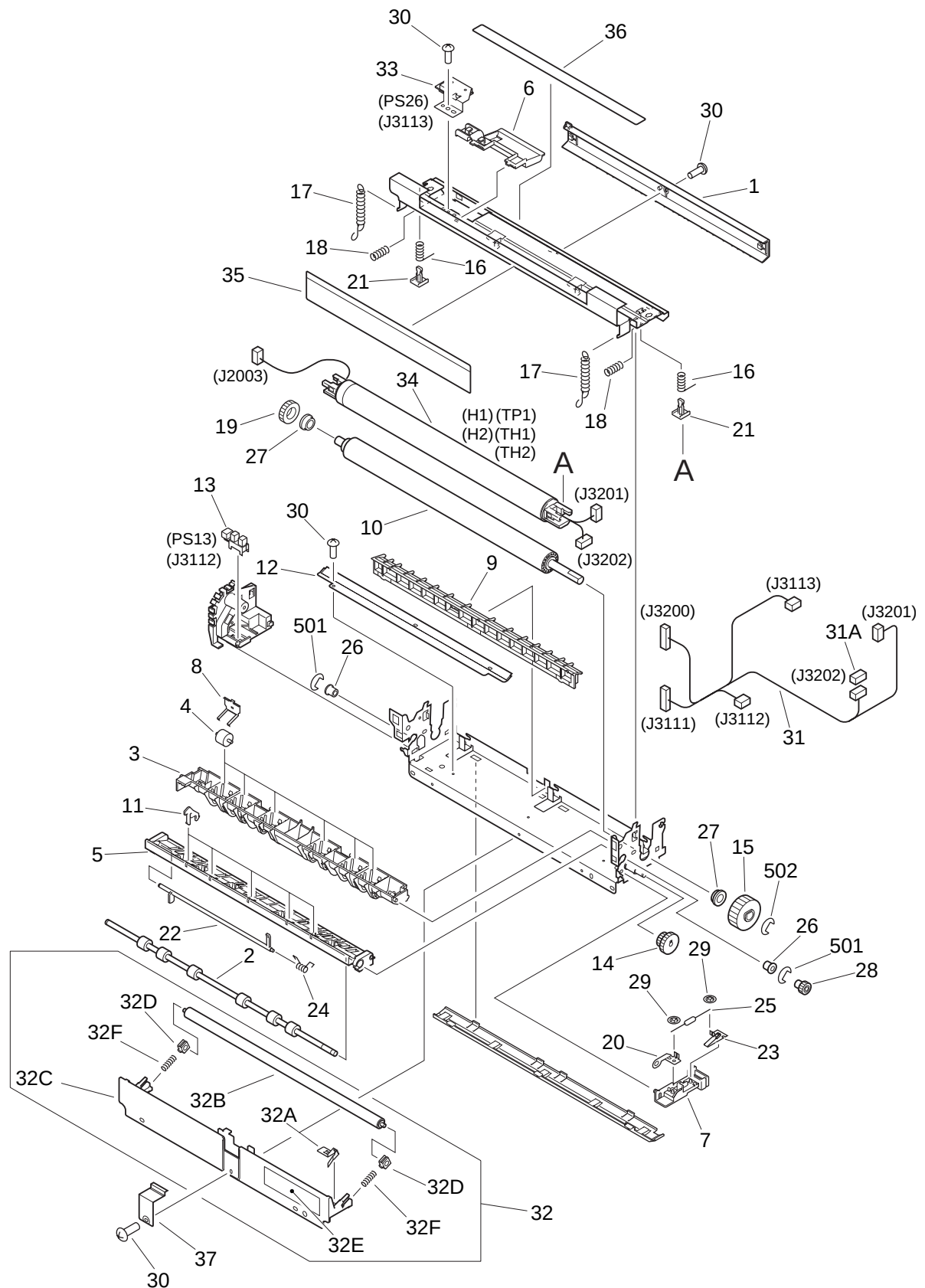
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION              | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 640 -                  | FG6-5713-000 |                  | 1            | DEVELOPING ASSEMBLY      |                         |
| 1                      | FB1-5816-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, LEAF             |                         |
| 2                      | FB1-6710-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, COMPRESSION      |                         |
| 3                      | FB1-6718-000 |                  | 1            | SEAL, FRONT              |                         |
| 4                      | FB1-6719-000 |                  | 1            | SEAL, REAR               |                         |
| 5                      | FB1-7218-000 |                  | 1            | CARTRIDGE LOCK, RIGHT    |                         |
| 6                      | FB1-7219-000 |                  | 1            | CARTRIDGE LOCK, LEFT     |                         |
| 7                      | FB1-8130-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, POSITIONING       |                         |
| 8                      | FB3-2672-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, TERMINAL, FRONT   |                         |
| 9                      | FB3-2679-000 |                  | 1            | ROD, STIRRING            |                         |
| 10                     | FB3-2712-000 |                  | 2            | SHAFT, AUXILIARY         |                         |
| 11                     | FB4-3057-000 |                  | 1            | SUPPORT, STIRRING, FRONT |                         |
| 12                     | FB4-3058-000 |                  | 1            | SUPPORT, STIRRING, REAR  |                         |
| 13                     | FB4-3355-000 |                  | 1            | SHEET, HOLE BLANKING     |                         |
| 14                     | FB5-4953-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, BIAS              |                         |
| 15                     | FB5-4965-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, SLIDE             |                         |
| 16                     | FB5-4966-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, DEVELOPING, FRONT |                         |
| 17                     | FB5-4968-000 |                  | 1            | BLADE                    |                         |
| 18                     | FE5-4134-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, LEAF             |                         |
| 19                     | FF3-4188-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, TONER SENSOR      | J3022,3026              |
| 20                     | FF5-4480-000 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, SLEEVE, FRONT    |                         |
| 21                     | FF5-4481-000 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, SLEEVE, REAR     |                         |
| 22                     | FF6-0153-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, HOPPER, UPPER     |                         |
| 23                     | FF6-0154-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, HOPPER, LOWER     |                         |
| 24                     | FF6-0155-000 |                  | 1            | STIRRER, 3               |                         |
| 25                     | FF6-0156-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, BUFFER            |                         |
| 26                     | FF6-0157-000 |                  | 1            | STIRRER, 2               |                         |
| 27                     | FH7-7422-000 |                  | 1            | SENSOR, TONER            | S1 J3026                |
| 28                     | FS1-1594-000 |                  | 2            | BUSHING                  |                         |
| 29                     | FS5-1212-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING                  |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                    | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 640 - 30               | FS5-6448-000 |                  | 2            | ROLLER, 1                      |                         |
| 31                     | FS6-0552-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 20T                      |                         |
| 32                     | FS6-0579-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 26T                      |                         |
| 33                     | FS6-0592-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 14T                      |                         |
| 34                     | FS7-0717-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 28T                      |                         |
| 35                     | FS7-0718-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 15T/48T                  |                         |
| 36                     | FS7-0719-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 17T/48T                  |                         |
| 37                     | FS7-0720-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 15T/65T                  |                         |
| 38                     | FS7-0721-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 40T                      |                         |
| 39                     | FS7-0754-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 20T/48T                  |                         |
| 40                     | FS7-0755-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 15T/43T                  |                         |
| 41                     | FS7-2405-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, COMPRESSION            |                         |
| 42                     | X71-9310-000 |                  | 2            | SEAL, OIL                      |                         |
| 43                     | XA9-0714-000 |                  | 4            | SCREW,M3X4                     |                         |
| 44                     | FG6-5714-000 |                  | 1            | DEVELOPING CYLINDER UNIT       |                         |
| 45                     | XD9-0131-000 |                  | 1            | RING,E                         |                         |
| 46                     | XG9-0111-000 |                  | 1            | SEAL, OIL                      |                         |
| 47                     | XG9-0218-000 |                  | 2            | BEARING, BALL                  |                         |
| 48                     | XG9-0262-000 |                  | 1            | BEARING, BALL                  |                         |
| 501                    | XB1-2300-409 |                  | 2            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X4    |                         |
| 502                    | XB1-2300-805 |                  | 3            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X8    |                         |
| 503                    | XB4-7300-809 |                  | 13           | SCREW,TAPPING,TRUSS HEAD,M3X8  |                         |
| 504                    | XB4-7301-609 |                  | 4            | SCREW,TAPPING,TRUSS HEAD,M3X16 |                         |
| 505                    | XD2-2100-802 |                  | 1            | RING,GRIP                      |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                                |                         |



# FIGURE 810

## FIXING ASSEMBLY

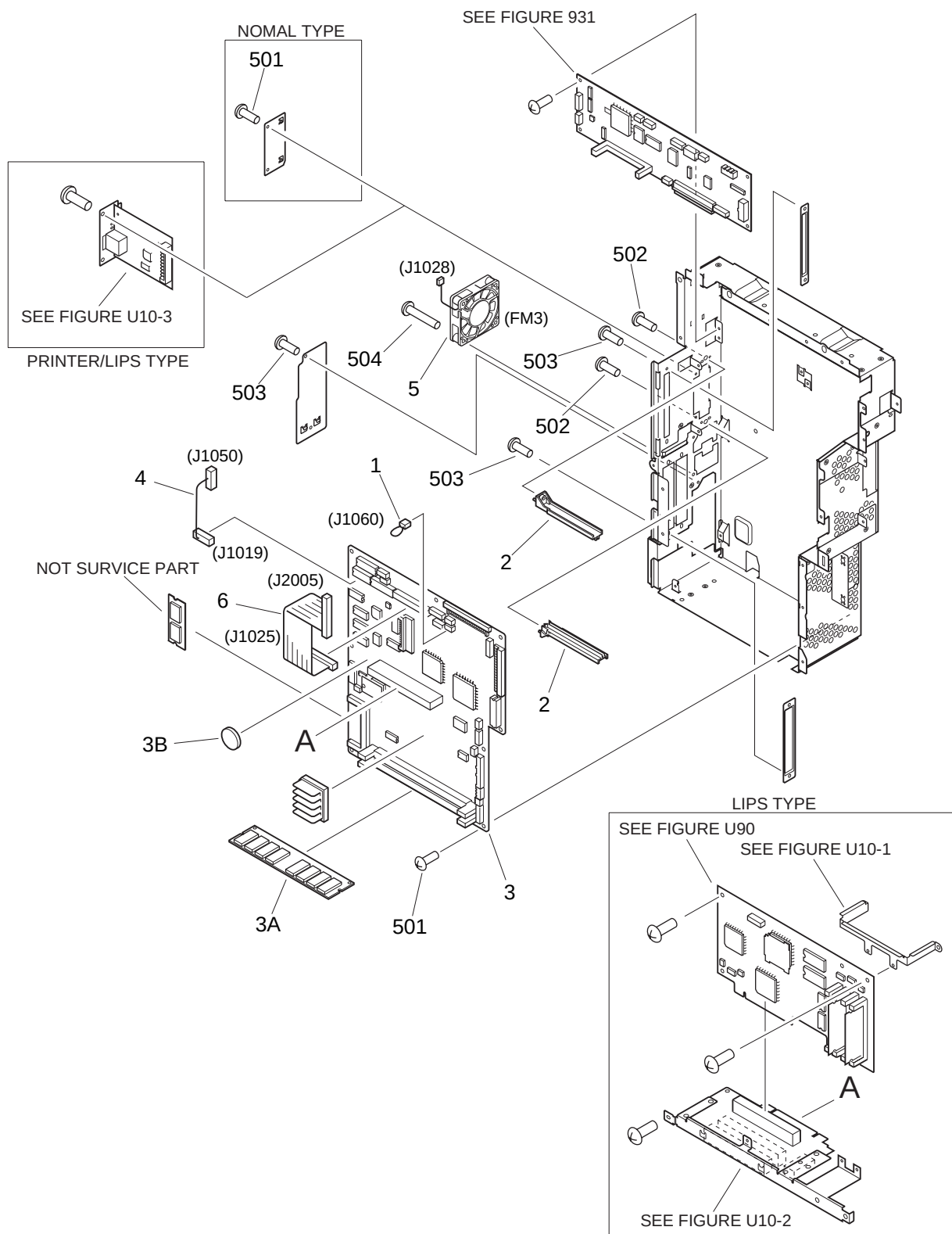


| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                   | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 810 -                  | FG6-5702-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING ASSEMBLY               | 100V                    |
|                        | FG6-6038-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING ASSEMBLY               | 120V                    |
|                        | FG6-6040-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING ASSEMBLY               | 220/240V                |
| 1                      | FB5-4923-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, INLET, UPPER           |                         |
| 2                      | FB5-4925-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, FIXING DELIVERY       |                         |
| 3                      | FB5-4926-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, FIXING DELIVERY, UPPER |                         |
| 4                      | FB5-4927-000 |                  | 6            | COLLAR, FIXING DELIVERY       |                         |
| 5                      | FB5-4928-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, FIXING DELIVERY, LOWER |                         |
| 6                      | FB5-4934-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, FILM SENSOR            |                         |
| 7                      | FB5-4938-000 |                  | 1            | MOUNT, FILM BIAS              |                         |
| 8                      | FB5-4940-000 |                  | 6            | SPRING, LEAF                  |                         |
| 9                      | FB5-4941-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, INLET                  |                         |
| 10                     | FB5-4942-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, PRESSURE              |                         |
| 11                     | FB5-4943-000 |                  | 5            | RIB, FIXING GUIDE, LOWER      |                         |
| 12                     | FB5-5148-000 |                  | 1            | ELIMINATOR, STATIC CHARGE     |                         |
| 13                     | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER             | PS13 J3112              |
| 14                     | FS7-0708-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 17T/19T                 |                         |
| 15                     | FS7-0709-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 27T                     |                         |
| 16                     | FS7-2373-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, COMPRESSION           |                         |
| 17                     | FS7-2374-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, TENSION               |                         |
| 18                     | FS7-2375-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, COMPRESSION           |                         |
| 19                     | RB2-1920-000 |                  | 1            | RUBBER                        |                         |
| 20                     | RB2-1929-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, LEAF                  |                         |
| 21                     | RB2-1930-000 |                  | 2            | PIN                           |                         |
| 22                     | RB2-1940-000 |                  | 1            | LEVER, SENSOR                 |                         |
| 23                     | RB2-1947-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, LEAF                  |                         |
| 24                     | RB2-4389-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TORSION               |                         |
| 25                     | RH6-3790-000 |                  | 1            | RESISTOR, 68MOHM, 1/2W        |                         |
| 26                     | RS1-1087-000 |                  | 2            | BUSHING                       |                         |
| 27                     | RS5-1446-000 |                  | 2            | BUSHING                       |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                  | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS                          |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 810 - 28               | RS6-0354-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 15T                    |                                                  |
| 29                     | XA9-0134-000 |                  | 2            | NUT, PUSH                    |                                                  |
| 30                     | XA9-0702-000 |                  | 8            | SCREW,M3                     |                                                  |
| 31                     | FG3-1600-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, FIXING, DC            | J3111-3113,3200-3202                             |
| 31A                    | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT        | J3202                                            |
| 32                     | FG6-5709-000 |                  | 1            | CLEANING ROLLER ASSEMBLY     |                                                  |
| 32A                    | FB5-4930-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, CLEANING ROLLER       |                                                  |
| 32B                    | FB5-4931-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, FIXING HEATSINK      |                                                  |
| 32C                    | FB5-4932-000 |                  | 1            | MOUNT, CLEANING ROLLER       |                                                  |
| 32D                    | FS5-1945-000 |                  | 2            | BUSHING                      |                                                  |
| 32E                    | FS7-8267-000 |                  | 1            | LABEL, CAUTION               |                                                  |
| 32F                    | RS6-2192-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, COMPRESSION          |                                                  |
| 33                     | FG6-5710-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING FILM SENSOR PCB ASS'Y | PS26 J3113                                       |
| 34                     | FG6-5712-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING FILM ASSEMBLY         | 100V<br>H1,H2,TP1,TH1,TH2<br>J2003,3201,3202     |
|                        | FG6-6039-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING FILM ASSEMBLY         | 120V<br>H1,H2,TP1,TH1,TH2<br>J2003,3201,3202     |
|                        | FG6-6041-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING FILM ASSEMBLY         | 220/240V<br>H1,H2,TP1,TH1,TH2<br>J2003,3201,3202 |
| 35                     | FB5-4929-000 |                  | 1            | SHEET, FIXING                |                                                  |
| 36                     | FB5-4948-000 |                  | 1            | SHEET, FIXING, 2             |                                                  |
| 37                     | FB5-4944-000 |                  | 1            | REINFORCEMENT, FIXING GUIDE  |                                                  |
| 501                    | XD2-1100-502 |                  | 2            | RING,E                       |                                                  |
| 502                    | XD2-1100-642 |                  | 1            | RING,E                       |                                                  |
|                        |              |                  |              |                              |                                                  |



# FIGURE 900 CONTROLLER BOX ASSEMBLY

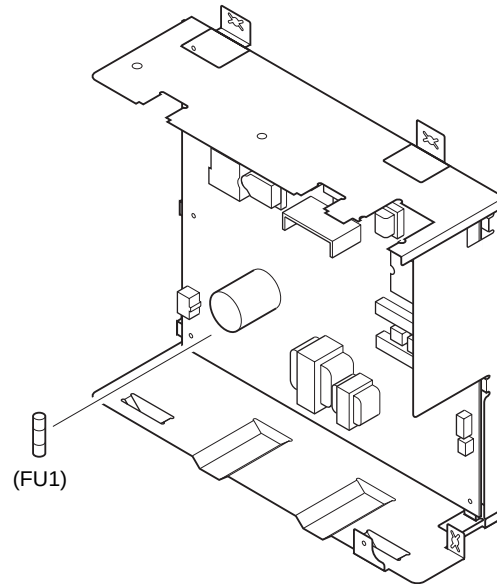




| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                   | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 900 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | CONTROLLER BOX ASSEMBLY       |                         |
| 1                      | FF3-4199-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, CC-4                   | J1060                   |
| 2                      | RB1-7067-000 |                  | 2            | RAIL, GUIDE                   |                         |
| 3                      | FG3-1742-000 |                  | 1            | MAIN CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY  |                         |
| 3A                     | WA7-1373-000 |                  | 1            | DIMM ASSEMBLY                 |                         |
| 3B                     | WK1-0082-000 |                  | 1            | BATTERY, LITHIUM              |                         |
| 4                      | FF3-4197-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, CENTRO                 | J1019,1050              |
| 5                      | FH6-1885-000 |                  | 1            | FAN                           | FM3 J1028               |
| 6                      | FF3-4191-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, FLAT, HD               | J1025,2005              |
| 501                    | XB1-2300-607 |                  | 10           | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X6   |                         |
| 502                    | XB4-7400-807 |                  | 2            | SCREW,TAPPING,TRUSS HEAD,M4X8 |                         |
| 503                    | XB1-2300-607 |                  | 8            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X6   |                         |
| 504                    | XB1-2402-007 |                  | 2            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M4X20  |                         |
| IC1003                 | FH4-6123-000 |                  | 1            | IC, M38871M2-010GP, MCU       |                         |
| IC1005                 | FH4-6145-000 |                  | 1            | IC, GATE ARRAY                |                         |
| IC1006                 | FH4-6148-000 |                  | 1            | IC, UPD89410WNS1, GATE ARRAY  |                         |
| IC1009                 | FH4-6085-000 |                  | 1            | IC, SLA902FM2J, GATE ARRAY    |                         |
| IC1010                 | FH4-6149-000 |                  | 1            | IC, L7B1697, GATE ARRAY       |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                               |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                               |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                               |                         |

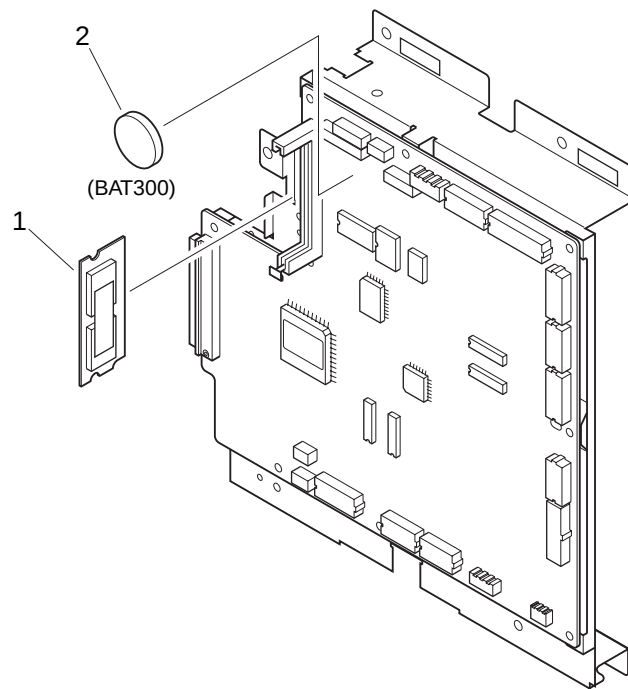
## FIGURE 910

# HV POWER SUPPLY PCB ASSEMBLY



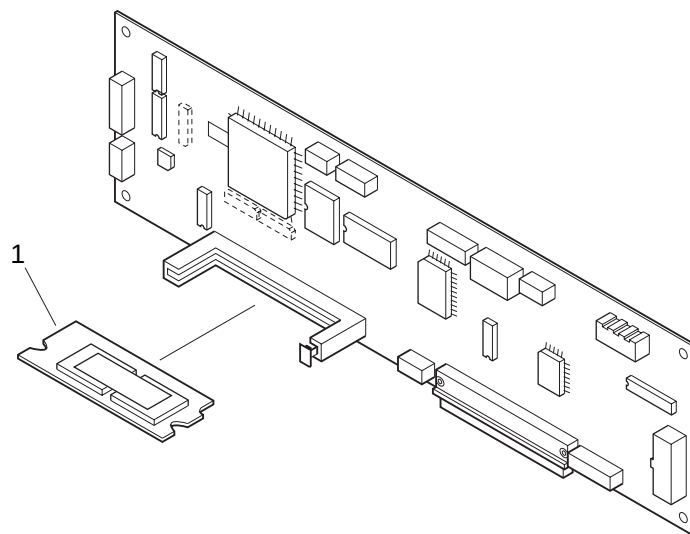
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                  | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 910 -                  | FG6-5773-000 |                  | 1            | HV POWER SUPPLY PCB ASSEMBLY | 100/120V                |
|                        | FG6-5784-000 |                  | 1            | HV POWER SUPPLY PCB ASSEMBLY | 220/240V                |
| FU1                    | VD7-0213-151 |                  | 1            | FUSE, 125V, 3.15A            | 100/120V                |
|                        | VD7-0641-601 |                  | 1            | FUSE, 250V, 1.6A             | 220/240V                |
|                        |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                              |                         |

# FIGURE 930 DC CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY



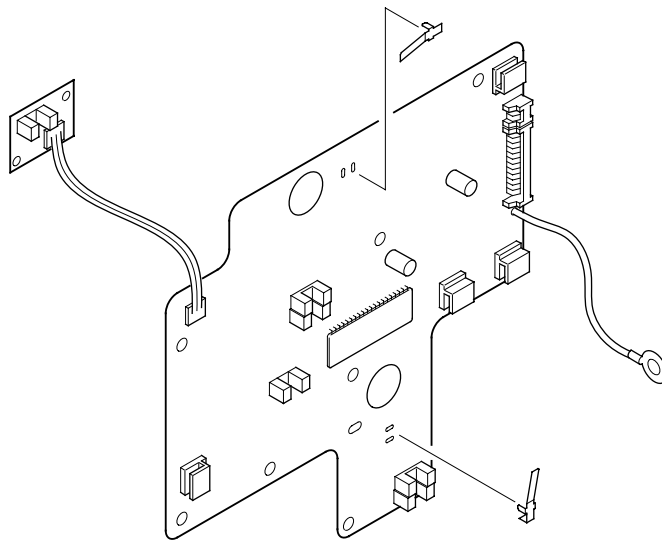
| FIGURE & KEY NO. | PART NUMBER        | RANK | QTY | DESCRIPTION                   | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------|--------------------|------|-----|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 930 -            | FG6-5774-000       |      | 1   | DC CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY    | 100/120V                |
|                  | FG6-5783-000       |      | 1   | DC CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY    | 220/240V                |
|                  | 1 FG3-1620-000     |      | 1   | DIMM ASSEMBLY                 |                         |
|                  | 2 WK1-0084-000     |      | 1   | BATTERY, 3V, 550 MAH          | BAT300                  |
|                  | FU300 VD7-0602-001 |      | 1   | FUSE, 72V, 2A                 |                         |
| FU301            | VD7-0602-001       |      | 1   | FUSE, 72V, 2A                 |                         |
| FU302            | VD7-0602-501       |      | 1   | FUSE, 72V, 2.5A               |                         |
| FU303            | VD7-0602-001       |      | 1   | FUSE, 72V, 2A                 |                         |
| FU304            | VD7-0602-001       |      | 1   | FUSE, 72V, 2A                 |                         |
| IC309            | FH4-6123-000       |      | 1   | IC, M38871M2-010GP, MCU       |                         |
| IC315            | FH4-6001-000       |      | 1   | IC, MTD2003B-4101, DRIVER     |                         |
| IC316            | FH4-6001-000       |      | 1   | IC, MTD2003B-4101, DRIVER     |                         |
| IC334            | FH4-6141-000       |      | 1   | IC, KS4H9U1219WEP, GATE ARRAY |                         |

# FIGURE 931 READER CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY



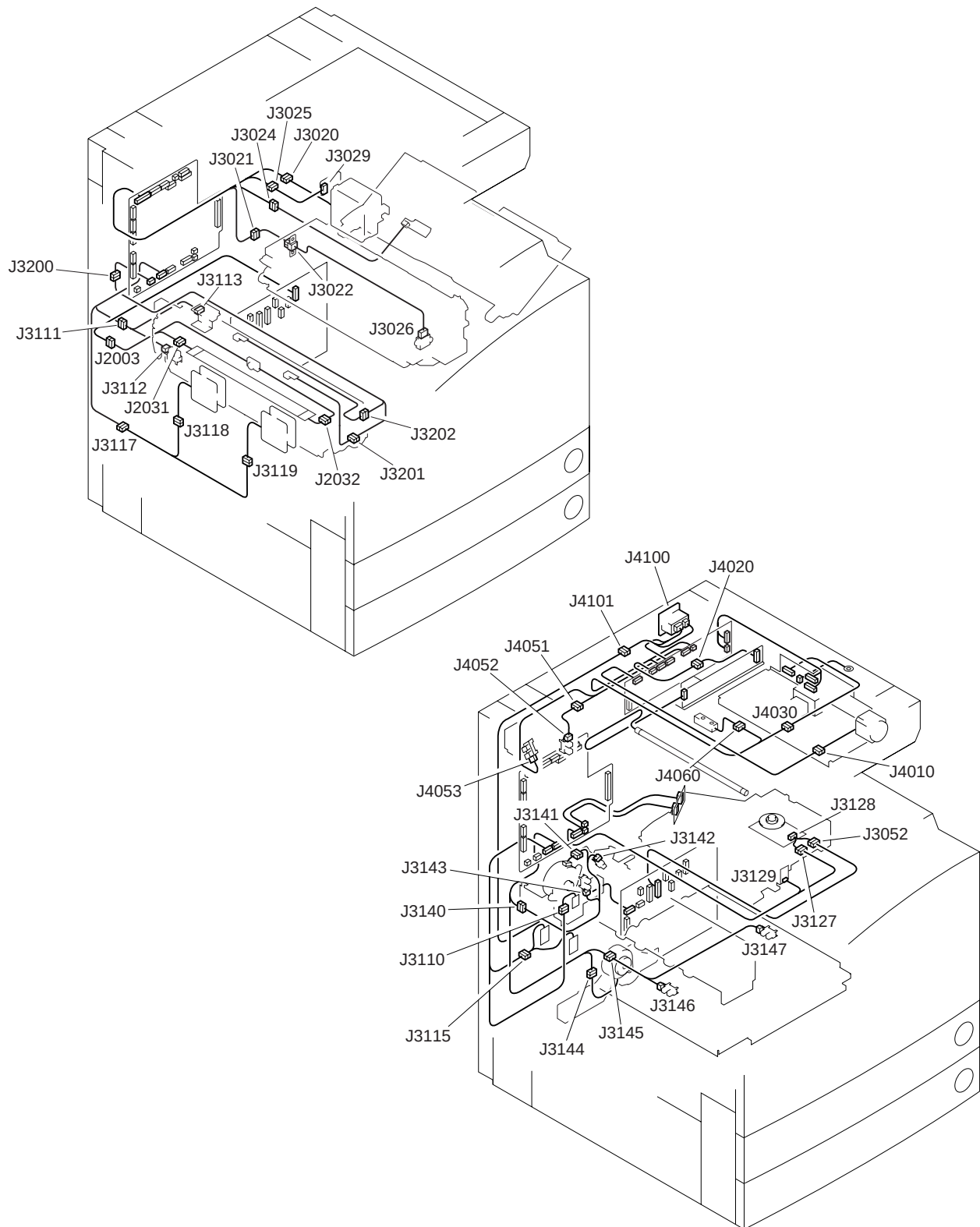
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                    | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 931 -                  | FG3-1674-000 |                  | 1            | READER CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY |                         |
| 1                      | FG3-1736-000 |                  | 1            | DIMM ASSEMBLY                  |                         |
| IC404                  | FH4-6123-000 |                  | 1            | IC, M38871M2-010GP, MCU        |                         |
| IC405                  | FH4-5987-000 |                  | 1            | IC, AN2190FHQ, D/A CONVERTER   |                         |
| IC407                  | FH4-6102-000 |                  | 1            | IC, UPD82425GD-001-LML         |                         |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                                |                         |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                                |                         |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                                |                         |

# FIGURE 940 PAPER PICK-UP PCB ASSEMBLY

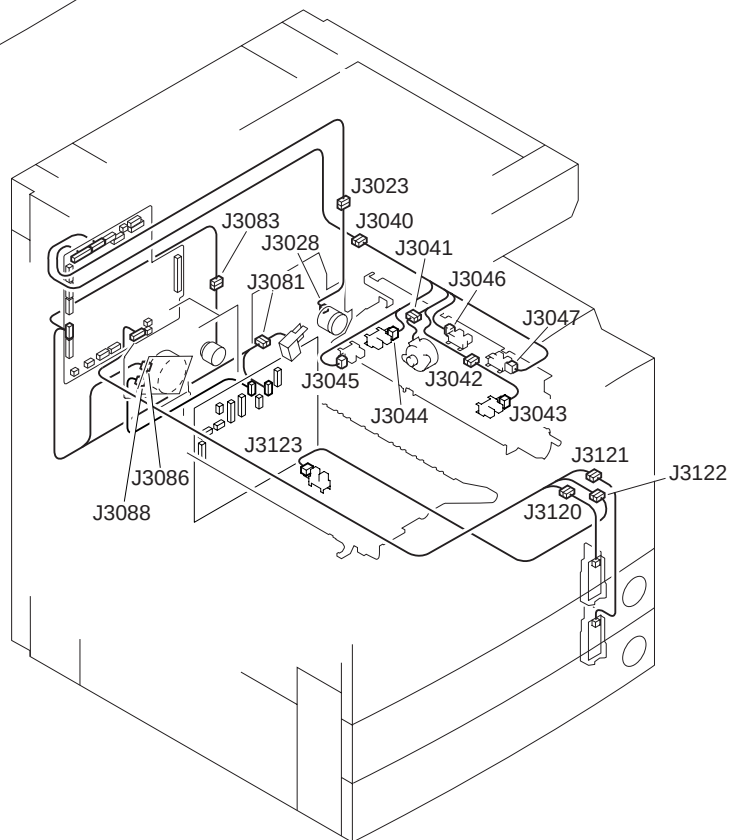
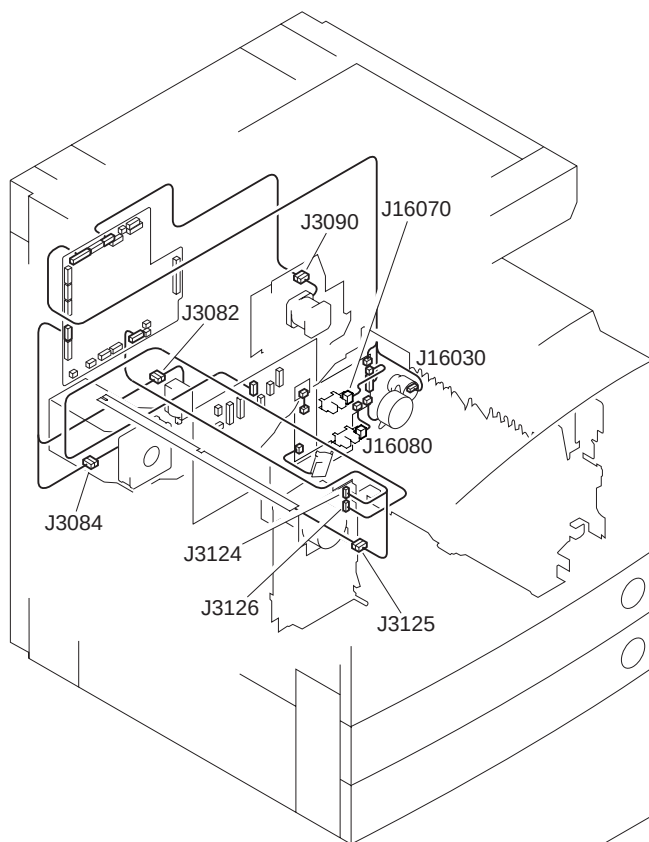


| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 940 -                  | FG6-0455-000 |                  | 1            | PAPER PICK-UP PCB ASSEMBLY |                         |
| FU1601                 | VD7-0792-501 |                  | 1            | FUSE, 125V, 2.5A           |                         |
| IC1601                 | FH4-6002-000 |                  | 1            | IC, MTD2003B-4102, DRIVER  |                         |
| Q1604                  | FH9-0585-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER          |                         |
| Q1605                  | FH9-0585-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER          |                         |
| Q1606                  | FH9-0585-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER          |                         |
| Q1607                  | FH9-0585-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER          |                         |
| Q1608                  | FH9-0585-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER          |                         |
| Q1609                  | FH9-0585-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER          |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                            |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                            |                         |

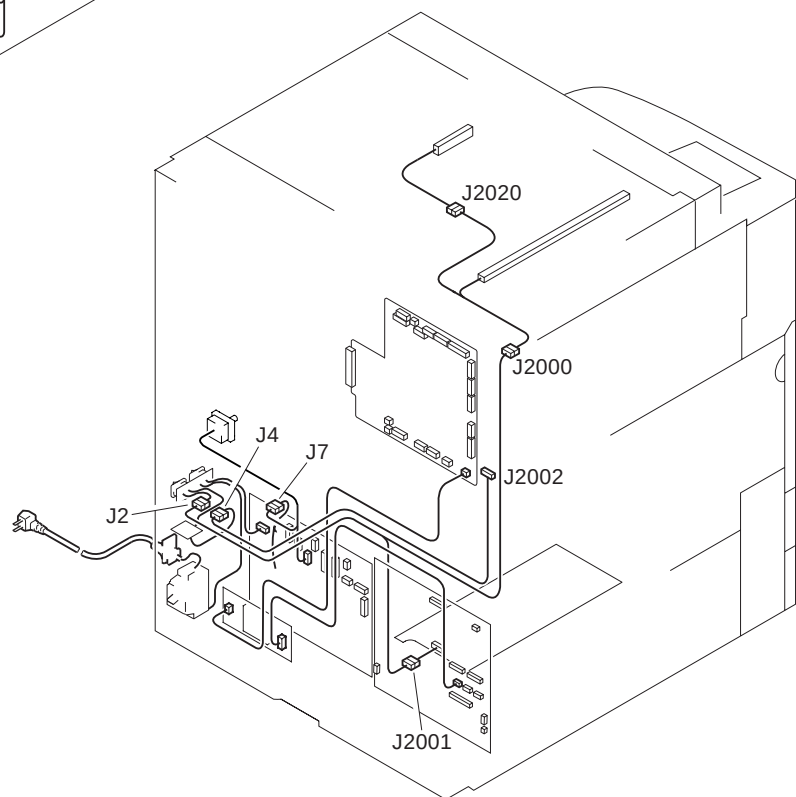
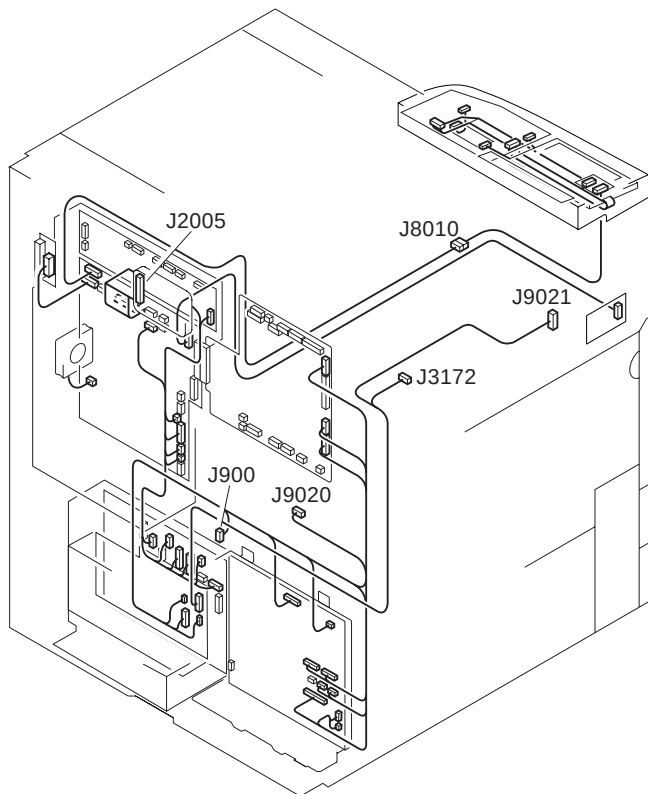
# FIGURE B1 LIST OF CONNECTORS (1/3)



# FIGURE B1 LIST OF CONNECTORS (2/3)



# FIGURE B1 LIST OF CONNECTORS (3/3)





| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION              | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| B1 -                   | NPN          |                  | RF           | LIST OF CONNECTORS       |                         |
| J2                     | PCB          |                  |              | SWITCH                   |                         |
|                        | VS4-0001-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, MALE      |                         |
|                        | WS4-0219-000 |                  | 4            | PIN CONTACT, 18-22AWG    |                         |
| J3                     | PCB          |                  |              | CONTROL PANEL CPU        |                         |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
| J4                     | NPN          |                  |              | LCD                      | LCD1                    |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | ARRESTER                 |                         |
|                        | VS4-0001-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE      |                         |
|                        | WS4-0219-000 |                  | 2            | PIN CONTACT, 18-22AWG    |                         |
|                        | SYS          |                  |              | NEW CARD READER          | ACCESSORY               |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
| J5                     | VS1-6314-005 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 5P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN POWER SUPPLY        |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | ACCESSORY POWER SUPPLY   | ACC TYPE                |
| J6                     | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN POWER SUPPLY        | ACCESSORY               |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | SWITCH                   |                         |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
| J7                     | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN POWER SUPPLY        |                         |
|                        | VS3-5116-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 6P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | WS3-5174-000 |                  | 4            | SOCKT CONTACT,16-20AWG   |                         |
| J8                     | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN POWER SUPPLY        |                         |
|                        | WS3-5399-000 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 5P, MALE      |                         |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
| J11                    | WS3-5174-000 |                  | 3            | SOCKT CONTACT,16-20AWG   |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN CONTROLLER          |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | COUNTER                  |                         |
| J20                    | PCB          |                  |              | SOFT ID                  |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-011 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 11P, FEMALE   |                         |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
| J21                    | VS1-5824-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT    |                         |
|                        | WS3-5358-000 |                  | 2            | SOCKET CONTACT, 22-26AWG |                         |
| J24                    | PCB          |                  |              | CONTROL PANEL CPU        |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION              | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| B1 - J24               | PCB          |                  |              | FL INVERTER              |                         |
| J25                    | PCB          |                  |              | FL INVERTER              |                         |
|                        | NPN          |                  |              | LCD                      | LCD1                    |
| J47                    | SYS          |                  |              | ASSIST                   | ACCESSORY               |
|                        | VS1-6321-008 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 8P, FEMALE    |                         |
| J100                   | PCB          |                  |              | HV POWER SUPPLY          |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN POWER SUPPLY        |                         |
| J110                   | PCB          |                  |              | HV POWER SUPPLY          |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, MALE      |                         |
| J111                   | PCB          |                  |              | HV POWER SUPPLY          |                         |
| J120                   | VS1-6314-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 6P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | HV POWER SUPPLY          |                         |
|                        | VS3-5083-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | WS3-5160-000 |                  | 4            | SOCKET CONTACT, 18-24AWG |                         |
| J121                   | PCB          |                  |              | HV POWER SUPPLY          |                         |
| J122                   | VS1-6302-015 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 15P, MALE     |                         |
|                        | WS3-5569-000 |                  | 15           | PIN, CONTACT             |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | HV POWER SUPPLY          |                         |
|                        | VS1-6302-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, MALE      |                         |
|                        | WS3-5569-000 |                  | 4            | PIN, CONTACT             |                         |
| J124                   | PCB          |                  |              | HV POWER SUPPLY          |                         |
|                        | VS1-6302-010 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 10P, FEMALE   |                         |
|                        | WS3-5569-000 |                  | 10           | PIN, CONTACT             |                         |
| J126                   | PCB          |                  |              | HV POWER SUPPLY          |                         |
|                        | VS1-6302-009 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 9P, MALE      |                         |
| J127                   | WS3-5569-000 |                  | 8            | PIN, CONTACT             | 220/240V                |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | HV POWER SUPPLY          |                         |
|                        | VS1-6302-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE      | 220/240V                |
|                        | WS3-5569-000 |                  | 2            | PIN, CONTACT             | 220/240V                |
| J130                   | PCB          |                  |              | HV POWER SUPPLY          |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION              | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| B1 - J130              | VS3-5083-007 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 7P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | WS3-5160-000 |                  | 2            | SOCKET CONTACT, 18-24AWG |                         |
|                        | J131 PCB     |                  |              | HV POWER SUPPLY          |                         |
|                        | VS3-5083-005 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 5P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | WS3-5160-000 |                  | 1            | SOCKET CONTACT, 18-24AWG |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
| J135                   | PCB          |                  |              | HV POWER SUPPLY          |                         |
| J136                   | VS3-5083-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | WS3-5160-000 |                  | 2            | SOCKET CONTACT, 18-24AWG |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | HV POWER SUPPLY          |                         |
|                        | VT2-5162-024 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, CONNECTOR, 24P   |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
| J200                   | VS1-6320-012 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 12P, MALE     |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-012 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 12P, MALE     |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN POWER SUPPLY        |                         |
|                        | VS3-5083-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | WS3-5160-000 |                  | 2            | SOCKET CONTACT, 18-24AWG |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
| J201                   | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN POWER SUPPLY        |                         |
| J202                   | VS1-6314-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, MALE      |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN POWER SUPPLY        |                         |
|                        | VS3-5083-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 6P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | WS3-5160-000 |                  | 6            | SOCKET CONTACT, 18-24AWG |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
| J203                   | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN POWER SUPPLY        |                         |
| J204                   | VS3-5083-007 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 7P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | WS3-5160-000 |                  | 4            | SOCKET CONTACT, 18-24AWG |                         |
| J204                   | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN POWER SUPPLY        |                         |
|                        | VS3-5083-010 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 10P, FEMALE   |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
| J205                   | WS3-5160-000 |                  | 10           | SOCKET CONTACT, 18-24AWG |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN POWER SUPPLY        |                         |
| J208                   | VS1-6321-008 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 8P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN POWER SUPPLY        |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-007 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 7P, FEMALE    |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION              | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| B1 - J300              | PCB          |                  |              | DC CONTROLLER            |                         |
|                        | VS3-5083-008 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 8P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | WS3-5160-000 |                  | 8            | SOCKET CONTACT, 18-24AWG |                         |
|                        | J301 PCB     |                  |              | DC CONTROLLER            |                         |
|                        | VT2-5161-026 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, CONNECTOR, 26P   |                         |
| J302                   | VS1-6313-013 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 13P, FEMALE   |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-013 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 13P, FEMALE   |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | DC CONTROLLER            |                         |
|                        | VT2-5161-036 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, CONNECTOR, 36P   |                         |
|                        | VS1-6313-018 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 18P, FEMALE   |                         |
| J304                   | VS1-6314-018 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 18P, MALE     |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | DC CONTROLLER            |                         |
|                        | VT2-5161-024 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 24P, FEMALE   |                         |
|                        | VS1-6313-012 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 12P, FEMALE   |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-012 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 12P, FEMALE   |                         |
| J307                   | PCB          |                  |              | DC CONTROLLER            |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE    |                         |
| J308                   | PCB          |                  |              | DC CONTROLLER            |                         |
|                        | VT2-5161-020 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, CONNECTOR, 20P   |                         |
|                        | VS1-6313-010 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 10P, FEMALE   |                         |
| J309                   | VS1-6314-010 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 10P, FEMALE   |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | DC CONTROLLER            |                         |
|                        | VS1-6302-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 6P, MALE      |                         |
| J310                   | WS3-5569-000 |                  | 6            | PIN, CONTACT             |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | DC CONTROLLER            |                         |
| J311                   | VS1-6314-005 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 5P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | DC CONTROLLER            |                         |
|                        | VT2-5161-018 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, CONNECTOR, 18P   |                         |
|                        | VS1-6313-009 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 9P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-009 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 9P, FEMALE    |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION              | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| B1 - J312              | PCB          |                  |              | DC CONTROLLER            |                         |
|                        | VT2-5161-030 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, CONNECTOR, 30P   |                         |
|                        | VS1-6313-015 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 15P, FEMALE   |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-015 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 15P, FEMALE   |                         |
|                        | J313 PCB     |                  |              | DC CONTROLLER            |                         |
| J314                   | VT2-5161-024 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 24P, FEMALE   |                         |
|                        | VS1-6313-012 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 12P, FEMALE   |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-012 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 12P, FEMALE   |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | DC CONTROLLER            |                         |
|                        | VT2-5161-020 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, CONNECTOR, 20P   |                         |
| J315                   | VS1-6313-010 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 10P, FEMALE   |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-010 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 10P, FEMALE   |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | DC CONTROLLER            |                         |
|                        | VT2-5161-022 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, CONNECTOR, 22P   |                         |
|                        | VS1-6313-011 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 11P, FEMALE   |                         |
| J320                   | VS1-6314-011 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 11P, FEMALE   |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | DC CONTROLLER            |                         |
|                        | VS1-6302-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, MALE      |                         |
|                        | WS3-5569-000 |                  | 4            | PIN, CONTACT             |                         |
| J332                   | PCB          |                  |              | DC CONTROLLER            |                         |
| J400                   | VS1-6302-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE      | 220/240V                |
|                        | WS3-5569-000 |                  | 2            | PIN, CONTACT             | 220/240V                |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | READER CONTROLLER        |                         |
|                        | VS3-5083-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 6P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | WS3-5160-000 |                  | 6            | SOCKET CONTACT, 18-24AWG |                         |
| J401                   | PCB          |                  |              | READER CONTROLLER        |                         |
| J402                   | VS1-6302-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 6P, MALE      |                         |
|                        | WS3-5569-000 |                  | 6            | PIN, CONTACT             |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | READER CONTROLLER        |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE    |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION              | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| B1 - J403              | PCB          |                  |              | READER CONTROLLER        |                         |
|                        | VS3-5083-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | WS3-5160-000 |                  | 4            | SOCKET CONTACT, 18-24AWG |                         |
|                        | J404         |                  |              | READER CONTROLLER        |                         |
|                        | VS1-5452-007 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 7P, FEMALE    |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
| J405                   | PCB          |                  |              | READER CONTROLLER        |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 6P, FEMALE    |                         |
| J406                   | PCB          |                  |              | READER CONTROLLER        |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, MALE      |                         |
| J407                   | PCB          |                  |              | READER CONTROLLER        |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-010 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 10P, FEMALE   |                         |
| J408                   | PCB          |                  |              | READER CONTROLLER        |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-005 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 5P, FEMALE    |                         |
| J500                   | PCB          |                  |              | LASER DRIVER             |                         |
|                        | VS1-6313-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE    |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
| J501                   | PCB          |                  |              | LASER DRIVER             |                         |
|                        | VS1-6313-005 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 5P, FEMALE    |                         |
| J600                   | PCB          |                  |              | CCD                      |                         |
|                        | VS1-6313-011 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 11P, FEMALE   |                         |
| J601                   | PCB          |                  |              | CCD                      |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
|                        | VS1-6313-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE    |                         |
| J602                   | PCB          |                  |              | CCD                      |                         |
|                        | VS3-5083-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | WS3-5160-000 |                  | 4            | SOCKET CONTACT, 18-24AWG |                         |
| J603                   | PCB          |                  |              | CCD                      |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
|                        | VS3-5083-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | WS3-5160-000 |                  | 1            | SOCKET CONTACT, 18-24AWG |                         |
| J701                   | PCB          |                  |              | ACCESSORY POWER SUPPLY   | ACC TYPE<br>ACCESSORY   |
|                        | VS1-6314-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, MALE      |                         |
| J702                   | PCB          |                  |              | ACCESSORY POWER SUPPLY   | ACC TYPE<br>ACCESSORY   |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                  | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| B1 - J702              | VS3-5083-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE        |                         |
|                        | WS3-5160-000 |                  | 4            | SOCKET CONTACT, 18-24AWG     |                         |
| J707                   | PCB          |                  |              | ACCESSORY POWER SUPPLY       | ACC TYPE<br>ACCESSORY   |
| J708                   | VS1-6321-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE        |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | ACCESSORY POWER SUPPLY       | ACC TYPE<br>ACCESSORY   |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
| J712                   | VS1-6321-007 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 7P, FEMALE        |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | PSEUDO CI                    | FAX TYPE<br>ACCESSORY   |
| J713                   | VS1-6314-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE        |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | PSEUDO CI                    | FAX TYPE<br>ACCESSORY   |
| J716                   | VS3-5083-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE        |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              |                              |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
| J717                   | WS3-5160-000 |                  | 2            | SOCKET CONTACT, 18-24AWG     |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | THERMISTOR SEP. POWER SUPPLY | 220/240V                |
| J717                   | VS1-6302-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE          | 220/240V                |
|                        | WS3-5569-000 |                  | 2            | PIN, CONTACT                 | 220/240V                |
| J717                   | PCB          |                  |              | THERMISTOR SEP. POWER SUPPLY | 220/240V                |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              |                              |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
| J900                   | VS1-6302-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE        | 220/240V                |
|                        | WS3-5569-000 |                  | 2            | PIN, CONTACT                 | 220/240V                |
| J900                   | SYS          |                  |              | G3 FAX UNIT                  | FAX TYPE<br>ACCESSORY   |
|                        | VS1-6302-010 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 10P, FEMALE       |                         |
| J900                   | WS3-5569-000 |                  | 10           | PIN, CONTACT                 |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              |                              |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
| J1011                  | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN CONTROLLER              |                         |
| J1012                  | PCB          |                  |              | ETHERNET BOARD               |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN CONTROLLER              | P/L TYPE<br>ACCESSORY   |
| J1012                  | VT2-5161-030 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, CONNECTOR, 30P       |                         |
|                        | VS1-6313-015 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 15P, FEMALE       |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
| J1014                  | VS1-6314-015 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 15P, FEMALE       |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN CONTROLLER              |                         |
| J1015                  | PCB          |                  |              | READER CONTROLLER            |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | DC CONTROLLER                |                         |
| J1015                  | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN CONTROLLER              |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              |                              |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION            | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| B1 - J1019             | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN CONTROLLER        |                         |
|                        | VT2-5161-026 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, CONNECTOR, 26P |                         |
|                        | VS1-6313-013 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 13P, FEMALE |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-013 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 13P, FEMALE |                         |
| J1020                  | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN CONTROLLER        |                         |
| J1021                  | VS1-6302-015 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 15P, MALE   |                         |
|                        | WS3-5569-000 |                  | 15           | PIN, CONTACT           |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN CONTROLLER        |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, MALE    |                         |
| J1022                  | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN CONTROLLER        |                         |
| J1023                  | VS1-6321-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 6P, FEMALE  |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN CONTROLLER        |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-011 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 11P, FEMALE |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN CONTROLLER        |                         |
| J1024                  | VS1-6314-010 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 10P, FEMALE |                         |
| J1025                  | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN CONTROLLER        |                         |
| J1027                  | FF3-4191-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, FLAT, HD        |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN CONTROLLER        |                         |
|                        | VS1-6302-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE    |                         |
|                        | WS3-5569-000 |                  | 2            | PIN, CONTACT           |                         |
| J1028                  | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN CONTROLLER        | FM3                     |
| J1050                  | NPN          |                  |              | CONTROLLER BOX FAN     |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | CENTRO                 |                         |
|                        | VT2-5161-026 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, CONNECTOR, 26P |                         |
|                        | VS1-6313-013 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 13P, FEMALE |                         |
| J1058                  | VS1-6314-013 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 13P, FEMALE |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN CONTROLLER        |                         |
|                        | VS1-6302-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, MALE    |                         |
|                        | WS3-5569-000 |                  | 4            | PIN, CONTACT           |                         |
| J1059                  | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN CONTROLLER        |                         |



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION              | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| B1 - J1059             | VS1-6314-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE    |                         |
| J1060                  | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN CONTROLLER          |                         |
|                        | VS1-0842-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE    |                         |
| J1601                  | PCB          |                  |              | PAPER PICK-UP            |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-018 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 18P, MALE     |                         |
| J1602                  | PCB          |                  |              | PAPER PICK-UP            |                         |
|                        | NPN          |                  |              | PAPER PICK UP MOTOR      | M2                      |
| J1603                  | PCB          |                  |              | PAPER PICK-UP            |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE    |                         |
| J1604                  | PCB          |                  |              | PAPER PICK-UP            |                         |
| J1607                  | NPN          |                  |              | PAPER FEED DOWN SOLENOID | SL1                     |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | PAPER PICK-UP            |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE    |                         |
| J1608                  | PCB          |                  |              | PAPER PICK-UP            |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE    |                         |
| J2000                  | NPN          |                  |              | MIRROR HEATER            | 100V H4                 |
|                        | VS4-0002-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | WS4-0217-000 |                  | 2            | SOCKET CONTACT, 22-18AWG |                         |
| J2001                  | NPN          |                  |              | CASSETTE HEATER          | ACCESSORY 100V H3       |
|                        | VS4-0002-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE    |                         |
| J2002                  | WS4-0217-000 |                  | 2            | SOCKET CONTACT, 22-18AWG |                         |
|                        | SYS          |                  |              | G3 FAX UNIT              | ACCESSORY               |
|                        | VS4-0001-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE      |                         |
|                        | WS4-0219-000 |                  | 2            | PIN CONTACT, 18-22AWG    |                         |
| J2003                  | VS3-5121-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, MALE      |                         |
| J2005                  | VS3-5122-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, MALE      |                         |
|                        | WS3-5291-000 |                  | 3            | PIN CONTACT              |                         |
|                        | WS3-5292-000 |                  | 3            | SOCKET CONTACT           |                         |
|                        | NPN          |                  |              | HDD                      | HD                      |
|                        | FF3-4191-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, FLAT, HD          |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION              | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| B1 - J2020             | NPN          |                  |              | MIRROR HEATER            | 100V H4                 |
|                        | NPN          |                  |              | LENS HEATER              | 100V H5                 |
| J2031                  | NPN          |                  |              | FIXING HEATER            | H1,H2                   |
|                        | RH2-5316-000 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | RH2-5279-000 |                  | 2            | PIN CONTACT, 18AWG       |                         |
| J2032                  | NPN          |                  |              | FIXING HEATER            | H1,H2                   |
|                        | RH2-5343-000 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 1P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | RH2-5342-000 |                  | 1            | SOCKET CONTACT, 16AWG    |                         |
| J2060                  | PCB          |                  |              | MAIN POWER SUPPLY        |                         |
|                        | SYS          |                  |              | CASSETTE PEDESTAL        | ACCESSORY               |
| J3020                  | NPN          |                  |              | DEVELOPING FAN           | FM1                     |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT    |                         |
| J3021                  | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | VS1-5824-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE    |                         |
| J3022                  | VS1-5057-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT    |                         |
|                        | WS3-5358-000 |                  | 3            | SOCKET CONTACT, 22-26AWG |                         |
|                        | VS3-0247-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, MALE      |                         |
|                        | VS3-0248-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | WS3-5595-000 |                  | 3            | CONTACT                  |                         |
| J3023                  | WS3-5403-000 |                  | 3            | SOCKET CONTACT           |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-002 |                  | 2            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT    |                         |
| J3024                  | NPN          |                  |              | MULTI PAPER WIDTH SENSOR | VR1                     |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE    |                         |
| J3025                  | VS1-6321-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | VS1-0842-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT    |                         |
| J3026                  | NPN          |                  |              | TONER SENSOR             | S1                      |
|                        | VS1-0842-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE    |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                    | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| B1 - J3028             | NPN          |                  |              | MULTI CLUTCH                   | CL2                     |
|                        | VS1-6314-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, MALE            |                         |
| J3029                  | NPN          |                  |              | HUMIDITY SENSOR                | S3                      |
|                        | VS1-5452-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE          |                         |
| J3040                  | VT2-5161-024 |                  | 2            | CONNECTOR, 24P, FEMALE         |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                                |                         |
|                        | VS1-6313-012 |                  | 2            | CONNECTOR, 12P, FEMALE         |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-012 |                  | 2            | CONNECTOR, 12P, FEMALE         |                         |
|                        | VS1-6319-024 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT          |                         |
| J3041                  | NPN          |                  |              | SIDE REGIST MOVE MOTOR         | M3                      |
|                        | VS1-6321-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 6P, FEMALE          |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                                |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT          |                         |
| J3042                  | VS1-5824-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE          |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE          |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT          |                         |
|                        | WS3-5358-000 |                  | 3            | SOCKET CONTACT, 22-26AWG       |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                                |                         |
| J3043                  | NPN          |                  |              | SIDE REGIST PAPER SENSOR       | PS11                    |
|                        | VS1-5824-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE          |                         |
|                        | WS3-5358-000 |                  | 3            | SOCKET CONTACT, 22-26AWG       |                         |
| J3044                  | NPN          |                  |              | REGIST FRONT PAPER SENSOR      | PS10                    |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE          |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                                |                         |
| J3045                  | NPN          |                  |              | PRE. REGIST FRONT PAPER SENSOR | PS9                     |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE          |                         |
| J3046                  | NPN          |                  |              | RIGHT DOOR OPEN SENSOR         | PS23                    |
|                        | VS1-6320-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, MALE            |                         |
| J3047                  | NPN          |                  |              | MULTI PAPER SENSOR             | PS22                    |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                                |                         |
|                        | VS1-6320-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, MALE            |                         |
| J3052                  | VS1-5824-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE          |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE          |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT          |                         |
|                        | WS3-5358-000 |                  | 2            | SOCKET CONTACT, 22-26AWG       |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                  | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| B1 - J3053             | VS1-5729-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE          |                         |
|                        | VS3-5083-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE        |                         |
|                        | WS3-5301-000 |                  | 2            | PIN CONTACT                  |                         |
|                        | WS3-5160-000 |                  | 2            | SOCKET CONTACT, 18-24AWG     |                         |
|                        | J3081 NPN    |                  |              | MULTI PLATE RELEASE SOLENOID | SL5                     |
| J3082                  | VS1-6321-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE        |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT        |                         |
|                        | NPN          |                  |              | CORONA ROLLER SOLENOID       | SL6                     |
|                        | VS1-6321-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE        |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT        |                         |
| J3083                  | NPN          |                  |              | DEVELOPING CLUTCH            | CL3                     |
|                        | VS1-6321-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE        |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT        |                         |
| J3084                  | NPN          |                  |              | FIXING FAN                   | FM2                     |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE        |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
| J3086                  | VS1-5057-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT        |                         |
|                        | NPN          |                  |              | MAIN MOTOR                   | M1                      |
|                        | VS1-6321-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE        |                         |
| J3088                  | NPN          |                  |              | MAIN MOTOR                   | M1                      |
|                        | VS3-5083-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE        |                         |
| J3090                  | WS3-5160-000 |                  | 2            | SOCKET CONTACT, 18-24AWG     |                         |
|                        | NPN          |                  |              | REGIST MOTOR                 | M9                      |
|                        | VS1-6302-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 6P, MALE          |                         |
|                        | WS3-5569-000 |                  | 6            | PIN, CONTACT                 |                         |
| J3110                  | PCB          |                  |              | DRUM SENSOR                  |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
| J3111                  | VS1-6321-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE        |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT        |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-006 |                  | 2            | CONNECTOR, 6P, FEMALE        |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT        |                         |
| J3112                  | NPN          |                  |              | FIXING/FEEDER SENSOR         | PS13                    |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| B1 - J3112             | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE      |                         |
| J3113                  | NPN          |                  |              | FIXING FILM SENSOR         | PS26                    |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE      |                         |
| J3115                  | NPN          |                  |              | WASTE TONER SENSOR         | S2                      |
|                        | VS1-6321-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE      |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                            |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT      |                         |
| J3117                  | VS1-6321-006 |                  | 2            | CONNECTOR, 6P, FEMALE      |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT      |                         |
| J3118                  | NPN          |                  |              | CURL CORRECT FAN 1         | FM4                     |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE      |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                            |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT      |                         |
| J3119                  | NPN          |                  |              | CURL CORRECT FAN 2         | FM5                     |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE      |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT      |                         |
| J3120                  | NPN          |                  |              | UPPER CASSETTE SIZE SENSOR | S4                      |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                            |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-007 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 7P, FEMALE      |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-007 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT      |                         |
| J3121                  | NPN          |                  |              | LOWER CASSETTE SIZE SENSOR | S5                      |
|                        | VS1-6321-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 6P, FEMALE      |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT      |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                            |                         |
| J3122                  | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 2            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE      |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT      |                         |
| J3123                  | NPN          |                  |              | PAPER TOP SENSOR           | PS12                    |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE      |                         |
| J3124                  | NPN          |                  |              | FIXING MOTOR               | M4                      |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                            |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-005 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 5P, FEMALE      |                         |
| J3125                  | NPN          |                  |              | PRECONDITIONING LAMP       | LAMP2                   |
|                        | VS1-6321-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE      |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT      |                         |
| J3126                  | NPN          |                  |              | FIXING MOTOR               | M4                      |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER        | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                   | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| B1 - J3126             | VS3-5083-003       |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE         |                         |
|                        | WS3-5160-000       |                  | 2            | SOCKET CONTACT, 18-24AWG      |                         |
|                        | J3127 VS1-6321-003 |                  | 2            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE         |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-003       |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT         |                         |
| J3128                  | NPN                |                  |              | POLYGON MOTOR                 | M10                     |
| J3129                  | VS1-6314-005       |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 5P, FEMALE         |                         |
|                        | NPN                |                  |              | BEAM DETECT                   | BD                      |
|                        | VS1-6321-004       |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE         |                         |
|                        | J3140 VS1-6321-010 |                  | 2            | CONNECTOR, 10P, FEMALE        |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-010       |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT         |                         |
| J3141                  | NPN                |                  |              | PAPER DELIVERY MOTOR          | M5                      |
|                        | VS1-6321-004       |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE         |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-004       |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT         |                         |
| J3142                  | NPN                |                  |              | PAPER DELIVERY 1 FULL SENSOR  | PS16                    |
|                        | VS1-6321-003       |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE         |                         |
| J3143                  | NPN                |                  |              | PAPER DELIVERY 1 PAPER SENSOR | PS15                    |
|                        | VS1-6320-003       |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, MALE           |                         |
| J3144                  | NPN                |                  |              | DUPLEXING MOTOR               | M6                      |
|                        | VS1-6321-004       |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE         |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-004       |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT         |                         |
| J3145                  | VS1-6321-006       |                  | 2            | CONNECTOR, 6P, FEMALE         |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-006       |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT         |                         |
| J3146                  | NPN                |                  |              | DUPLEXING INLET PAPER SENSOR  | PS17                    |
|                        | VS1-6321-003       |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE         |                         |
| J3147                  | NPN                |                  |              | DUPLEXING OUTLET PAPER SENSOR | PS18                    |
| J3172                  | VS1-6321-003       |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE         |                         |
|                        | SYS                |                  |              | FINISHER J1                   | ACCESSORY               |
|                        | VS1-5729-004       |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, MALE           |                         |
|                        | WS3-5301-000       |                  | 4            | PIN CONTACT                   |                         |
| J3200                  | VS1-6302-004       |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, MALE           |                         |

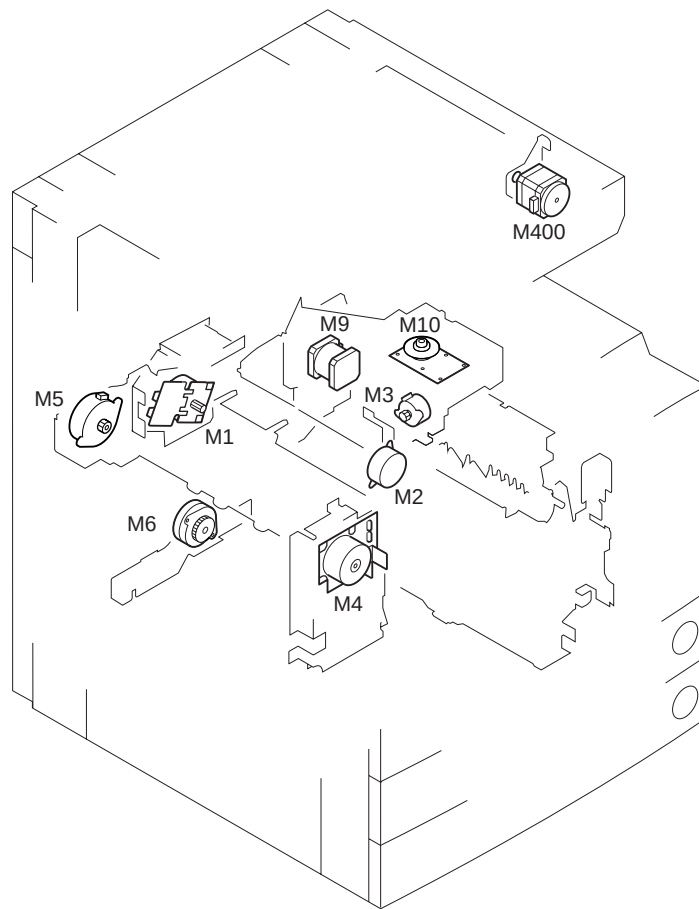
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                 | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| B1 - J3200             | VS1-6702-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE       | TH1                     |
|                        | WS3-5569-000 |                  | 4            | PIN, CONTACT                |                         |
|                        | WS3-5720-000 |                  | 4            | SOCKET CONTACT, 22-28AWG    |                         |
| J3201                  | NPN          |                  |              | MAIN THERMISTOR             |                         |
|                        | RH2-5317-000 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE         |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                             |                         |
| J3202                  | RH2-5281-000 |                  | 2            | PIN CONTACT, 26AWG          | TH2                     |
|                        | NPN          |                  |              | SUB THERMISTOR              |                         |
|                        | VS1-5824-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE       |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT       |                         |
|                        | WS3-5358-000 |                  | 2            | SOCKET CONTACT, 22-26AWG    |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                             |                         |
| J4010                  | NPN          |                  |              | OPTICAL MOTOR               | M400                    |
|                        | VS1-6302-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 6P, MALE         |                         |
|                        | WS3-5569-000 |                  | 6            | PIN, CONTACT                |                         |
| J4020                  | VS1-6314-005 |                  | 2            | CONNECTOR, 5P, FEMALE       |                         |
|                        | VS1-6318-005 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT       |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                             |                         |
| J4021                  | PCB          |                  |              | LAMP INVERTER               |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE       |                         |
| J4030                  | VS1-5729-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, MALE         |                         |
|                        | VS3-5083-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE       |                         |
|                        | WS3-5301-000 |                  | 4            | PIN CONTACT                 |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                             |                         |
| J4051                  | WS3-5160-000 |                  | 4            | SOCKET CONTACT, 18-24AWG    | PS400                   |
|                        | VS1-6320-003 |                  | 2            | CONNECTOR, 3P, MALE         |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT       |                         |
| J4052                  | NPN          |                  |              | OPTICAL HP SENSOR           |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE       |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                             |                         |
| J4053                  | NPN          |                  |              | COPYBOARD COVER OPEN SENSOR | PS401                   |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE       | SD1                     |
| J4060                  | NPN          |                  |              | PAPER DETECT SENSOR         |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE       |                         |
| J4061                  | PCB          |                  |              | LAMP INVERTER               |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                 | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS   |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| B1 - J4061             | NPN          |                  |              | SCANNING LAMP               | LAMP1                     |
| J4100                  | SYS          |                  |              | ADF-S                       | ACCESSORY                 |
|                        | FH2-6480-000 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, FEMALE           |                           |
|                        | VS1-5452-007 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 7P, FEMALE       |                           |
|                        | WS3-5596-000 |                  | 3            | PIN CONTACT, 18-24AWG       |                           |
| J4101                  | VS1-5729-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE         |                           |
|                        | VS3-5083-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE       |                           |
|                        | WS3-5301-000 |                  | 2            | PIN CONTACT                 |                           |
|                        | WS3-5160-000 |                  | 2            | SOCKET CONTACT, 18-24AWG    |                           |
| J7040                  | PCB          |                  |              | ACCESSORY POWER SUPPLY      | ACC TYPE<br>ACCESSORY     |
| J7050                  | SYS          |                  |              | HFS                         | ACCESSORY                 |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | ACCESSORY POWER SUPPLY      | ACC TYPE<br>ACCESSORY     |
|                        | SYS          |                  |              | 2.5K SIDE PAPER DECK        | ACCESSORY                 |
| J7100                  | SYS          |                  |              | G4 FAX UNIT                 | ACCESSORY                 |
|                        | VS1-6534-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE         |                           |
| J8010                  | WS3-5658-000 |                  | 2            | SOCKET CONTACT              |                           |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | CONTROL PANEL CPU           |                           |
|                        | VT2-5161-030 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, CONNECTOR, 30P      |                           |
|                        | VS1-6313-015 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 15P, FEMALE      |                           |
|                        | VS1-6314-015 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 15P, FEMALE      |                           |
| J9020                  | SYS          |                  |              | G3 FAX UNIT                 | FAX TYPE<br>ACCESSORY     |
|                        | VS1-6321-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE       |                           |
| J9021                  | NPN          |                  |              | SPEAKER                     | FAX TYPE<br>ACCESSORY SP1 |
|                        | VS1-6321-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE       |                           |
|                        | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT       |                           |
| J16030                 | NPN          |                  |              | VERTICAL PATH CLUTCH        | CL1                       |
|                        | VS1-6314-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, MALE         |                           |
| J16070                 | NPN          |                  |              | UPPER CASSETTE RETRY SENSOR | PS7                       |
|                        | VS1-6314-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, MALE         |                           |
| J16080                 | NPN          |                  |              | LOWER CASSETTE RETRY SENSOR | PS8                       |



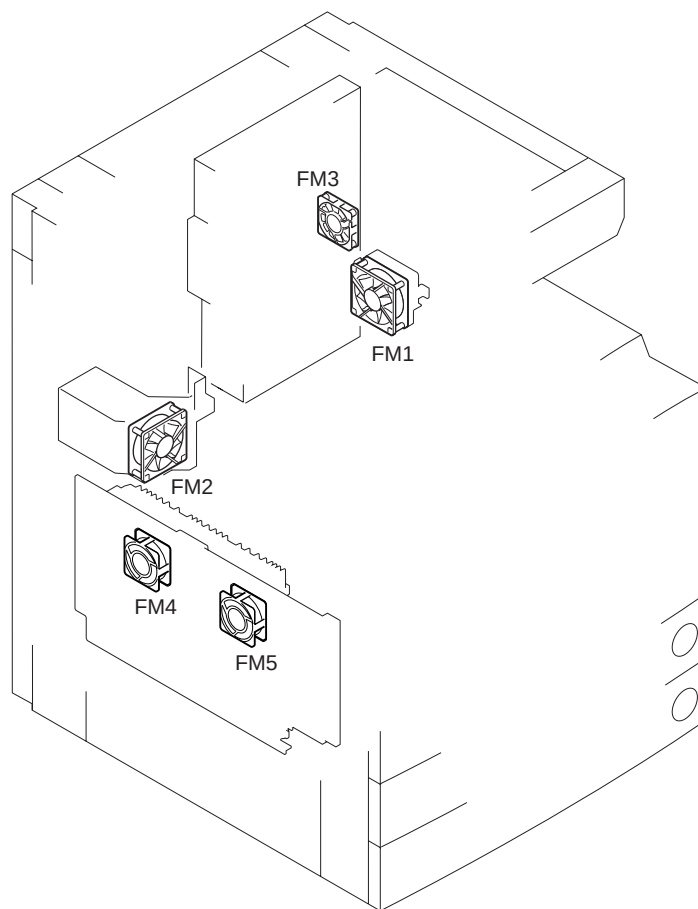


# FIGURE B2 LIST OF MOTORS



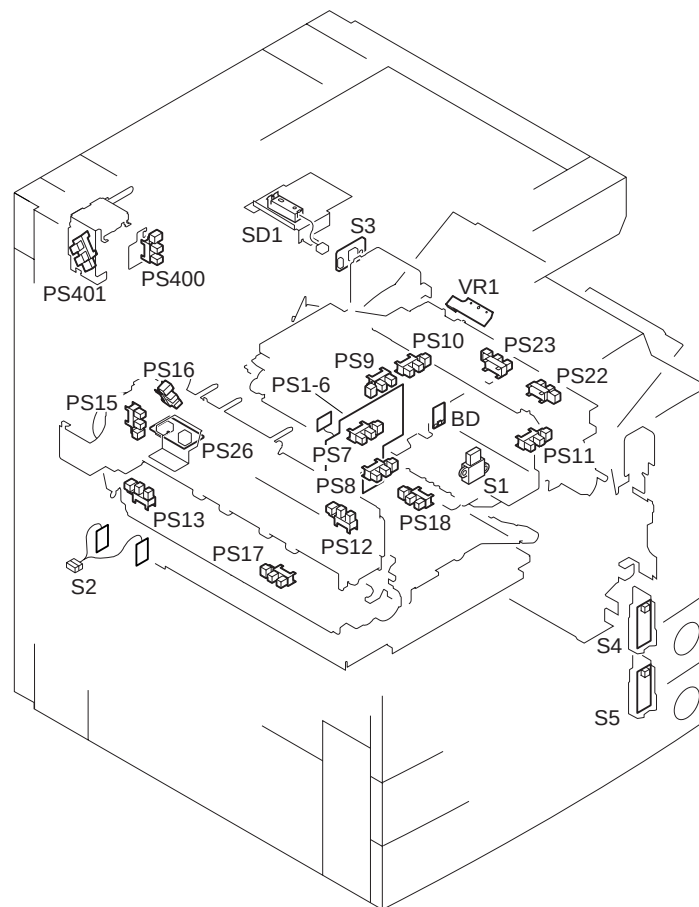


# FIGURE B3 LIST OF FAN MOTORS





# FIGURE B4 LIST OF SENSORS



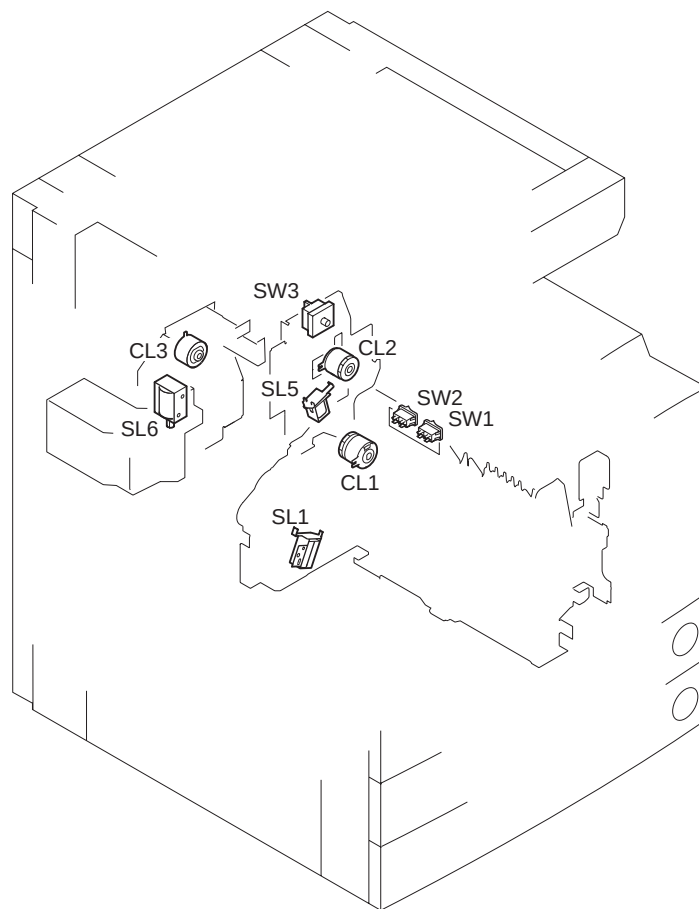
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                   | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| B4 -                   | NPN          |                  | RF           | LIST OF SENSORS               |                         |
| BD                     | FG6-5633-000 |                  | 1            | SCANNER ASSEMBLY              |                         |
| PS1                    | FH9-0585-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER             |                         |
| PS2                    | FH9-0585-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER             |                         |
| PS3                    | FH9-0585-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER             |                         |
| PS4                    | FH9-0585-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER             |                         |
| PS5                    | FH9-0585-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER             |                         |
| PS6                    | FH9-0585-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER             |                         |
| PS7                    | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER             |                         |
| PS8                    | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER             |                         |
| PS9                    | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER             |                         |
| PS10                   | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER             |                         |
| PS11                   | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER             |                         |
| PS12                   | FH7-7557-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER             |                         |
| PS13                   | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER             |                         |
| PS15                   | FH7-7557-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER             |                         |
| PS16                   | FH7-7557-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER             |                         |
| PS17                   | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER             |                         |
| PS18                   | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER             |                         |
| PS22                   | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER             |                         |
| PS23                   | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER             |                         |
| PS26                   | FG6-5710-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING FILM SENSOR PCB ASS'Y  |                         |
| PS400                  | FH7-7557-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER             |                         |
| PS401                  | FH7-7557-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER             |                         |
| S1                     | FH7-7422-000 |                  | 1            | SENSOR, TONER                 |                         |
| S2                     | FM5-5153-000 |                  | 1            | WASTE TONER SENSOR PCB ASS'Y  |                         |
| S3                     | FH7-7559-000 |                  | 1            | HUMIDITY SENSOR UNIT          |                         |
| S4                     | FG3-1617-000 |                  | 1            | UPPER CASSETTE SIZE PCB ASS'Y |                         |
| S5                     | FG3-1618-000 |                  | 1            | LOWER CASSETTE SIZE PCB ASS'Y |                         |
| SD1                    | FH7-7550-000 |                  | 1            | PAPER DETECT SENSOR UNIT      |                         |





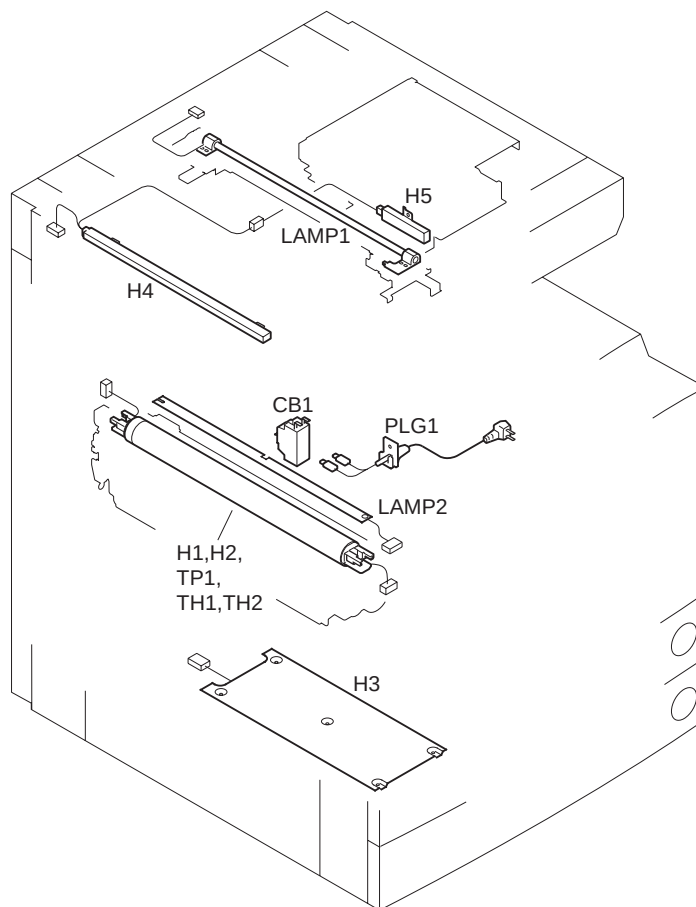


# FIGURE B5 LIST OF CLUTCHES AND OTHERS



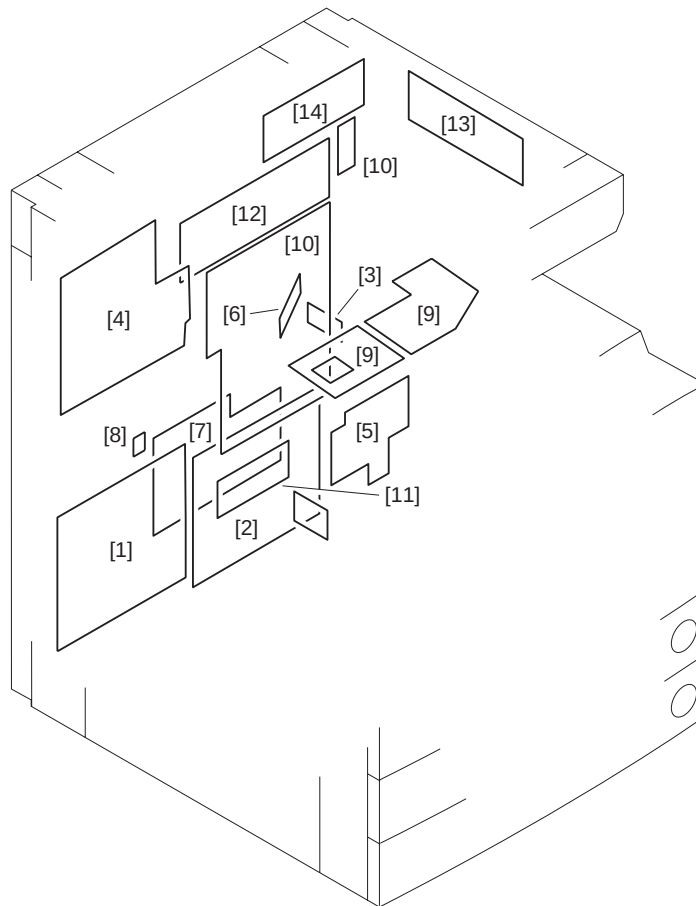
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                  | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| B5 -                   | NPN          |                  | RF           | LIST OF CLUTCHES, AND OTHERS |                         |
| CL1                    | FH6-5005-000 |                  | 1            | CLUTCH, ELECTRO MAGNETIC     |                         |
| CL2                    | FH6-5006-000 |                  | 1            | CLUTCH, ELECTRO MAGNETIC     |                         |
| CL3                    | FH6-5007-000 |                  | 1            | CLUTCH, ELECTRO MAGNETIC     |                         |
| SL1                    | FH6-5020-000 |                  | 1            | SOLENOID                     |                         |
| SL5                    | FH6-5009-000 |                  | 1            | SOLENOID                     |                         |
| SL6                    | FH7-5778-000 |                  | 1            | SOLENOID                     |                         |
| SW1                    | FG6-5777-000 |                  | 1            | POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY | 100V                    |
|                        | FG6-5781-000 |                  | 1            | POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY | 120V                    |
|                        | FG6-5782-000 |                  | 1            | POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY | 220/240V                |
| SW2                    | FG6-5777-000 |                  | 1            | POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY | 100V                    |
|                        | FG6-5781-000 |                  | 1            | POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY | 120V                    |
|                        | FG6-5782-000 |                  | 1            | POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY | 220/240V                |
| SW3                    | WC8-5178-000 |                  | 1            | SWITCH, INTERLOCK            |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                              |                         |

# FIGURE B6 LIST OF HEATERS, LAMPS, ETC.



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                   | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| B6 -                   | NPN          |                  | RF           | LIST OF HEATERS, LAMPS ETC.   |                         |
| CB1                    | FH7-7528-000 |                  | 1            | BREAKER, CIRCUIT              | 100/120V                |
|                        | FH7-7527-000 |                  | 1            | BREAKER, CIRCUIT              | 220/240V                |
| H1                     | FG6-5712-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING FILM ASSEMBLY          | 100V                    |
|                        | FG6-6039-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING FILM ASSEMBLY          | 120V                    |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                               |                         |
|                        | FG6-6041-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING FILM ASSEMBLY          | 220/240V                |
| H2                     | FG6-5712-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING FILM ASSEMBLY          | 100V                    |
|                        | FG6-6039-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING FILM ASSEMBLY          | 120V                    |
|                        | FG6-6041-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING FILM ASSEMBLY          | 220/240V                |
| H3                     | FH7-4576-000 |                  | 1            | HEATER, CASSETTE              | ACCESSORY 100V          |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                               |                         |
| H4                     | FH7-4665-000 |                  | 1            | HEATER, PLATE                 | 100V                    |
| H5                     | FH7-4666-000 |                  | 1            | HEATER, PLATE                 | 100V                    |
| LAMP1                  | FH7-3392-000 |                  | 1            | LAMP, XENON FLUORESCENT       | EXCEPT INCH/A SIZE      |
|                        | FH7-3393-000 |                  | 1            | LAMP, XENON FLUORESCENT       | INCH/A SIZE             |
| LAMP2                  | FG5-6297-000 |                  | 1            | PRECONDITIONING LAMP PCB UNIT |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                               |                         |
| PLG1                   | FF3-4192-000 |                  | 1            | CORD, POWER                   | 100V                    |
|                        | FF3-4193-000 |                  | 1            | CORD, POWER                   | 120V                    |
|                        | FH2-5761-020 |                  | 1            | POWER CORD                    | 220V EXCEPT CHN         |
|                        | FH2-5762-000 |                  | 1            | POWER CORD                    | 240V UK                 |
|                        | FH2-5763-000 |                  | 1            | POWER CORD                    | 240V CA                 |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                               |                         |
|                        | FH2-6488-000 |                  | 1            | CORD, POWER SUPPLY            | 220V CHN                |
| TH1                    | FG6-5712-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING FILM ASSEMBLY          | 100V                    |
|                        | FG6-6039-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING FILM ASSEMBLY          | 120V                    |
|                        | FG6-6041-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING FILM ASSEMBLY          | 220/240V                |
| TH2                    | FG6-5712-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING FILM ASSEMBLY          | 100V                    |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                               |                         |
|                        | FG6-6039-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING FILM ASSEMBLY          | 120V                    |
|                        | FG6-6041-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING FILM ASSEMBLY          | 220/240V                |
| TP1                    | FG6-5712-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING FILM ASSEMBLY          | 100V                    |
|                        | FG6-6039-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING FILM ASSEMBLY          | 120V                    |
|                        | FG6-6041-000 |                  | 1            | FIXING FILM ASSEMBLY          | 220/240V                |

# FIGURE B7 LIST OF PCBS



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                    | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| B7 -                   | NPN          |                  | RF           | LIST OF PCBS                   |                         |
| 1                      | FG6-5773-000 |                  | 1            | HV POWER SUPPLY PCB ASSEMBLY   | 100/120V                |
|                        | FG6-5784-000 |                  | 1            | HV POWER SUPPLY PCB ASSEMBLY   | 220/240V                |
| 2                      | FH3-2613-000 |                  | 1            | SWITCHING REGULATOR PCB ASS'Y  | 100/120V                |
|                        | FH3-2614-000 |                  | 1            | SWITCHING REGULATOR PCB ASS'Y  | 220/240V                |
| 3                      | FG6-5777-000 |                  | 1            | POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY   | 100V                    |
|                        | FG6-5781-000 |                  | 1            | POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY   | 120V                    |
|                        | FG6-5782-000 |                  | 1            | POWER CORD TERMINAL ASSEMBLY   | 220/240V                |
| 4                      | FG6-5774-000 |                  | 1            | DC CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY     | 100/120V                |
|                        | FG6-5783-000 |                  | 1            | DC CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY     | 220/240V                |
| 5                      | FG6-0455-000 |                  | 1            | PAPER PICK-UP PCB ASSEMBLY     |                         |
| 6                      | FG6-5633-000 |                  | 1            | SCANNER ASSEMBLY               |                         |
| 7                      | FH3-2615-000 |                  | 1            | SWITCHING REGULATOR PCB ASS'Y  | 100/120V ACC TYPE       |
|                        | FH3-2616-000 |                  | 1            | SWITCHING REGULATOR PCB ASS'Y  | 220/240V ACC TYPE       |
| 8                      | FG3-0133-000 |                  | 1            | DRUM SENSOR UNIT               |                         |
| 9                      | FG6-5752-000 |                  | 1            | CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY         | JAPANESE                |
|                        | FG6-5761-000 |                  | 1            | CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY         | ENGLISH UL              |
|                        | FG6-5762-000 |                  | 1            | CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY         | ENGLISH EXCEPT UL       |
|                        | FG6-5763-000 |                  | 1            | CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY         | ILLUSTRATION            |
| 10                     | FG3-1742-000 |                  | 1            | MAIN CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY   |                         |
|                        | FG3-1744-000 |                  | 1            | CENTRO PCB ASSEMBLY            |                         |
| 11                     | FG3-1608-000 |                  | 1            | THERMISTOR PCB ASSEMBLY        | 220/240V                |
| 12                     | FG3-1674-000 |                  | 1            | READER CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY |                         |
| 13                     | FG6-6020-000 |                  | 1            | CCD UNIT                       |                         |
| 14                     | FH3-7211-000 |                  | 1            | LAMP INVERTER PCB ASSEMBLY     | EXCEPT INCH/A SIZE      |
|                        | FH3-7212-000 |                  | 1            | LAMP INVERTER PCB ASSEMBLY     | INCH/A SIZE             |





# Cassette Feeding Unit - W1

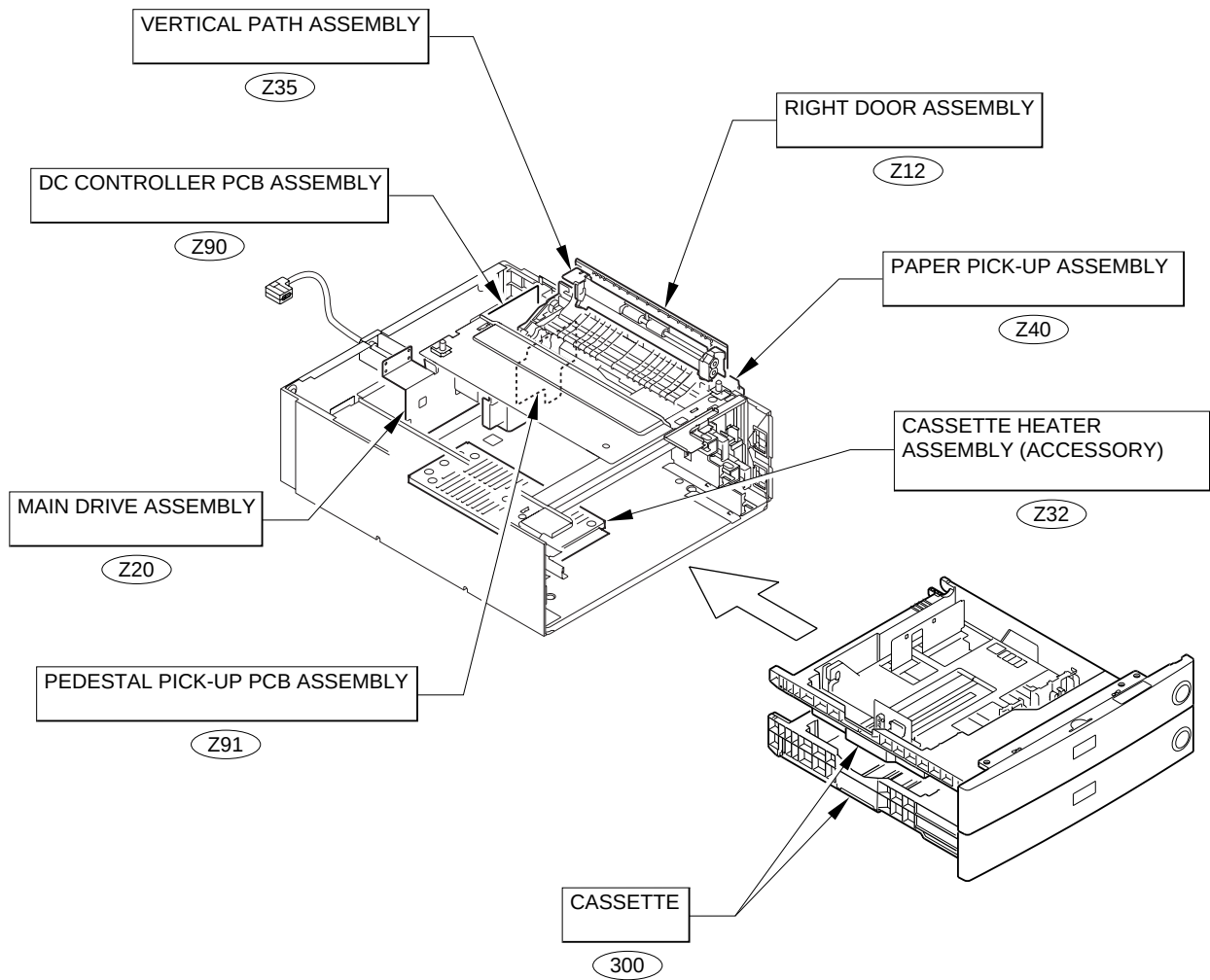
〔 F25 - 5401 XDM00001 - 〕



# CONTENTS

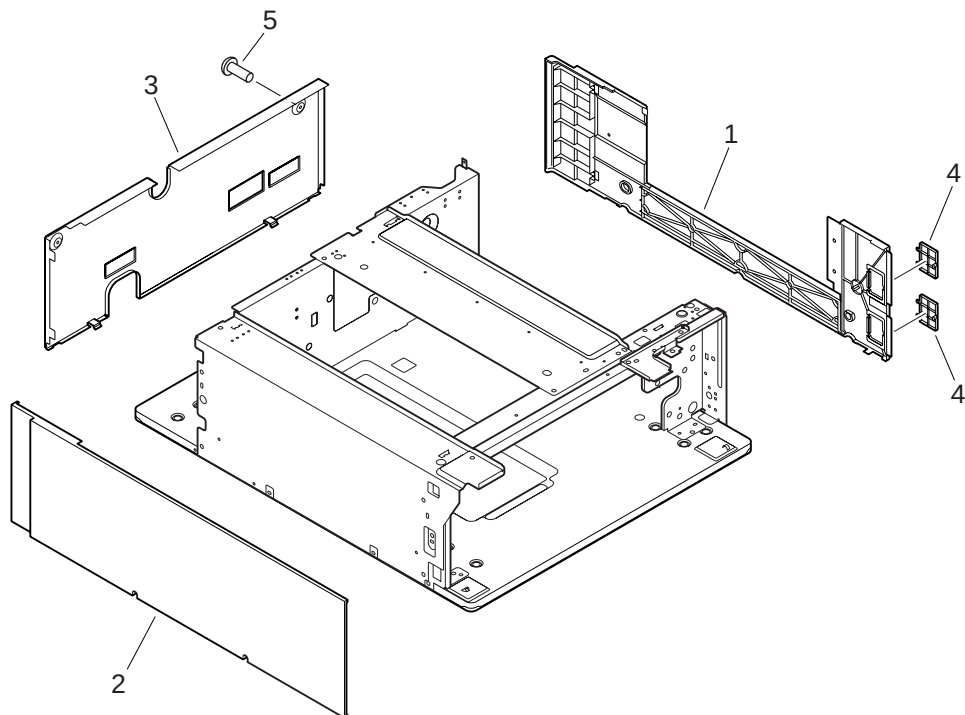
- ZA. ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM
  
- Z10. EXTERNAL COVERS, PANELS, ETC.
- Z11. INTERNAL COMPONENTS
- Z12. RIGHT DOOR ASSEMBLY
  
- Z20. MAIN DRIVE ASSEMBLY
  
- Z32. CASSETTE HEATER ASSEMBLY (ACCESSORY)
- Z35. VERTICAL PATH ASSEMBLY
  
- Z40. PAPER PICK-UP ASSEMBLY
  
- Z90. DC CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY
- Z91. PEDESTAL PICK-UP PCB ASSEMBLY
  
  
- ZB1. LIST OF CONNECTORS
- ZB2. LIST OF ELECTRIC PARTS
  
  
- D2. NUMERICAL INDEX

# FIGURE ZA ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM



# FIGURE Z10

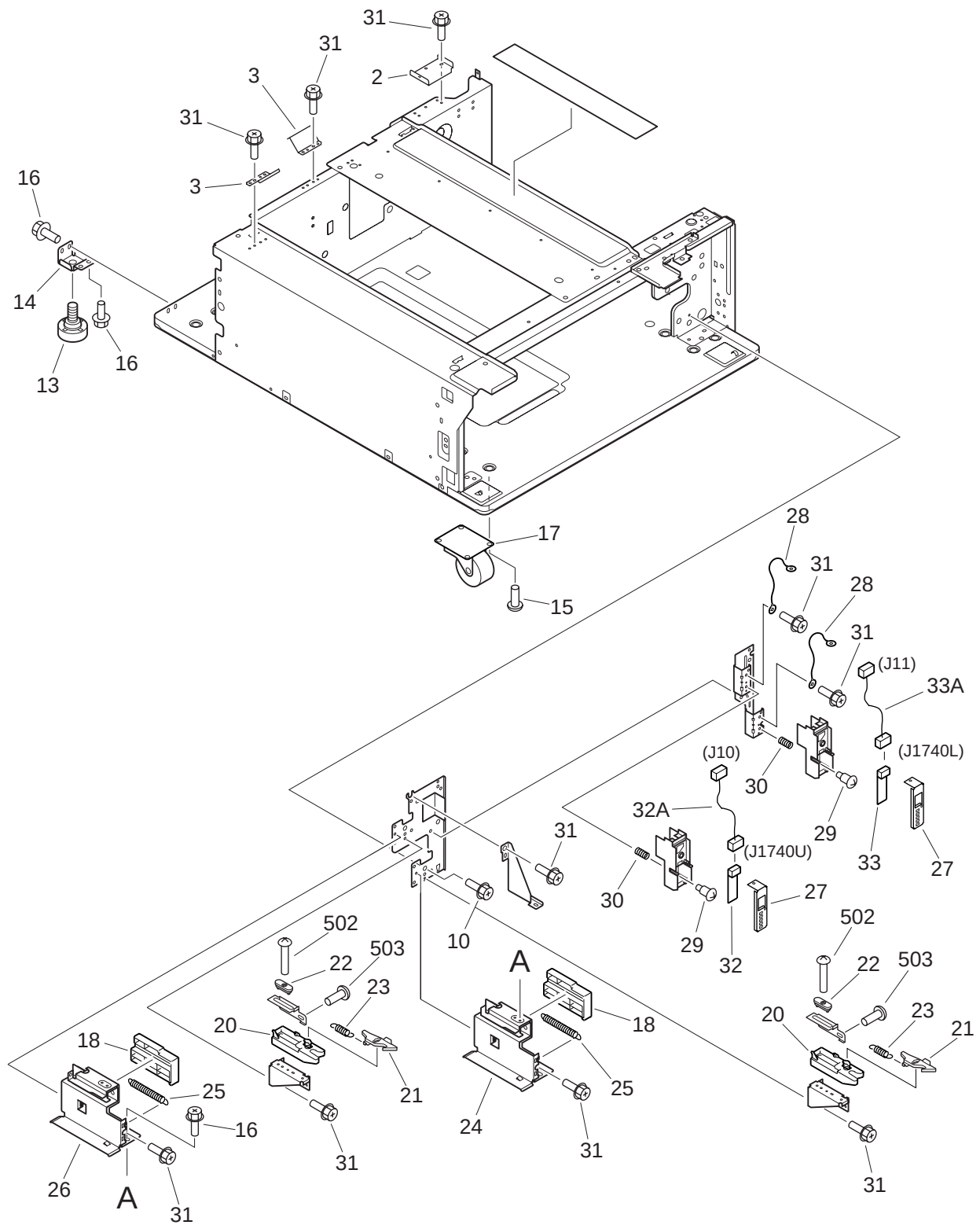
## EXTERNAL COVERS, PANELS, ETC.



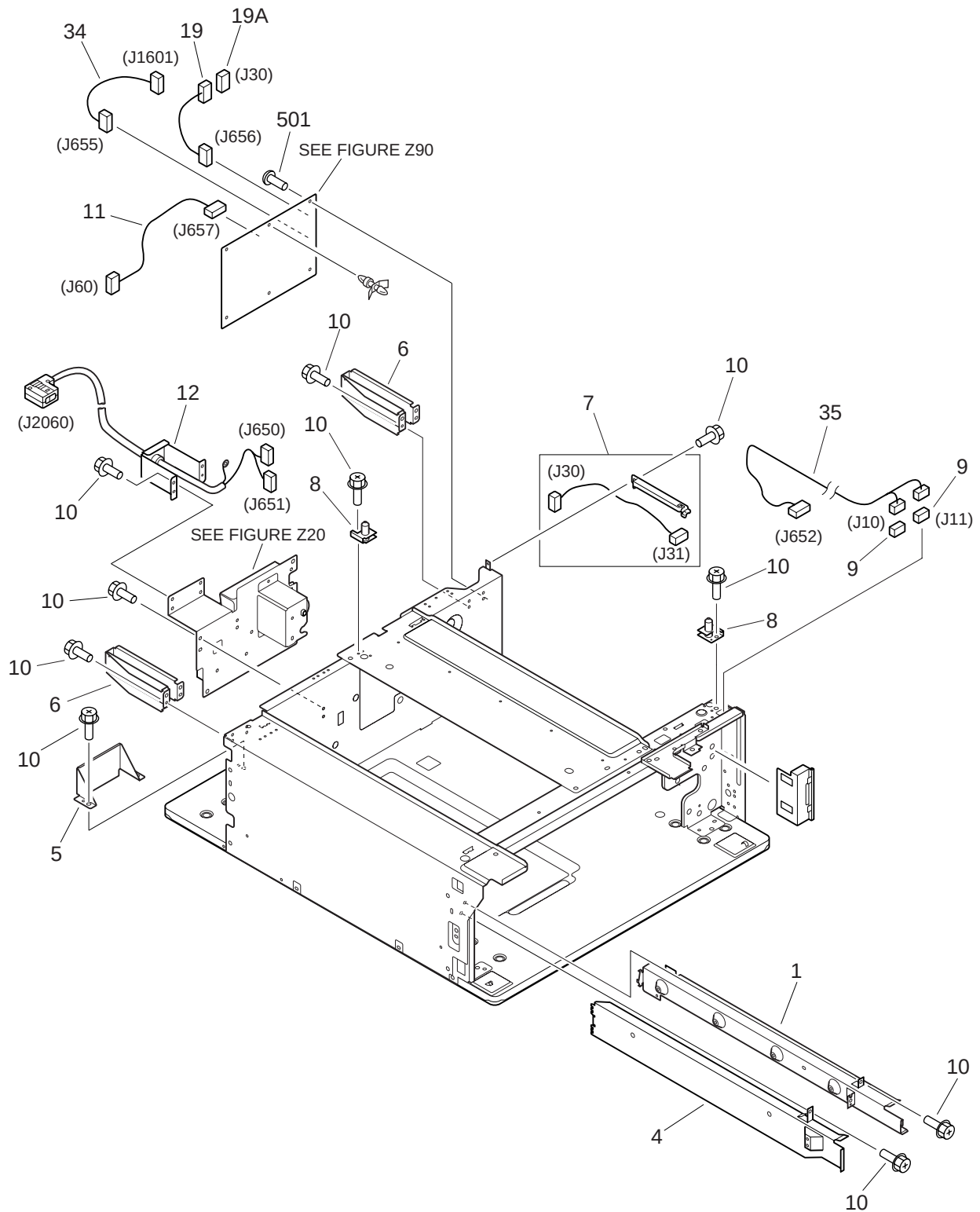
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                   | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Z10 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | EXTERNAL COVERS, PANELS, ETC. |                         |
| 1                      | FB5-5385-000 |                  | 1            | PANEL, RIGHT                  |                         |
| 2                      | FB5-5386-000 |                  | 1            | PANEL, LEFT                   |                         |
| 3                      | FB5-5387-000 |                  | 1            | PANEL, REAR                   |                         |
| 4                      | FB5-5399-000 |                  | 2            | COVER, RIGHT, SMALL           |                         |
| 5                      | XA9-0633-000 |                  | 2            | SCREW,W/WASHER,M4X8           |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                               |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                               |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                               |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                               |                         |



# FIGURE Z11 INTERNAL COMPONENTS (1/2)



# FIGURE Z11 INTERNAL COMPONENTS (2/2)

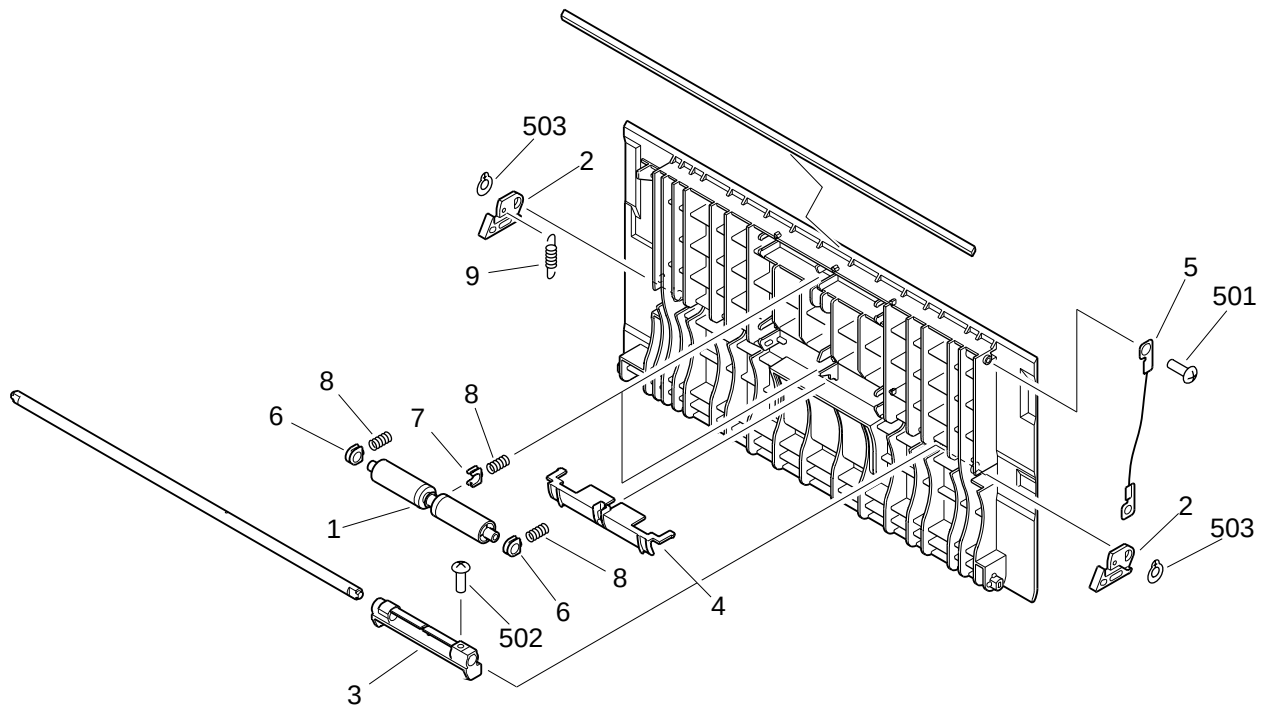




| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                   | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Z11 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | MACHINE INTERNAL COMPONENTS   |                         |
| 1                      | FB3-2210-000 |                  | 1            | RAIL, LEFT, UPPER             |                         |
| 2                      | FB3-4144-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, FOOT, RIGHT, REAR      |                         |
| 3                      | FB3-7216-000 |                  | 2            | PLATE, GROUNDING              |                         |
| 4                      | FB5-5162-000 |                  | 1            | RAIL, LEFT, LOWER             |                         |
| 5                      | FB5-5397-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, REAR PANEL             |                         |
| 6                      | FB5-5398-000 |                  | 2            | SUPPORT, REAR PANEL           |                         |
| 7                      | FF3-1318-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, RIGHT DOOR             | J30,31                  |
| 8                      | FF5-4901-000 |                  | 2            | PIN, POSITIONING              |                         |
| 9                      | VS1-5057-006 |                  | 2            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT         | J10,11                  |
| 10                     | XA9-0732-000 |                  | AR           | SCREW,RS,M4X8                 |                         |
| 11                     | FG3-1733-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, MOTOR                  | J60,657                 |
| 12                     | FG3-1730-000 |                  | 1            | INTERFACE CABLE               | J650,651,2060           |
| 13                     | FB5-3540-000 |                  | 4            | ADJUSTER                      |                         |
| 14                     | FB5-5400-000 |                  | 4            | MOUNT, ADJUSTING              |                         |
| 15                     | FE9-0290-000 |                  | 16           | SCREW, W/WASHER               |                         |
| 16                     | XA9-0629-000 |                  | 9            | SCREW,RS,M4X8                 |                         |
| 17                     | XZ9-0508-000 |                  | 4            | CASTER                        |                         |
| 18                     | FB5-3928-000 |                  | 2            | COVER, RIGHT RAIL             |                         |
| 19                     | FG3-1734-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, R. DOOR SENSOR CONNECT | J30,656                 |
| 19A                    | VS1-5057-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT         | J30                     |
| 20                     | FB3-2937-000 |                  | 2            | BLOCK, CASSETTE STOP          |                         |
| 21                     | FB5-1471-000 |                  | 2            | LEVER, CLICK                  |                         |
| 22                     | FB5-4762-000 |                  | 2            | GUIDE, CASSETTE CLICK         |                         |
| 23                     | FS7-2287-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, TENSION               |                         |
| 24                     | FF6-0087-000 |                  | 1            | RAIL, RIGHT, LOWER            |                         |
| 25                     | FS7-2288-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, TENSION               |                         |
| 26                     | FF6-0096-000 |                  | 1            | RAIL, RIGHT, UPPER            |                         |
| 27                     | FB3-2948-000 |                  | 2            | COVER, PCB                    |                         |
| 28                     | FF3-1171-000 |                  | 2            | CABLE, GROUNDING              |                         |

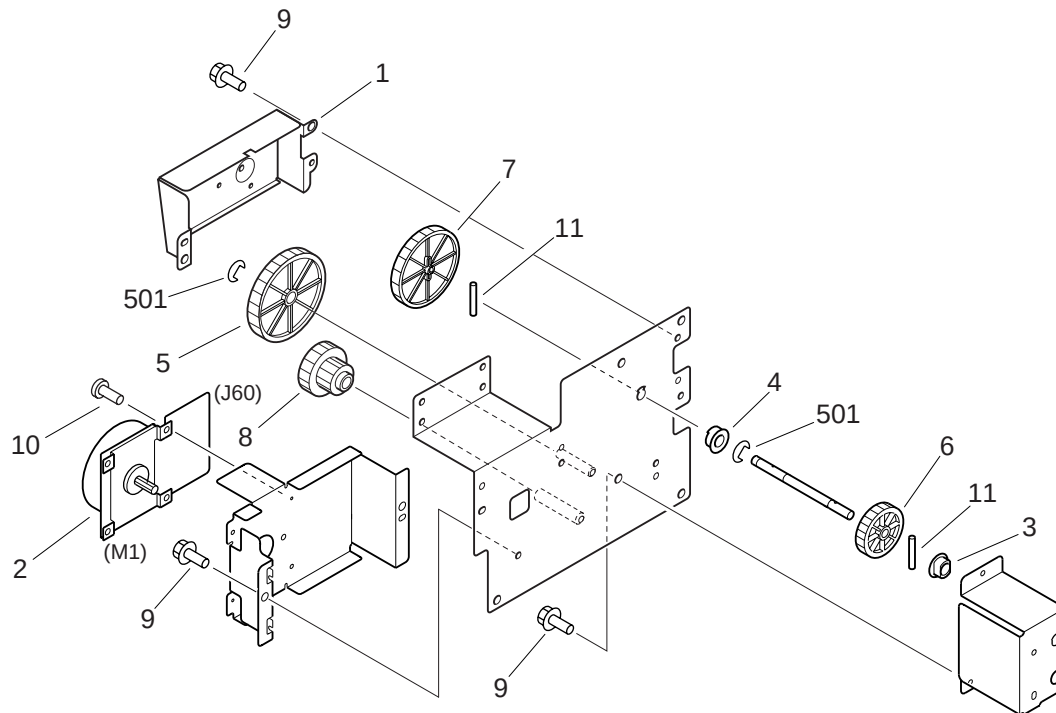
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                     | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Z11 - 29               | FS5-9397-000 |                  | 2            | SCREW, STEPPED, M4              |                         |
| 30                     | FS6-2311-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, COMPRESSION             |                         |
| 31                     | XA9-0626-000 |                  | AR           | SCREW, RS, M3X6                 |                         |
| 32                     | FG3-1761-000 |                  | 1            | SIZE SENSOR PCB ASSEMBLY        |                         |
| 32A                    | FF3-4287-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, SIZE SENSOR              | J10,1740U               |
| 33                     | FG3-1896-000 |                  | 1            | CASSETTE SIZE SENSOR PCB ASS'Y  |                         |
| 33A                    | FF3-4341-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, SIZE SENSOR PCB          | J11,1740L               |
| 34                     | FG3-1731-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, PAPER PICK-UP            | J655,1601               |
| 35                     | FG3-1732-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, CASSETTE SIZE CONNECT    | J10,11,652              |
| 501                    | XB1-2300-607 |                  | 5            | SCREW, MACH., TRUSS HEAD, M3X6  |                         |
| 502                    | XB1-2301-009 |                  | 2            | SCREW, MACH., TRUSS HEAD, M3X10 |                         |
| 503                    | XB6-7400-609 |                  | 2            | SCREW, TP, M4X6                 |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                                 |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                                 |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                                 |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                                 |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                                 |                         |

# FIGURE Z12 RIGHT DOOR ASSEMBLY



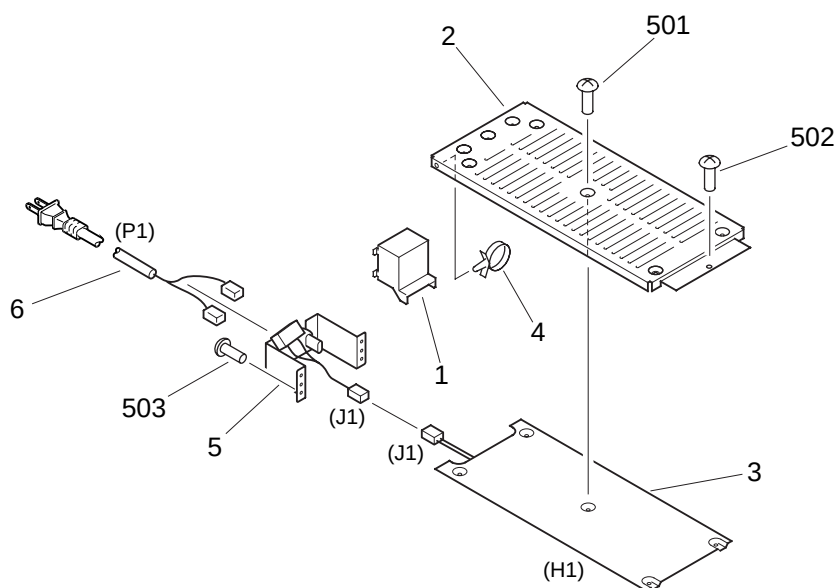
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                   | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Z12 -                  | FG6-5987-000 |                  | 1            | RIGHT DOOR ASSEMBLY           |                         |
| 1                      | FB3-2811-000 |                  | 2            | ROLLER, BELT IDLER            |                         |
| 2                      | FB3-2837-000 |                  | 2            | HOOK, RIGHT DOOR              |                         |
| 3                      | FB3-4151-000 |                  | 1            | KNOB                          |                         |
| 4                      | FB3-4154-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, KNOB                   |                         |
| 5                      | FB5-2340-000 |                  | 1            | WIRE, DOOR STOP               |                         |
| 6                      | FS5-1595-000 |                  | 4            | BLOCK, ROLLER                 |                         |
| 7                      | FS5-1598-000 |                  | 2            | BLOCK, ROLLER                 |                         |
| 8                      | FS6-2308-000 |                  | 6            | SPRING, COMPRESSION           |                         |
| 9                      | FS7-2363-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION               |                         |
| 501                    | XB4-7400-809 |                  | 1            | SCREW,TAPPING,TRUSS HEAD,M4X8 |                         |
| 502                    | XB6-7400-809 |                  | 1            | SCREW,TP,M4X8                 |                         |
| 503                    | XD2-2100-502 |                  | 2            | RING,GRIP                     |                         |

# FIGURE Z20 MAIN DRIVE ASSEMBLY



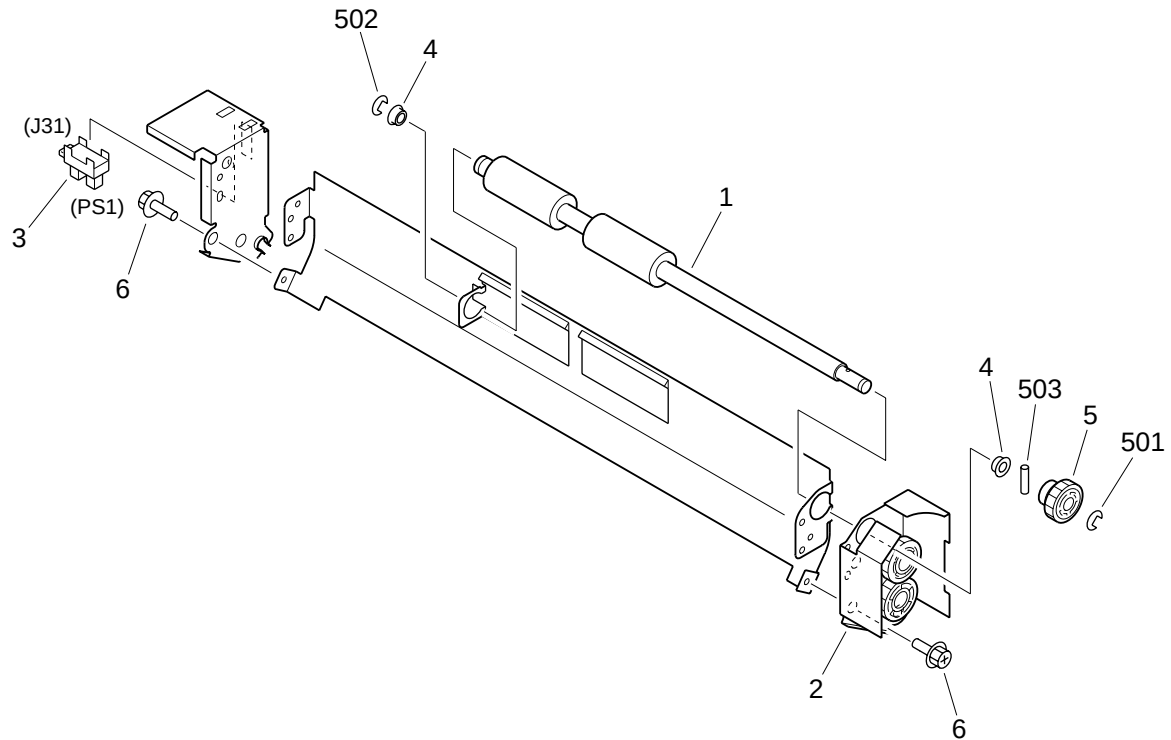
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION         | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Z20 -                  | FG6-5988-000 |                  | 1            | MAIN DRIVE ASSEMBLY |                         |
| 1                      | FB5-5396-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, GEAR         | M1 J60                  |
| 2                      | FH6-1523-000 |                  | 1            | MOTOR, DC24V        |                         |
| 3                      | FS1-1401-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING             |                         |
| 4                      | FS5-1685-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING             |                         |
| 5                      | FS6-0633-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 60T           |                         |
| 6                      | FS6-0635-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 44T           |                         |
| 7                      | FS7-0791-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 52T           |                         |
| 8                      | FS7-0792-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 19T/65T       |                         |
| 9                      | XA9-0629-000 |                  | 6            | SCREW,RS,M4X8       |                         |
| 10                     | XA9-0624-000 |                  | 4            | SCREW,M3X4          |                         |
| 11                     | XD9-0121-000 |                  | 2            | PIN,DOWEL           |                         |
| 501                    | XD2-1200-502 |                  | 3            | RING,E              |                         |

# FIGURE Z32 CASSETTE HEATER ASSEMBLY (ACCESSORY)



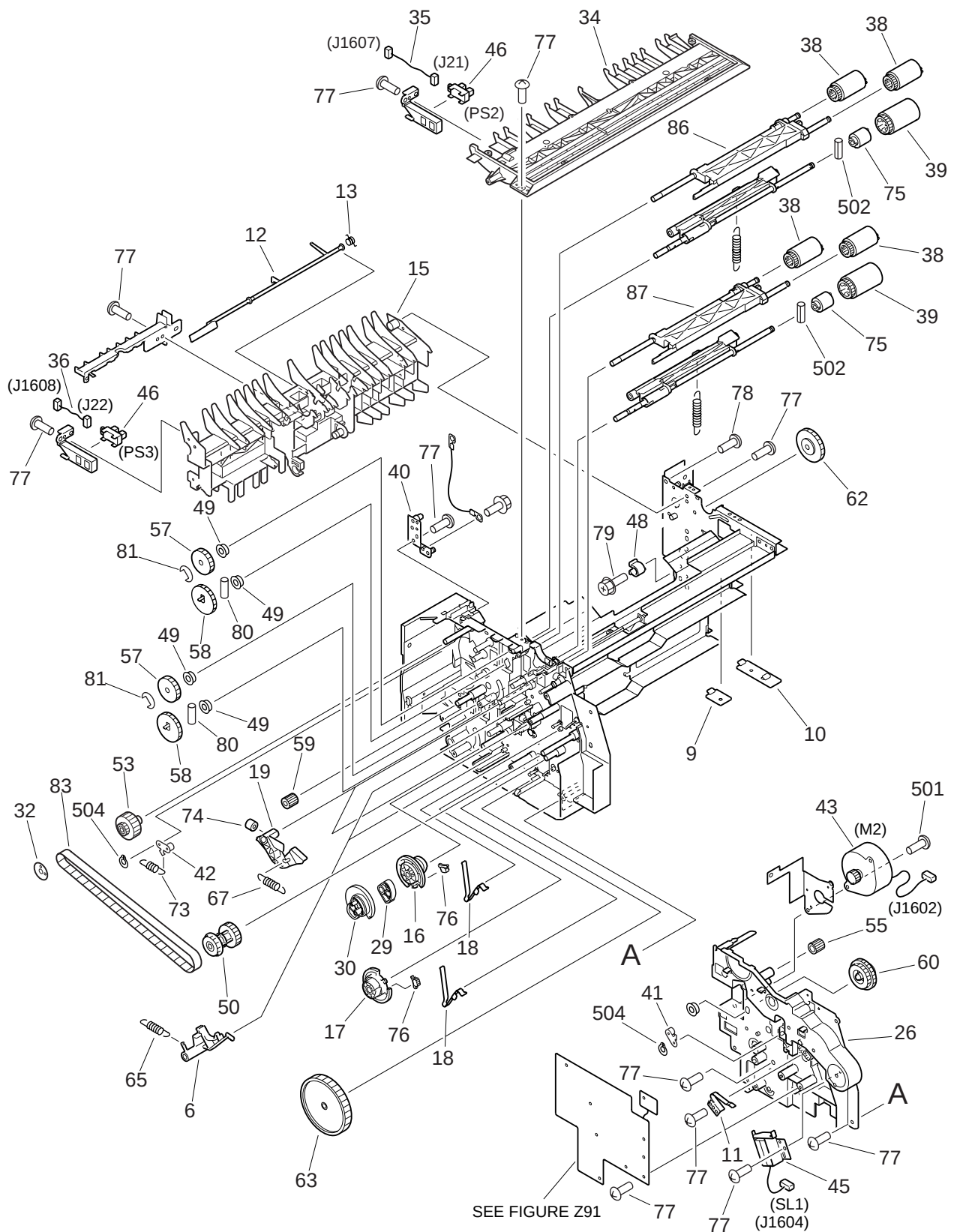
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                   | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Z32 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | CASSETTE HEATER ASSEMBLY      | ACCESSORY 100V          |
| 1                      | FB3-3192-030 |                  | 1            | COVER, HEATER CONNECTOR       |                         |
| 2                      | FB3-7192-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, CASSETTE HEATER        |                         |
| 3                      | FH7-4576-000 |                  | 1            | HEATER, CASSETTE              | H1 J1                   |
| 4                      | WT2-5041-000 |                  | 1            | TIE, CABLE                    |                         |
| 5                      | FG6-5995-000 |                  | 1            | POWER SUPPLY CABLE MOUNT UNIT | J1                      |
| 6                      | FH2-6706-000 |                  | 1            | CORD, POWER                   | P1                      |
| 501                    | XB1-2400-409 |                  | 5            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M4X4   |                         |
| 502                    | XB1-2400-606 |                  | 1            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M4X6   |                         |
| 503                    | XB1-2300-609 |                  | 2            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X6   |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                               |                         |

# FIGURE Z35 VERTICAL PATH ASSEMBLY



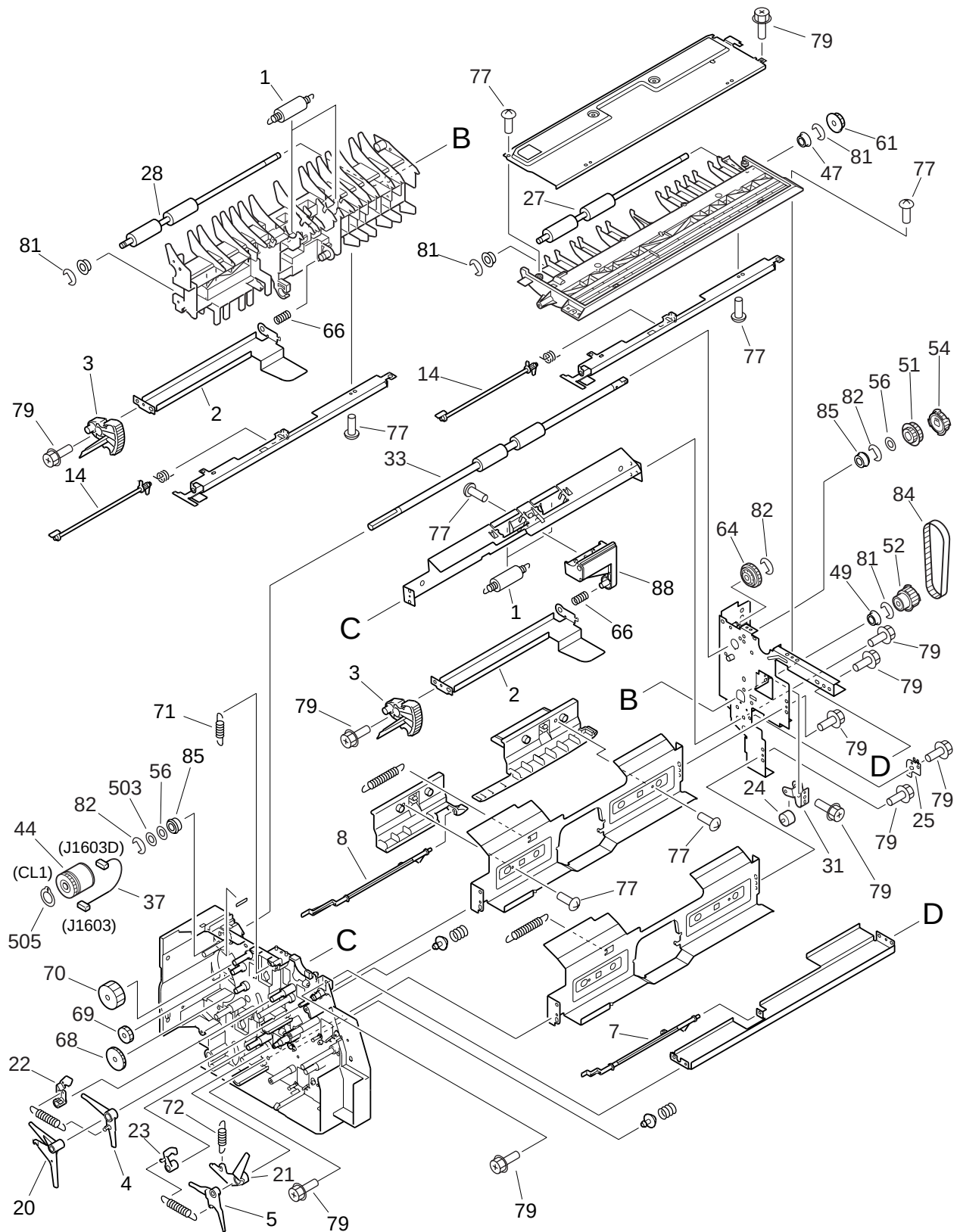
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION            | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Z35 -                  | FG6-5993-000 |                  | 1            | VERTICAL PATH ASSEMBLY | PS1 J31                 |
| 1                      | FB5-5403-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, VERTICAL PATH  |                         |
| 2                      | FF5-4908-000 |                  | 1            | BOX, GEAR              |                         |
| 3                      | FH7-7394-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER      |                         |
| 4                      | FS5-1594-020 |                  | 2            | BUSHING                |                         |
| 5                      | FS6-0629-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 16T              |                         |
| 6                      | XA9-0626-000 |                  | 4            | SCREW,RS,M3X6          |                         |
| 501                    | XD2-1100-502 |                  | 1            | RING,E                 |                         |
| 502                    | XD2-1100-642 |                  | 1            | RING,E                 |                         |
| 503                    | XD3-2200-082 |                  | 1            | PIN,DOWEL              |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                        |                         |

# FIGURE Z40 PAPER PICK-UP ASSEMBLY (1/2)



NOTE : This assembly includes the assembly shown in Figure Z91 .

# FIGURE Z40 PAPER PICK-UP ASSEMBLY (2/2)





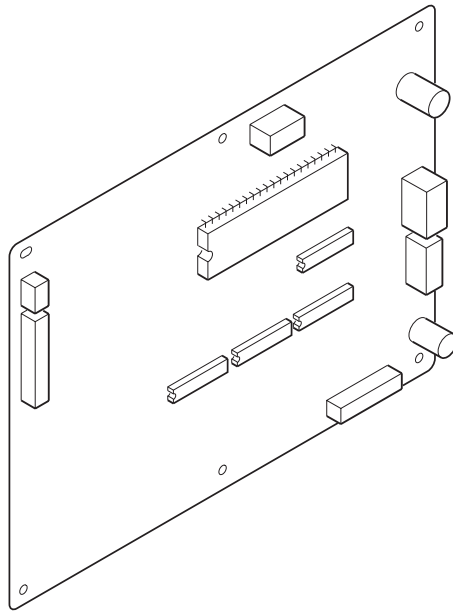
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Z40 -                  | FG6-5989-000 |                  | 1            | PAPER PICK-UP ASSEMBLY     | SEE NOTE                |
| 1                      | FB3-2848-000 |                  | 4            | ROLLER, PAPER FEED         |                         |
| 2                      | FB3-2855-020 |                  | 2            | PLATE, LIFTER              |                         |
| 3                      | FB3-2856-000 |                  | 2            | GEAR, RATCHET              |                         |
| 4                      | FB3-2863-000 |                  | 1            | LEVER, LIFTER, UPPER       |                         |
| 5                      | FB3-2864-000 |                  | 1            | LEVER, LIFTER, LOWER       |                         |
| 6                      | FB3-2868-020 |                  | 2            | CLAW, LIFTER LOCK          |                         |
| 7                      | FB3-2880-000 |                  | 1            | FLAG, PAPER SENSOR, UPPER  |                         |
| 8                      | FB3-2881-000 |                  | 1            | FLAG, PAPER SENSOR, LOWER  |                         |
| 9                      | FB3-2894-020 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, LOWER CASSETTE      |                         |
| 10                     | FB3-2897-020 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, UPPER CASSETTE      |                         |
| 11                     | FB3-2898-020 |                  | 1            | SPRING, LEAF               |                         |
| 12                     | FB3-4149-000 |                  | 1            | FLAG, VERTICAL SENSOR      |                         |
| 13                     | FB3-4155-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TORSION            |                         |
| 14                     | FB4-3343-000 |                  | 2            | FLAG, RETRY SENSOR         |                         |
| 15                     | FB4-3801-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, MIDDLE              |                         |
| 16                     | FB4-5347-000 |                  | 1            | CAM, LIFT UP, UPPER        |                         |
| 17                     | FB5-9802-000 |                  | 1            | CAM, LIFT UP, LOWER        |                         |
| 18                     | FB4-5349-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, LEAF               |                         |
| 19                     | FB4-5350-000 |                  | 2            | CLAW, LIFTER ARM           |                         |
| 20                     | FB5-9794-000 |                  | 1            | ARM, LIFTER, UPPER         |                         |
| 21                     | FB4-5365-000 |                  | 1            | ARM, LIFTER, LOWER         |                         |
| 22                     | FB5-9795-000 |                  | 1            | LEVER, LOCK, UPPER         |                         |
| 23                     | FB4-5367-000 |                  | 1            | LEVER, PICK LOCK, LOWER    |                         |
| 24                     | FB5-4726-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, BELT ADJUSTING     |                         |
| 25                     | FB5-4727-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, LEAF, GROUNDING    |                         |
| 26                     | FB5-4728-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, PAPER PICK-UP FRAME |                         |
| 27                     | FB5-5412-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, PAPER FEED, UPPER  |                         |
| 28                     | FB5-5413-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, PAPER FEED, LOWER  |                         |
| 29                     | FB5-5286-000 |                  | 1            | CAM, PICK-UP ROLLER, UPPER |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                 | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Z40 - 30               | FB5-5287-000 |                  | 1            | CAM, PICK-UP ROLLER, LOWER  |                         |
| 31                     | FB5-5289-000 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, ROLLER              |                         |
| 32                     | FB5-5402-000 |                  | 1            | FLANGE, BELT                |                         |
| 33                     | FB5-5404-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, VERTICAL PATH       |                         |
| 34                     | FB5-5405-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, UPPER                |                         |
| 35                     | FF3-2974-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, UPPER RETRY SENSOR   | J21,1607                |
| 36                     | FF3-2975-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, LOWER RETRY SENSOR   | J22,1608                |
| 37                     | FF3-4175-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, VERTICAL PATH CLUTCH | J1603,1603D             |
| 38                     | FF5-4552-020 |                  | 4            | ROLLER, PAPER PICK-UP       |                         |
| 39                     | FF5-4634-020 |                  | 2            | ROLLER, PAPER SEPARATION    |                         |
| 40                     | FF5-4903-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, PIVOT                |                         |
| 41                     | FF6-0297-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, TENSION, UPPER       |                         |
| 42                     | FF6-0299-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, TENSION, LOWER       |                         |
| 43                     | FH6-1888-000 |                  | 1            | MOTOR, STEPPING, DC         | M2 J1602                |
| 44                     | FH6-5005-000 |                  | 1            | CLUTCH, ELECTRO MAGNETIC    | CL1 J1603D              |
| 45                     | FH6-5020-000 |                  | 1            | SOLENOID                    | SL1 J1604               |
| 46                     | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 2            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER           | PS2,3 J21,22            |
| 47                     | FS5-1164-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING, UPPER ROLLER       |                         |
| 48                     | FS5-1589-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING                     |                         |
| 49                     | FS5-1948-000 |                  | 5            | BUSHING                     |                         |
| 50                     | FS5-3620-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 32T/40T             |                         |
| 51                     | FS5-3821-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 40T/GEAR, 16T       |                         |
| 52                     | FS5-3823-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 40T                 |                         |
| 53                     | FS5-3830-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 25T/GEAR, 28T       |                         |
| 54                     | FS5-3831-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 40T                 |                         |
| 55                     | FS5-3833-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 24T                 |                         |
| 56                     | FS5-6487-000 |                  | 2            | WASHER                      |                         |
| 57                     | FS6-0564-000 |                  | 2            | GEAR, 35T                   |                         |
| 58                     | FS6-0565-000 |                  | 2            | GEAR, 42T                   |                         |
| 59                     | FS6-0569-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 14T                   |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                   | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Z40 - 60               | FS6-0570-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 35T/44T                 |                         |
| 61                     | FS6-0572-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 16T                     |                         |
| 62                     | FS6-0574-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 38T                     |                         |
| 63                     | FS6-0576-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 86T                     |                         |
| 64                     | FS6-0631-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 24T                     |                         |
| 65                     | FS6-2328-020 |                  | 2            | SPRING, TENSION               |                         |
| 66                     | FS6-2330-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, COMPRESSION           |                         |
| 67                     | FS6-2900-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, TENSION               |                         |
| 68                     | FS7-0103-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 35T                     |                         |
| 69                     | FS7-0104-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 24T                     |                         |
| 70                     | FS7-0105-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 35T                     |                         |
| 71                     | FS7-2413-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION               |                         |
| 72                     | FS7-2414-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION               |                         |
| 73                     | FS7-2775-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION               |                         |
| 74                     | RB1-6539-000 |                  | 2            | DAMPER                        |                         |
| 75                     | RB1-6588-000 |                  | 2            | LIMITER, TORQUE               |                         |
| 76                     | RB1-6592-000 |                  | 2            | GEAR, 3T                      |                         |
| 77                     | XA9-0591-000 | AR               |              | SCREW,M3X8                    |                         |
| 78                     | XA9-0679-000 |                  | 1            | SCREW,MACH.,FLAT HEAD,M3X4    |                         |
| 79                     | XA9-0724-000 |                  | 15           | SCREW,RS,M3X8                 |                         |
| 80                     | XD9-0104-000 |                  | 2            | PIN,DOWEL                     |                         |
| 81                     | XD9-0131-000 |                  | 9            | RING,E                        |                         |
| 82                     | XD9-0137-000 |                  | 2            | RING,E                        |                         |
| 83                     | XF2-1121-540 |                  | 1            | BELT, TIMING                  |                         |
| 84                     | XF2-3110-840 |                  | 1            | BELT, TIMING                  |                         |
| 85                     | XG3-8012-355 |                  | 2            | BALL BEARING, NSK MF128ZZ1MC3 |                         |
| 86                     | FF6-0108-000 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, ROLLER, UPPER         |                         |
| 87                     | FF6-0109-000 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, ROLLER, LOWER         |                         |
| 88                     | FB3-2889-000 |                  | 1            | MOUNT, LIFTER, LOWER          |                         |
| 501                    | XB1-2300-409 |                  | 1            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X4   |                         |

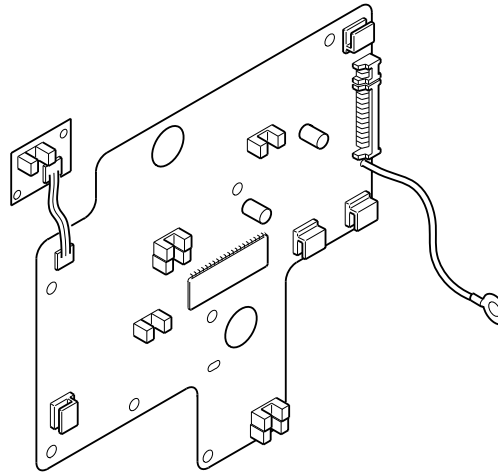


# DC CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Z90 -                  | FG6-0770-000 |                  | 1            | DC CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                            |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                            |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                            |                         |

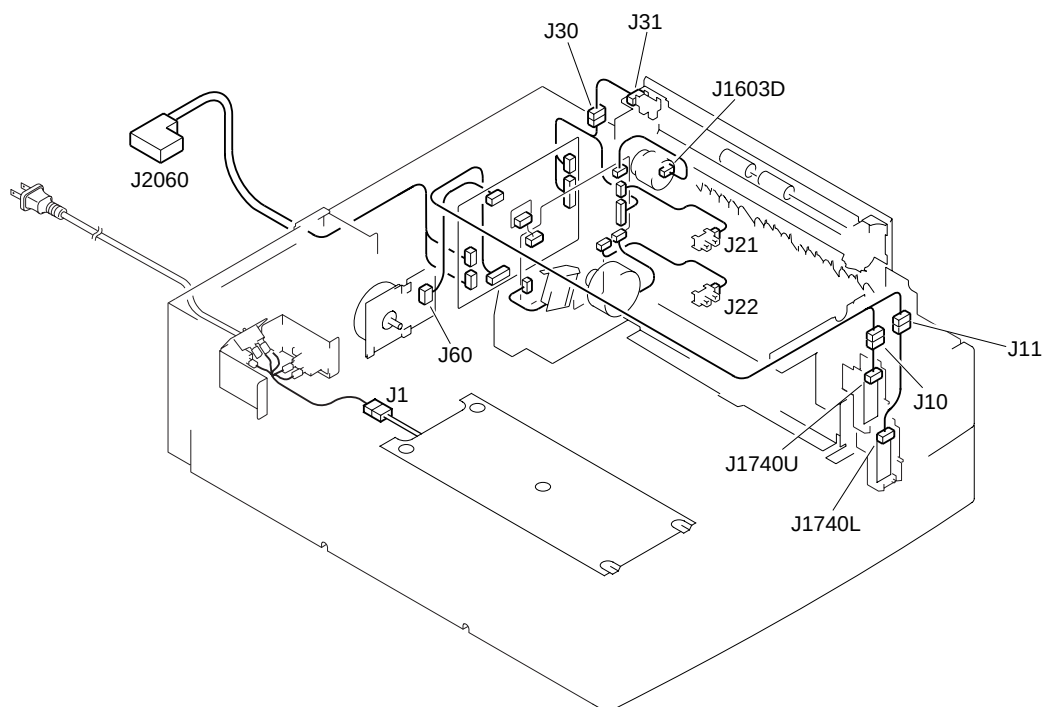
## FIGURE Z91



NOTE : This assembly is included in the assembly shown in Figure Z40.

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Z91 -                  | FG6-0767-000 |                  | 1            | PAPER PICK-UP PCB ASSEMBLY | SEE NOTE                |
|                        |              |                  |              |                            |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                            |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                            |                         |

# FIGURE ZB1 LIST OF CONNECTORS



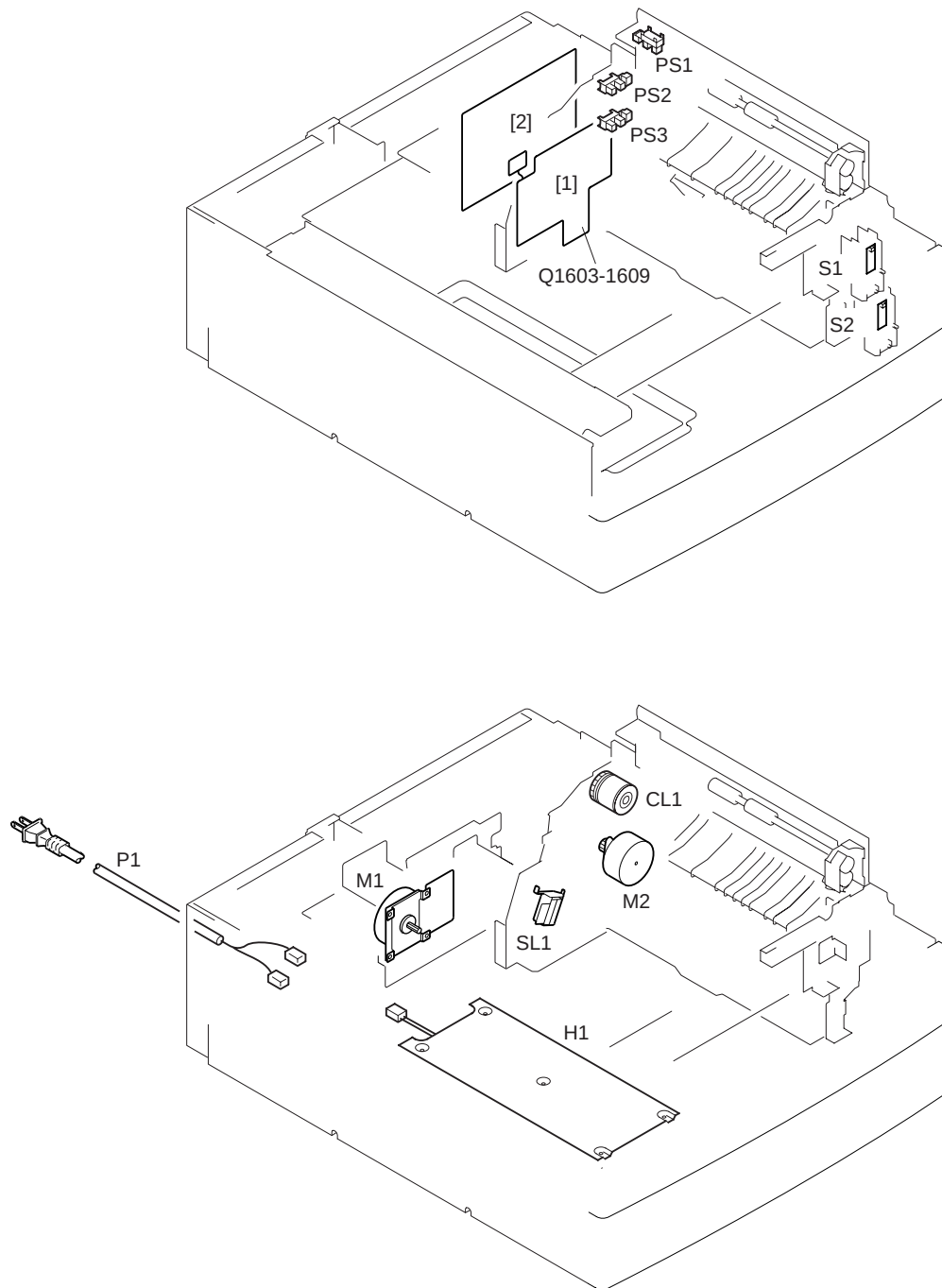
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION              | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Z B1 -                 | NPN          |                  | RF           | LIST OF CONNECTORS       |                         |
| J1                     | NPN          |                  |              | CASSETTE HEATER          | ACCESSORY 100V H1       |
|                        | VS4-0002-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE    | ACCESSORY 100V          |
|                        | WS4-0217-000 |                  | 2            | SOCKET CONTACT, 22-18AWG | ACCESSORY 100V          |
| J10                    | VS1-0842-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 6P, FEMALE    |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 6P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT    |                         |
| J11                    | VS1-0842-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 6P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | VS1-6320-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 6P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT    |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
| J21                    | NPN          |                  |              | CASSETTE 3 RETRY SENSOR  | PS2                     |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE    |                         |
| J22                    | NPN          |                  |              | CASSETTE 4 RETRY SENSOR  | PS3                     |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE    |                         |
| J30                    | VS1-0842-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE    |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT    |                         |
| J31                    | NPN          |                  |              | RIGHT DOOR SENSOR        | PS1                     |
|                        | VS1-0842-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE    |                         |
| J60                    | NPN          |                  |              | PEDESTAL MAIN MOTOR      | M1                      |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
|                        | VS3-0312-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, MALE      |                         |
|                        | WS3-5005-000 |                  | 4            | SOCKET CONTACT, 24-28AWG |                         |
| J650                   | PCB          |                  |              | PEDESTAL CONTROLLER      |                         |
|                        | VS3-5083-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | WS3-5160-000 |                  | 3            | SOCKET CONTACT, 18-24AWG |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                          |                         |
| J651                   | PCB          |                  |              | PEDESTAL CONTROLLER      |                         |
|                        | VS1-0842-007 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 7P, FEMALE    |                         |
| J652                   | PCB          |                  |              | PEDESTAL CONTROLLER      |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-014 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 14P, MALE     |                         |
| J655                   | PCB          |                  |              | PEDESTAL CONTROLLER      |                         |



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                  | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Z B1 - J655            | VS1-6314-018 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 18P, MALE         |                         |
| J656                   | PCB          |                  |              | PEDESTAL CONTROLLER          |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, MALE          |                         |
| J657                   | PCB          |                  |              | PEDESTAL CONTROLLER          |                         |
|                        | VS3-0312-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, MALE          |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
|                        | WS3-5005-000 |                  | 4            | SOCKET CONTACT, 24-28AWG     |                         |
| J1601                  | PCB          |                  |              | PEDESTAL PICK-UP             |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-018 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 18P, MALE         |                         |
| J1602                  | PCB          |                  |              | PEDESTAL PICK-UP             |                         |
|                        | NPN          |                  |              | CASSETTE PICK-UP MOTOR       | M2                      |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
| J1603                  | PCB          |                  |              | PEDESTAL PICK-UP             |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE        |                         |
| J1603D                 | NPN          |                  |              | VERTICAL PATH ROLLER CLUTCH  | CL1                     |
|                        | VS1-6314-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, MALE          |                         |
| J1604                  | PCB          |                  |              | PEDESTAL PICK-UP             |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
|                        | NPN          |                  |              | PICK-UP ROLLER DOWN SOLENOID | SL1                     |
| J1607                  | PCB          |                  |              | PEDESTAL PICK-UP             |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, MALE          |                         |
| J1608                  | PCB          |                  |              | PEDESTAL PICK-UP             |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE        |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
| J1740L                 | NPN          |                  |              | CASSETTE 4 SIZE SENSOR       | S2                      |
|                        | VS1-6023-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 6P, FEMALE        |                         |
| J1740U                 | NPN          |                  |              | CASSETTE 3 SIZE SENSOR       | S1                      |
|                        | VS1-6023-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 6P, FEMALE        |                         |
| J2060                  | SYS          |                  |              | COPIER                       |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
|                        | FH2-6481-000 |                  | 1            | HOUSING                      |                         |
|                        | VS1-5452-008 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 8P, FEMALE        |                         |
|                        | WS3-5018-000 |                  | 4            | SOCKET, CONTACT, AWG18-24    |                         |



# FIGURE ZB2 LIST OF ELECTRIC PARTS



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                    | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Z B2 -                 | NPN          |                  | RF           | LIST OF ELECTRIC PARTS         |                         |
| 1                      | FG6-0767-000 |                  | 1            | PAPER PICK-UP PCB ASSEMBLY     |                         |
| 2                      | FG6-0770-000 |                  | 1            | DC CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY     |                         |
| CL1                    | FH6-5005-000 |                  | 1            | CLUTCH, ELECTRO MAGNETIC       |                         |
| H1                     | FH7-4576-000 |                  | 1            | HEATER, CASSETTE               | ACCESSORY 100V          |
| M1                     | FH6-1523-000 |                  | 1            | MOTOR, DC24V                   |                         |
| M2                     | FH6-1888-000 |                  | 1            | MOTOR, STEPPING, DC            |                         |
| P1                     | FH2-6706-000 |                  | 1            | CORD, POWER                    | ACCESSORY 100V          |
| PS1                    | FH7-7394-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER              |                         |
| PS2                    | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER              |                         |
| PS3                    | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER              |                         |
| Q1603                  | FG6-0767-000 |                  | 1            | PAPER PICK-UP PCB ASSEMBLY     |                         |
| Q1604                  | FG6-0767-000 |                  | 1            | PAPER PICK-UP PCB ASSEMBLY     |                         |
| Q1605                  | FG6-0767-000 |                  | 1            | PAPER PICK-UP PCB ASSEMBLY     |                         |
| Q1606                  | FG6-0767-000 |                  | 1            | PAPER PICK-UP PCB ASSEMBLY     |                         |
| Q1607                  | FG6-0767-000 |                  | 1            | PAPER PICK-UP PCB ASSEMBLY     |                         |
| Q1608                  | FG6-0767-000 |                  | 1            | PAPER PICK-UP PCB ASSEMBLY     |                         |
| Q1609                  | FG6-0767-000 |                  | 1            | PAPER PICK-UP PCB ASSEMBLY     |                         |
| S1                     | FG3-1761-000 |                  | 1            | SIZE SENSOR PCB ASSEMBLY       |                         |
| S2                     | FG3-1896-000 |                  | 1            | CASSETTE SIZE SENSOR PCB ASS'Y |                         |
| SL1                    | FH6-5020-000 |                  | 1            | SOLENOID                       |                         |



# Paper Deck - L1

|          |            |           |
|----------|------------|-----------|
| A4 SIZE  | F25 - 5501 | XDS00001- |
| LTR SIZE | F25 - 5511 | XDT00001- |



# CONTENTS

**RA. ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM**

**R01. MOUNTING HARDWARE**

**R10. EXTERNAL COVERS, PANELS, ETC**

**R11. INTERNAL COMPONENTS**

**R30. PAPER STOCK ASSEMBLY**

**R35. PAPER DECK HEATER ASSEMBLY (ACCESSORY)**

**R40. PAPER PICK-UP ASSEMBLY**

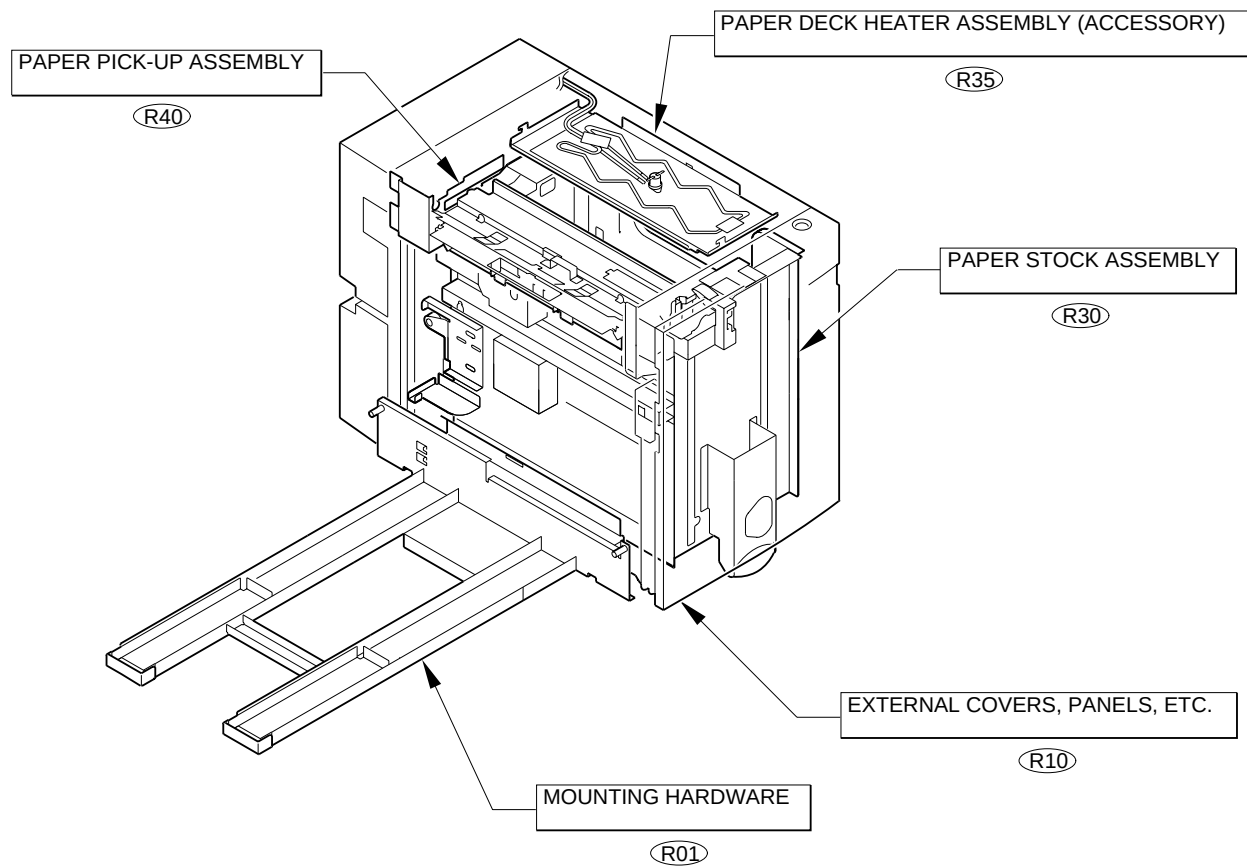
**RB1. LIST OF CONNECTORS**

**RB2. LIST OF ELECTRIC PARTS**

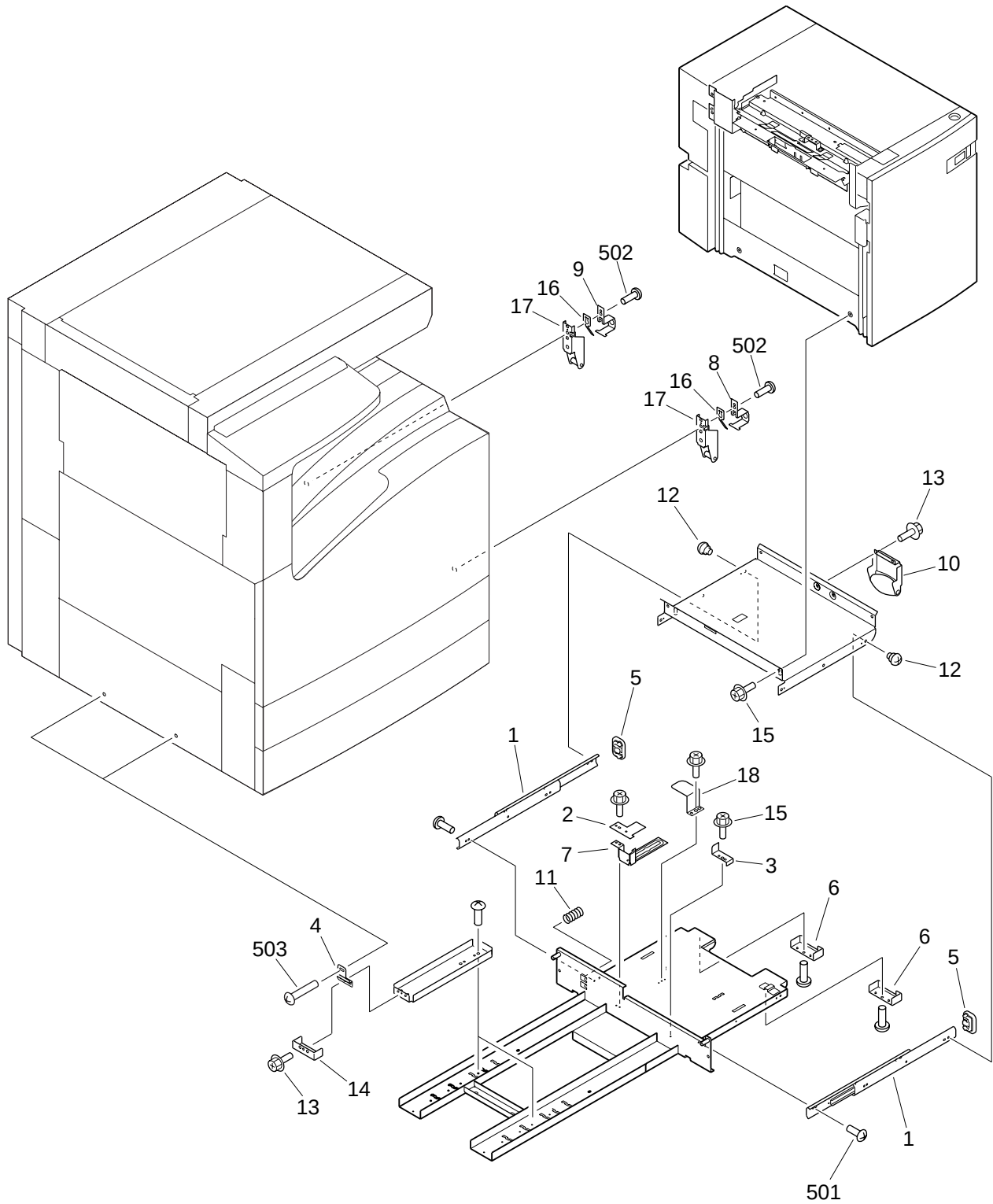
**D3. NUMERICAL INDEX**



# FIGURE RA ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM



# FIGURE R01 MOUNTING HARDWARE



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                     | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| R01 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | MOUNTING HARDWARE               |                         |
| 1                      | FB4-4867-000 |                  | 2            | RAIL, FRAME SLIDE               |                         |
| 2                      | FB4-4937-000 |                  | 1            | FLAG, SLIDE, UPPER              |                         |
| 3                      | FB4-4919-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, DECK STOPPER             |                         |
| 4                      | FB4-4920-000 |                  | 2            | PLATE, CROSSMEMBER SUPPORT      |                         |
| 5                      | FB4-4932-000 |                  | 2            | CAP, RAIL                       |                         |
| 6                      | FB4-4933-000 |                  | 2            | COVER, BOTTOM CROSSMEMBER       |                         |
| 7                      | FB4-4938-000 |                  | 1            | FLAG, SLIDE, LOWER              |                         |
| 8                      | FB4-6576-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, LATCH, FRONT             |                         |
| 9                      | FB4-6577-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, LATCH, REAR              |                         |
| 10                     | FF6-0315-000 |                  | 1            | SUPPORT, ROLLER                 |                         |
| 11                     | FS6-2897-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, COMPRESSION             |                         |
| 12                     | FS1-9002-000 |                  | 3            | SCREW, STEPPED, M4X5            |                         |
| 13                     | XA9-0732-000 |                  | 5            | SCREW, RS, M4X8                 |                         |
| 14                     | FB4-4939-000 |                  | 2            | COVER, BOTTOM CROSSMEMBER, 2    |                         |
| 15                     | XA9-0732-000 |                  | AR           | SCREW, RS, M4X8                 |                         |
| 16                     | FB4-6578-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, LEAF                    |                         |
| 17                     | FF5-7511-000 |                  | 2            | PLATE, LATCH                    |                         |
| 18                     | FB4-4918-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, DECK SENSOR FLAG         |                         |
| 501                    | XB1-2400-609 |                  | 15           | SCREW, MACH., TRUSS HEAD, M4X6  |                         |
| 502                    | XB1-2400-809 |                  | 4            | SCREW, MACH., TRUSS HEAD, M4X8  |                         |
| 503                    | XB1-2401-207 |                  | 2            | SCREW, MACH., TRUSS HEAD, M4X12 |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                                 |                         |

EXTERNAL COVERS, PANALS, ETC.



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                   | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| R10 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | EXTERNAL COVERS, PANELS, ETC  |                         |
| 1                      | XF2-3228-532 |                  | 1            | BELT,DRIVE                    |                         |
| 2                      | FB3-9270-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING                       |                         |
| 3                      | FB4-4926-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, UPPER                  |                         |
| 4                      | FB5-5423-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, REAR                   |                         |
| 5                      | FB5-5424-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, RIGHT                  |                         |
| 6                      | FB4-4925-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, SWITCH                 |                         |
| 7                      | XA9-0732-000 |                  | 2            | SCREW,RS,M4X8                 |                         |
| 8                      | XA9-0732-000 |                  | AR           | SCREW,RS,M4X8                 |                         |
| 9                      | FB3-9291-000 |                  | 1            | MOUNT, PAPER INDEX, RIGHT     |                         |
| 10                     | FB3-9292-000 |                  | 1            | TAPE, PAPER INDEX             |                         |
| 11                     | FB3-9293-000 |                  | 1            | MOUNT, PAPER INDEX, LEFT      |                         |
| 12                     | FB3-9711-000 |                  | 1            | BUTTON, RELEASE               |                         |
| 13                     | FB3-9749-000 |                  | 2            | LABEL, "HANDLE"               |                         |
| 14                     | FB3-9751-000 |                  | 1            | LABEL, "DECK OPEN"            |                         |
| 15                     | FS6-2677-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION               |                         |
| 16                     | XA9-0732-000 |                  | 1            | SCREW,RS,M4X8                 |                         |
| 17                     | FF5-8912-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, FRONT                  |                         |
| 17A                    | FB3-9732-000 |                  | 1            | PANEL, PAPER INDEX            |                         |
| 18                     | FF5-6163-000 |                  | 1            | PAPER QUANTITY INDICATOR UNIT |                         |
| 19                     | FF5-6164-020 |                  | 1            | TENSIONER                     |                         |
| 20                     | FG5-9288-000 |                  | 1            | SWITCH PCB ASSEMBLY           |                         |
| 21                     | FS6-8412-000 |                  | 1            | SHEET, PAPER SIZE             |                         |
| 22                     | FS7-0423-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY,41T                    |                         |
| 23                     | FS6-0912-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 32T/GEAR, 15T         |                         |
| 24                     | FS6-0913-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 18T/96T                 |                         |
| 25                     | XA9-0266-000 |                  | 1            | SCREW,W/WASHER,M4X8           |                         |
| 26                     | FB5-5425-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, HANDLE                 |                         |
| 27                     | FB5-5430-000 |                  | 2            | PLATE, SLOPE GUIDE            |                         |
| 501                    | XD2-2300-402 |                  | 1            | RING,TOOTHED LOCK             |                         |





## INTERNAL COMPONENTS



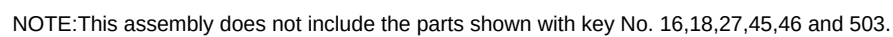


| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                  | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| R11 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | INTERNAL COMPONENTS          |                         |
| 1                      | FA6-7751-000 |                  | 1            | ARM, LOCK                    |                         |
| 2                      | FB2-8293-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, CONNECTOR             |                         |
| 3                      | FB3-9260-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, CAM RELEASE           |                         |
| 4                      | FB3-9261-000 |                  | 2            | RAIL, SLIDE                  |                         |
| 5                      | FB3-9290-000 |                  | 1            | LINK, RELEASE LEVER          |                         |
| 6                      | FB5-5422-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, GEAR                  |                         |
| 7                      | FB4-4877-000 |                  | 1            | HOOK, FRONT                  |                         |
| 8                      | FB4-4878-000 |                  | 1            | HOOK, REAR                   |                         |
| 9                      | FB4-4922-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, RELEASE LEVER         |                         |
| 10                     | FB4-4929-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, LEAF                 |                         |
| 11                     | FF5-7535-000 |                  | 1            | PIN, DECK, FRONT             |                         |
| 12                     | FF5-7536-000 |                  | 1            | PIN, DECK, REAR              |                         |
| 13                     | FG3-1712-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, FRAME, 1              | J5,10,15,19             |
| 13A                    | VS1-5057-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT        | J19                     |
| 13B                    | VS1-5057-010 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT        | J10                     |
| 13C                    | VS1-5057-014 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT        | J15                     |
| 14                     | FG6-2528-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, FRAME, 2              | J6,28-30                |
| 15                     | FG6-2529-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, PAPER STOCK SWITCH    | J7,31                   |
| 16                     | FG6-1646-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, LED SWITCH            | J19,20                  |
| 17                     | FG3-1711-000 |                  | 1            | DECK CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY |                         |
| 18                     | FG3-1713-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, INTERFACE             | J1,3,7050               |
| 19                     | FH6-1571-000 |                  | 1            | MOTOR, STEPPING, DC24V       | M1 J2                   |
| 20                     | FH7-5828-000 |                  | 1            | SOLENOID, DC24V              | SL2 J28                 |
| 21                     | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER            | PS9 J30                 |
| 22                     | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER            | PS5 J29                 |
| 23                     | FS1-1189-000 |                  | 2            | BUSHING                      |                         |
| 24                     | FS1-9009-000 |                  | 1            | SCREW,STEPPED,M3             |                         |
| 25                     | FS2-0544-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 24T                    |                         |
| 26                     | FS2-9343-000 |                  | 4            | SCREW,STEPPED,M4             |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                    | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| R11 - 27               | FS2-0545-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 28T                      |                         |
| 28                     | FS6-2593-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION                |                         |
| 29                     | FS6-2674-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION                |                         |
| 30                     | FS6-2676-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, COMPRESSION            |                         |
| 31                     | FS7-0802-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 20T/35T                  |                         |
| 32                     | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT          | J28                     |
| 33                     | FS7-0801-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 24T                      |                         |
| 34                     | WC4-5153-000 |                  | 1            | MICRO SWITCH                   | SW1 J31                 |
| 35                     | X62-6825-000 |                  | 1            | BUSHING                        |                         |
| 36                     | XA9-0732-000 |                  | 16           | SCREW,RS,M4X8                  |                         |
| 37                     | XA9-0732-000 |                  | 2            | SCREW,RS,M4X8                  |                         |
| 38                     | VT2-0002-003 |                  | 1            | SPACER, SUPPORT                |                         |
| 501                    | XB1-2231-009 |                  | 1            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M2.3X10 |                         |
| 502                    | XB1-2400-609 |                  | 6            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M4X6    |                         |
| 503                    | XB1-2400-806 |                  | 8            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M4X8    |                         |
| 504                    | XB1-2400-809 |                  | 4            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M4X8    |                         |
| 505                    | XB6-7300-409 |                  | 3            | SCREW,TP,M3X4                  |                         |
| 506                    | XD2-1100-642 |                  | 2            | RING,E                         |                         |
| 507                    | XD2-1100-642 |                  | 4            | RING,E                         |                         |
| 508                    | XD1-4200-402 |                  | 1            | WASHER,TOOTHED LOCK            |                         |
| 509                    | XD2-1100-502 |                  | 1            | RING,E                         |                         |
| 510                    | XD3-1300-102 |                  | 1            | PIN,SPRING                     |                         |
| 511                    | XD2-1100-402 |                  | 1            | RING,E                         |                         |
| 512                    | XD2-1100-502 |                  | 1            | RING,E                         |                         |
| 513                    | XB1-2400-609 |                  | 2            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M4X6    |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                                |                         |



## PAPER STOCK ASSEMBLY

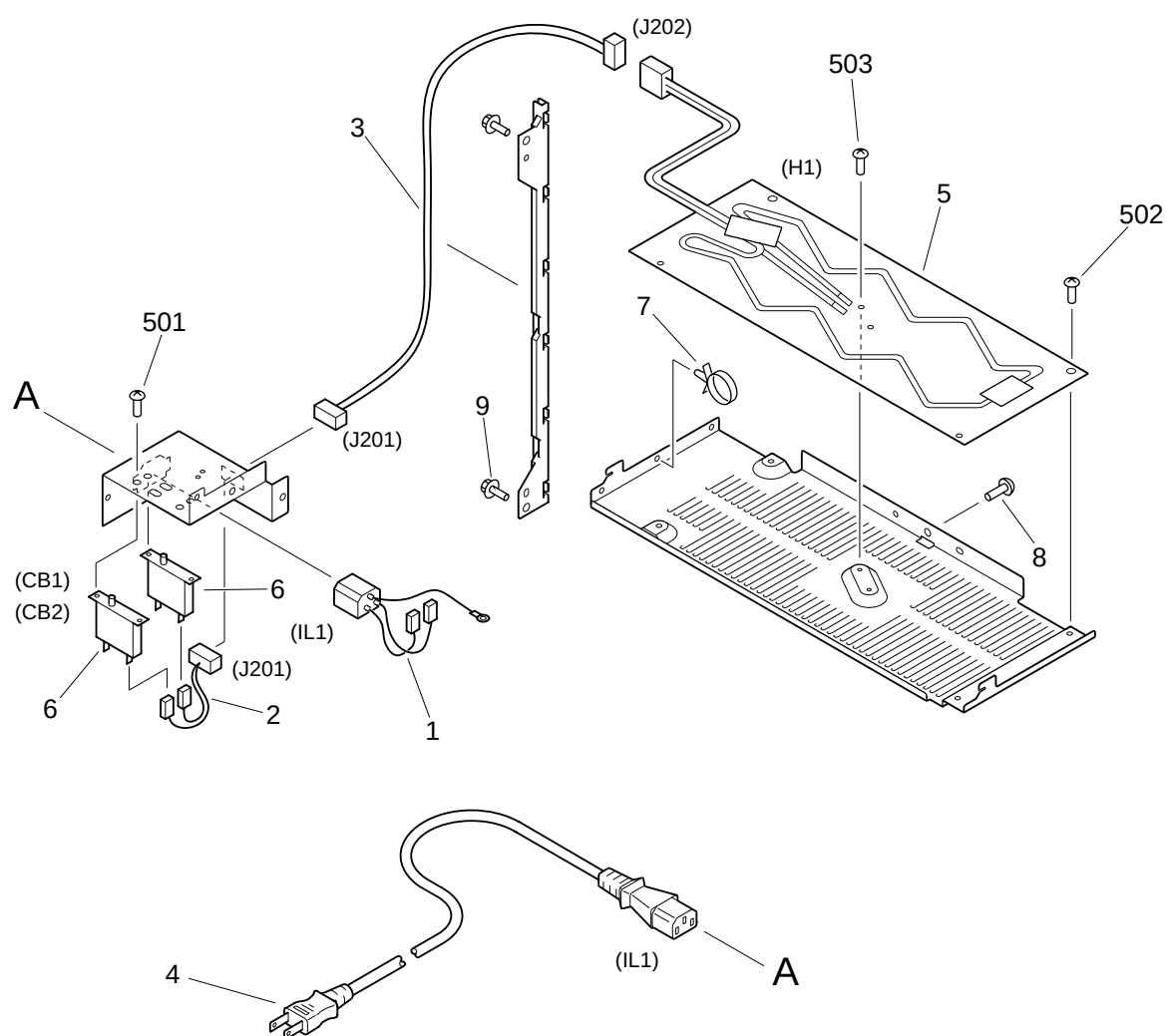


| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION               | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| R30 -                  | FG6-3577-000 |                  | 1            | PAPER STOCK ASSEMBLY      |                         |
| 1                      | FB5-0553-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, TORSION           |                         |
| 2                      | FA6-8257-000 |                  | 4            | PULLEY                    |                         |
| 3                      | FB2-7740-020 |                  | 2            | SHEET, SEPARATION         |                         |
| 4                      | FB2-9248-000 |                  | 2            | ARM, PAPER SENSOR         |                         |
| 5                      | FB3-9235-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, SENSOR             |                         |
| 6                      | FB3-9237-000 |                  | 2            | PLATE, WIRE STOP, RIGHT   |                         |
| 7                      | FB3-9238-000 |                  | 2            | PLATE, WIRE STOP, LEFT    |                         |
| 8                      | FB3-9240-000 |                  | 4            | BLOCK, WIRE GUIDE         |                         |
| 9                      | FB3-9241-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, PULLEY, FRONT      |                         |
| 10                     | FB3-9242-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, PULLEY, REAR       |                         |
| 11                     | FB3-9243-000 |                  | 2            | PULLEY, DRIVE, FRONT      |                         |
| 12                     | FB3-9244-000 |                  | 2            | PULLEY, DRIVE, REAR       |                         |
| 13                     | FB4-9706-000 |                  | 2            | WIRE, DRIVE, RIGHT        |                         |
| 14                     | FB4-9705-000 |                  | 2            | WIRE, DRIVE, LEFT         |                         |
| 15                     | FB3-9714-000 |                  | 2            | BLOCK, LIFTER PLATE SLIDE |                         |
| 16                     | FB3-9720-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, PAPER STOCK STOP   | SEE NOTE                |
| 17                     | FB3-9723-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, LEAF              |                         |
| 18                     | FB3-9735-000 |                  | 1            | COUPLING                  | SEE NOTE                |
| 19                     | FB3-9742-000 |                  | 1            | FLAG, PAPER STOCK SENSOR  |                         |
| 20                     | FB4-4873-000 |                  | 2            | CLAMP, CORD, UPPER        |                         |
| 21                     | FB4-4874-000 |                  | 2            | CLAMP, CORD, LOWER        |                         |
| 22                     | FB4-4882-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, SENSOR, LOWER      |                         |
| 23                     | FB4-4928-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, SEPARATION         |                         |
| 24                     | FF5-5282-030 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, LATCH             |                         |
| 25                     | FF5-6148-000 |                  | 1            | LEVER, RELEASE            |                         |
| 26                     | FF5-6160-000 |                  | 4            | MOUNT, PULLEY             |                         |
| 27                     | FF5-6161-000 |                  | 1            | MOUNT, ROLLER             | SEE NOTE                |
| 28                     | FF5-6171-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, LOCK               |                         |
| 29                     | FG6-1642-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, SWITCH             | J25,26                  |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                    | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| R30 - 29A              | VS1-5057-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT          | J25                     |
| 30                     | FG6-2534-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, PAPER STOCK             | J22-25,27               |
| 31                     | FG6-2531-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, PAPER STOCK CONNECTING  | J4,22                   |
| 32                     | FH7-1791-020 |                  | 1            | MOTOR, DC24V                   | M2 J27                  |
| 33                     | FH7-7312-000 |                  | 2            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER              | PS7,8 J24,23            |
| 34                     | FS2-0450-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 32T                      |                         |
| 35                     | FS5-8618-000 |                  | 1            | LABEL, "MAXIMUM LOAD"          |                         |
| 36                     | FS6-0722-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 19T                      |                         |
| 37                     | FS6-0909-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 58T                      |                         |
| 38                     | FS6-2673-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TORSION                |                         |
| 39                     | WC4-0153-000 |                  | 1            | MICROSWITCH                    | SW2 J26                 |
| 40                     | XA9-0721-000 |                  | 2            | SCREW,RS,M4X10                 |                         |
| 41                     | XA9-0732-000 |                  | 47           | SCREW,RS,M4X8                  |                         |
| 42                     | XA9-0732-000 |                  | 2            | SCREW,RS,M4X8                  |                         |
| 43                     | XG3-6012-405 |                  | 1            | BALL BEARING, NSK MF126ZZ      |                         |
| 44                     | XG9-0250-000 |                  | 3            | BEARING, BALL                  |                         |
| 45                     | FB4-9713-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, END LIMIT               | A4 SIZE SEE NOTE        |
| 46                     | FB4-4940-000 |                  | 1            | SHEET, DECK                    | A4 SIZE SEE NOTE        |
| 501                    | XB1-2231-009 |                  | 1            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M2.3X10 |                         |
| 502                    | XB1-2400-609 |                  | 2            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M4X6    |                         |
| 503                    | XB1-2400-609 |                  | 1            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M4X6    | A4 SIZE SEE NOTE        |
| 504                    | XB6-2400-808 |                  | 8            | SETSCREW,M4X8                  |                         |
| 505                    | XB6-7400-609 |                  | 5            | SCREW,TP,M4X6                  |                         |
| 506                    | XB6-7400-809 |                  | 14           | SCREW,TP,M4X8                  |                         |
| 507                    | XB6-7400-809 |                  | 4            | SCREW,TP,M4X8                  |                         |
| 508                    | XD2-1100-242 |                  | 2            | RING,E                         |                         |
| 509                    | XD2-1100-502 |                  | 1            | RING,E                         |                         |
| 510                    | XD2-1100-642 |                  | 4            | RING,E                         |                         |
| 511                    | XD2-1100-642 |                  | 1            | RING,E                         |                         |
| 512                    | XD3-2200-122 |                  | 1            | PIN,DOWEL                      |                         |



# FIGURE R35 PAPER DECK HEATER ASSEMBLY (ACCESSORY)

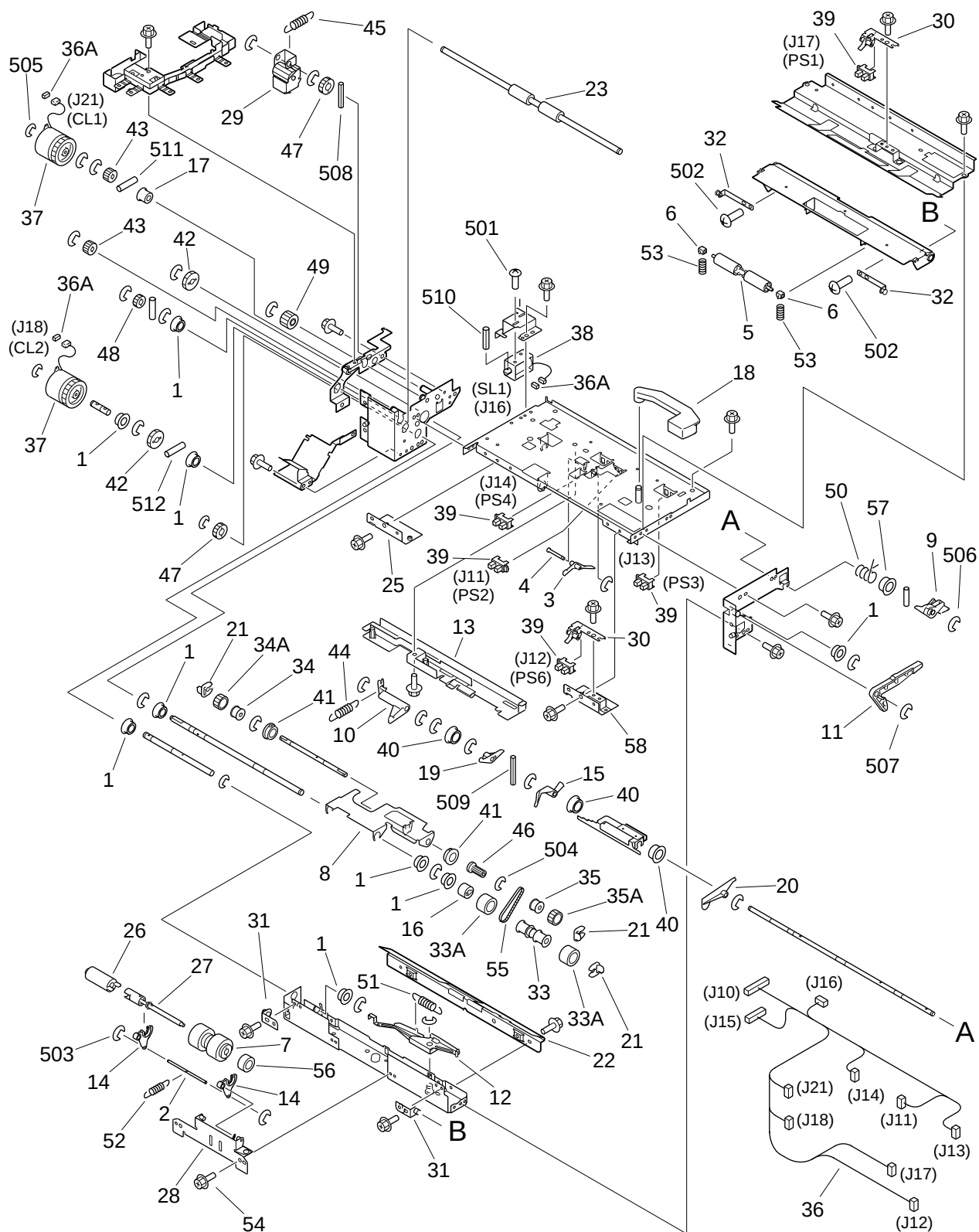




| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                 | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| R35 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | PAPER DECK HEATER ASSEMBLY  | ACCESSORY 100V          |
| 1                      | FF3-3462-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, SOCKET               | IL1                     |
| 2                      | FF3-3464-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, RELAY                | J201                    |
| 3                      | FG6-2956-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, CASSETTE HEATER      | J201,202                |
| 4                      | FH2-5759-000 |                  | 1            | CORD, POWER                 | IL1                     |
| 5                      | FH7-4584-000 |                  | 1            | HEATER, CASSETTE            | H1 J202                 |
| 6                      | VD7-0502-001 |                  | 2            | BREAKER, CIRCUIT, 125VAC 3A | CB1,2                   |
| 7                      | WT2-5041-000 |                  | 1            | TIE, CABLE                  |                         |
| 8                      | XA9-0266-000 |                  | 1            | SCREW,W/WASHER,M4X8         |                         |
| 9                      | XA9-0628-000 |                  | 2            | SCREW,RS,M4X8               |                         |
| 501                    | XB1-2300-409 |                  | 4            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X4 |                         |
| 502                    | XB1-2400-409 |                  | 4            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M4X4 |                         |
| 503                    | XB6-7300-409 |                  | 1            | SCREW,TP,M3X4               |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                             |                         |

# FIGURE R40

## PAPER PICK-UP ASSEMBLY



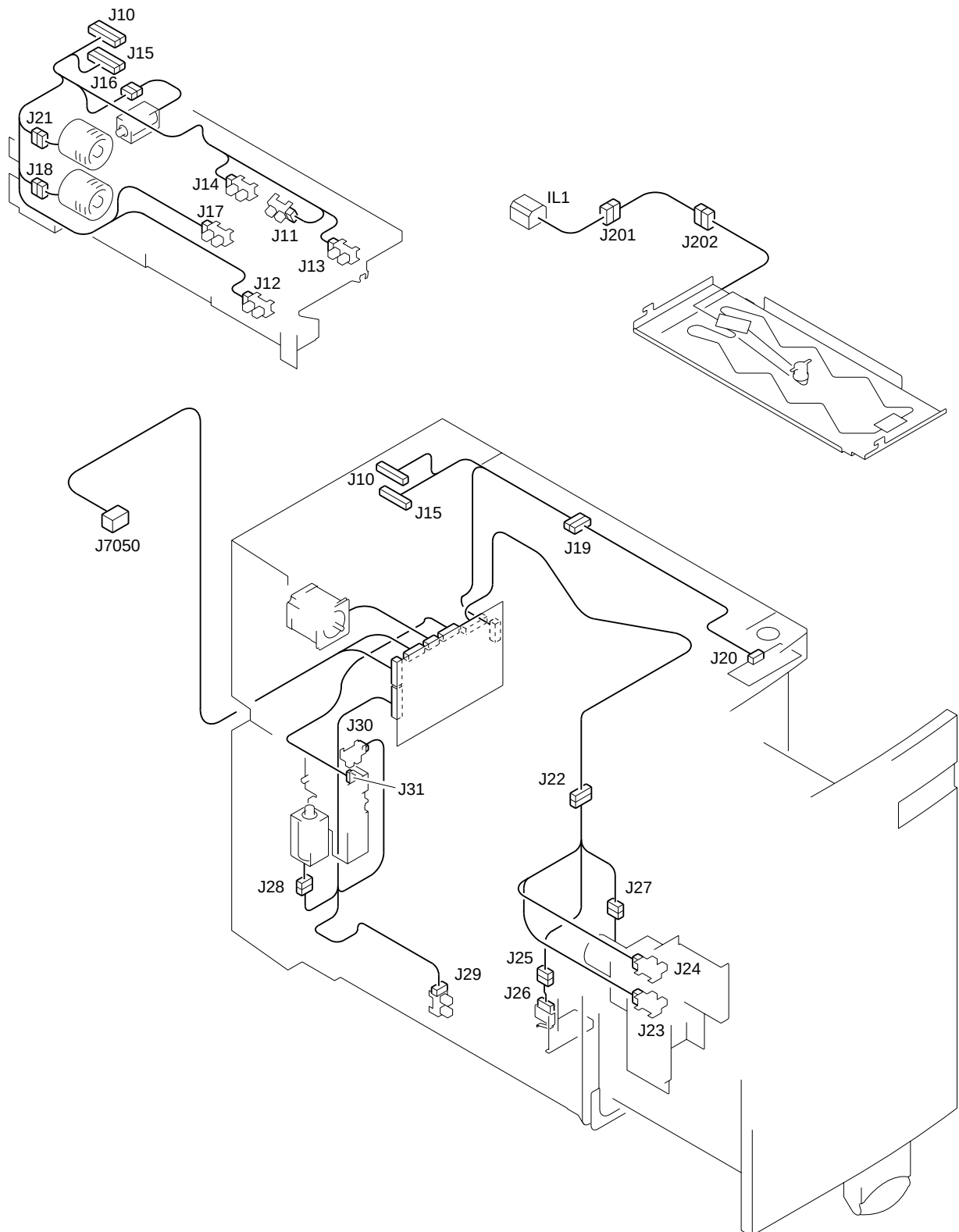
NOTE: This assembly does not include the part shown with key No. 18.

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                   | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| R40 -                  | FG6-6011-000 |                  | 1            | PAPER PICK-UP ASSEMBLY        |                         |
| 1                      | FA9-2112-000 |                  | 9            | BUSHING                       |                         |
| 2                      | FB4-6227-000 |                  | 1            | SHAFT, COUNTER                |                         |
| 3                      | FB2-7720-000 |                  | 1            | LEVER, PAPER                  |                         |
| 4                      | FB2-7721-000 |                  | 1            | SHAFT, LEVER                  |                         |
| 5                      | FB2-7754-030 |                  | 1            | ROLLER                        |                         |
| 6                      | FB2-7755-000 |                  | 2            | BUSHING                       |                         |
| 7                      | FB2-7777-020 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, SEPARATION            |                         |
| 8                      | FB3-9188-020 |                  | 1            | PLATE, PAPER PICK-UP          |                         |
| 9                      | FB3-9192-020 |                  | 1            | CAM, FRONT                    |                         |
| 10                     | FB3-9193-020 |                  | 1            | ARM, SOLENOID                 |                         |
| 11                     | FB3-9195-020 |                  | 1            | ARM, SEPARATION RELEASE       |                         |
| 12                     | FB3-9196-020 |                  | 1            | LEVER, SEPARATION RELEASE     |                         |
| 13                     | FB3-9206-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, SENSOR                 |                         |
| 14                     | FB3-9207-030 |                  | 2            | ARM, SEPARATION ROLLER        |                         |
| 15                     | FB3-9214-000 |                  | 1            | FLAG, PAPER SENSOR            |                         |
| 16                     | FB3-9216-000 |                  | 1            | CLUTCH, ONE-WAY, 1            |                         |
| 17                     | FB3-9217-000 |                  | 1            | CLUTCH, ONE-WAY, 2            |                         |
| 18                     | FB3-9289-000 |                  | 1            | LEVER, RELEASE                | SEE NOTE                |
| 19                     | FB3-9713-000 |                  | 1            | LEVER, PAPER PICK-UP          |                         |
| 20                     | FB3-9752-000 |                  | 1            | LEVER, LIMITER                |                         |
| 21                     | FB4-2007-000 |                  | 3            | RING, RETAINING               |                         |
| 22                     | FB4-2013-000 |                  | 1            | GUIDE, PICK-UP INLET          |                         |
| 23                     | FB4-4868-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, PAPER FEED            |                         |
| 25                     | FB4-4899-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, PAPER FEED GUIDE, REAR |                         |
| 26                     | FB2-8422-000 |                  | 1            | TORQUE LIMITER                |                         |
| 27                     | FF5-6338-000 |                  | 1            | SHAFT, SEPARATION             |                         |
| 28                     | FF5-6157-020 |                  | 1            | MOUNT, SEPARATION ROLLER      |                         |
| 29                     | FF5-7529-000 |                  | 1            | SWING GEAR, 20T               |                         |
| 30                     | FF5-7530-000 |                  | 2            | MOUNT, VERT. PATH SENSOR FLAG |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION              | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS    |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| R40 - 31               | FF5-7532-000 |                  | 2            | SUPPORT, GUIDE, LOWER    |                            |
| 32                     | FF5-7539-000 |                  | 2            | SUPPORT, ROLLER          |                            |
| 33                     | FF5-7541-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, PAPER FEED       |                            |
| 33A                    | FB4-2034-000 |                  | 2            | ROLLER, FEED             |                            |
| 34                     | FF5-7829-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, PAPER PICK-UP, 1 |                            |
| 34A                    | FB4-2033-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, PICK-UP          |                            |
| 35                     | FF5-7830-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, PAPER PICK-UP, 2 |                            |
| 35A                    | FB4-2033-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, PICK-UP          |                            |
| 36                     | FG6-1641-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, PAPER PICK-UP     | J10-18,21                  |
| 36A                    | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 3            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT    | J16,18,21                  |
| 37                     | FH7-5826-000 |                  | 2            | CLUTCH, ELECTROMAGNETIC  | CL1,2 J21,18               |
| 38                     | FH7-5827-000 |                  | 1            | SOLENOID                 | SL1 J16                    |
| 39                     | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 5            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER        | PS1-4,6<br>J17,11,13,14,12 |
| 40                     | FS1-1512-000 |                  | 3            | BUSHING                  |                            |
| 41                     | FS1-1569-000 |                  | 2            | BUSHING                  |                            |
| 42                     | FS2-0484-000 |                  | 2            | GEAR, 25T                |                            |
| 43                     | FS5-0338-000 |                  | 2            | GEAR, 16T                |                            |
| 44                     | FS5-2291-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION          |                            |
| 45                     | FS5-2885-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION          |                            |
| 46                     | FS5-3333-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 16T              |                            |
| 47                     | FS6-0053-020 |                  | 2            | GEAR, 20T                |                            |
| 48                     | FS6-0091-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 16T                |                            |
| 49                     | FS6-0907-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 20T                |                            |
| 50                     | FS5-7441-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TORSION          |                            |
| 51                     | FS6-2675-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION          |                            |
| 52                     | FS6-2678-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION          |                            |
| 53                     | FS6-2895-000 |                  | 2            | SPRING, COMPRESSION      |                            |
| 54                     | XA9-0732-000 |                  | 27           | SCREW,RS,M4X8            |                            |
| 55                     | XF9-0525-000 |                  | 1            | BELT, TIMING, 59T        |                            |
| 56                     | XG9-0242-000 |                  | 1            | BEARING, BALL            |                            |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q<br>'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                    | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| R40 - 57               | FS5-7442-000 |                  | 1                | BUSHING                        |                         |
| 58                     | FB4-4898-000 |                  | 1                | PLATE, PAPER FEED GUIDE, FRONT |                         |
| 501                    | XB1-2300-409 |                  | 2                | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X4    |                         |
| 502                    | XB1-2400-609 |                  | 2                | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M4X6    |                         |
| 503                    | XD2-1100-242 |                  | 2                | RING,E                         |                         |
| 504                    | XD2-1100-372 |                  | 1                | RING,E                         |                         |
| 505                    | XD2-1100-402 |                  | 1                | RING,E                         |                         |
| 506                    | XD2-1100-502 |                  | 10               | RING,E                         |                         |
| 507                    | XD2-1100-642 |                  | 18               | RING,E                         |                         |
| 508                    | XD3-1200-122 |                  | 1                | PIN,SPRING                     |                         |
| 509                    | XD3-1200-142 |                  | 1                | PIN,SPRING                     |                         |
| 510                    | XD3-1300-082 |                  | 1                | PIN,SPRING                     |                         |
| 511                    | XD3-2200-102 |                  | 6                | PIN,DOWEL                      |                         |
| 512                    | XD3-2200-142 |                  | 2                | PIN,DOWEL                      |                         |
|                        |              |                  |                  |                                |                         |
|                        |              |                  |                  |                                |                         |
|                        |              |                  |                  |                                |                         |
|                        |              |                  |                  |                                |                         |
|                        |              |                  |                  |                                |                         |

# FIGURE RB1 LIST OF CONNECTORS



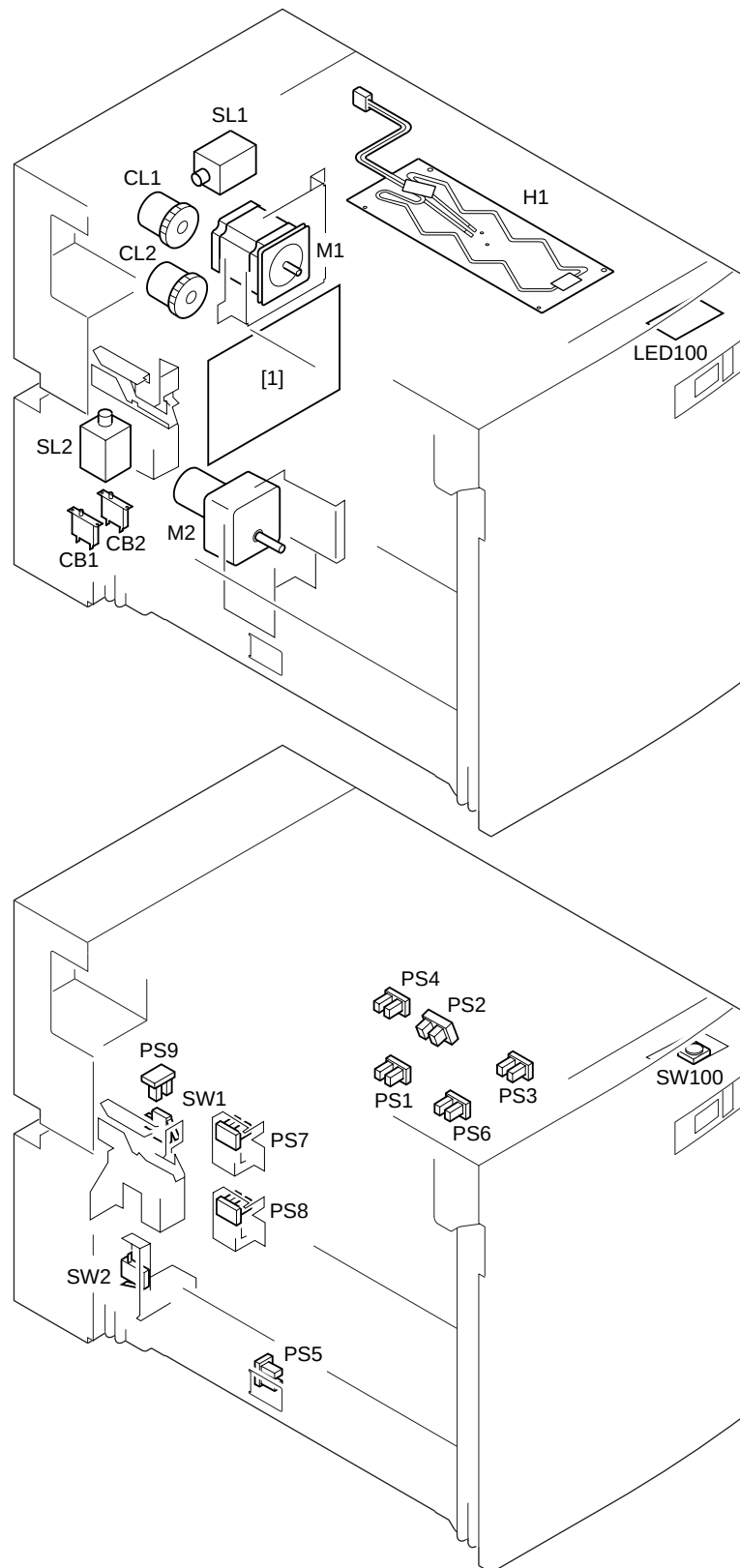
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                    | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| R B1 -                 | NPN          |                  | RF           | LIST OF CONNECTORS             |                         |
| IL1                    | NPN          |                  |              | POWER CORD SUPPLY              | ACCESSORY 100V          |
|                        | WS5-5025-000 |                  | 1            | SOCKET, AC                     | ACCESSORY 100V          |
| J1                     | PCB          |                  |              | SIDE DECK DRIVER               |                         |
|                        | VS1-0852-007 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 7P, FEMALE          |                         |
| J2                     | PCB          |                  |              | SIDE DECK DRIVER               |                         |
|                        | NPN          |                  |              | DECK MAIN MOTOR                | M1                      |
| J3                     | PCB          |                  |              | SIDE DECK DRIVER               |                         |
|                        | VS3-5083-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE          |                         |
|                        | WS3-5160-000 |                  | 3            | SOCKET CONTACT, 18-24AWG       |                         |
| J4                     | PCB          |                  |              | SIDE DECK DRIVER               |                         |
|                        | VS1-6302-010 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 10P, FEMALE         |                         |
|                        | WS3-5569-000 |                  | 10           | PIN, CONTACT                   |                         |
| J5                     | PCB          |                  |              | SIDE DECK DRIVER               |                         |
|                        | VT2-5161-026 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, CONNECTOR, 26P         |                         |
|                        | VS1-6313-013 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 13P, FEMALE         |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-013 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 13P, FEMALE         |                         |
| J6                     | PCB          |                  |              | SIDE DECK DRIVER               |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-008 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 8P, FEMALE          |                         |
| J7                     | PCB          |                  |              | SIDE DECK DRIVER               |                         |
|                        | VS1-6302-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE          |                         |
|                        | WS3-5569-000 |                  | 2            | PIN, CONTACT                   |                         |
| J10                    | VS1-6320-010 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 10P, FEMALE         |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-010 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 10P, FEMALE         |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-010 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT          |                         |
| J11                    | NPN          |                  |              | DECK PAPER EMPTY SENSOR        | PS2                     |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE          |                         |
| J12                    | NPN          |                  |              | DECK PAPER FEED SENSOR         | PS6                     |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE          |                         |
| J13                    | NPN          |                  |              | DECK LIFTER UPPER LIMIT SENSOR | PS3                     |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                  | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| R B1 - J13             | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE        |                         |
| J14                    | NPN          |                  |              | DECK LIFTER POSITION SENSOR  | PS4                     |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE        |                         |
| J15                    | VS1-6320-014 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 14P, FEMALE       |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-014 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 14P, FEMALE       |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-014 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT        |                         |
| J16                    | NPN          |                  |              | DECK ROLLER RELEASE SOLENOID | SL1                     |
|                        | VS1-6321-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE        |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT        |                         |
| J17                    | NPN          |                  |              | DECK PAPER PICK-UP SENSOR    | PS1                     |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE        |                         |
| J18                    | NPN          |                  |              | DECK PAPER PICK-UP CLUTCH    | CL2                     |
|                        | VS1-6321-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE        |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT        |                         |
| J19                    | VS1-6320-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE        |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE        |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT        |                         |
| J20                    | PCB          |                  |              | LED SWITCH                   |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE        |                         |
| J21                    | NPN          |                  |              | DECK PAPER FEED CLUTCH       | CL1                     |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE        |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT        |                         |
| J22                    | VS1-6373-010 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 10P, FEMALE       |                         |
|                        | VS1-6372-010 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 10P, FEMALE       |                         |
|                        | WS3-5569-000 |                  | 10           | PIN, CONTACT                 |                         |
| -----                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
|                        | WS3-5598-000 |                  | 10           | PIN CONTACT                  |                         |
| J23                    | NPN          |                  |              | DECK PAPER SENSOR            | PS8                     |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE        |                         |
| J24                    | NPN          |                  |              | DECK PAPER POSITION SENSOR   |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE        |                         |



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION               | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| R B1 - J25             | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 2            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE     |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT     |                         |
| J26                    | NPN          |                  |              | DECK LOWER DETECT SWITCH  | SW2                     |
|                        | RH2-5283-000 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE     |                         |
|                        | WS3-5419-000 |                  | 2            | SOCKET CONTACT, 22-26AWG  |                         |
| J27                    | NPN          |                  |              | DECK LIFTER MOTOR         | M2                      |
|                        | VS1-0279-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE     |                         |
|                        | WS3-0437-000 |                  | 2            | SOCKET CONTACT, 20-30AWG  |                         |
| J28                    | NPN          |                  |              | DECK OPEN SOLENOID        | SL2                     |
|                        | VS1-6321-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE     |                         |
| J29                    | NPN          |                  |              | DECK POSITION SENSOR      | PS5                     |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE     |                         |
| J30                    | NPN          |                  |              | DECK OPEN SENSOR          | PS9                     |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE     |                         |
| J31                    | NPN          |                  |              | DECK OPEN DETECT SWITCH   | SW1                     |
|                        | RH2-5283-000 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE     |                         |
|                        | WS3-5419-000 |                  | 2            | SOCKET CONTACT, 22-26AWG  |                         |
| J201                   | VS4-0001-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, MALE       | ACCESSORY 100V          |
|                        | VS4-0002-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE     | ACCESSORY 100V          |
|                        | WS4-0219-000 |                  | 2            | PIN CONTACT, 18-22AWG     | ACCESSORY 100V          |
| J202                   | WS4-0217-000 |                  | 2            | SOCKET CONTACT, 22-18AWG  | ACCESSORY 100V          |
|                        | NPN          |                  |              | DECK HEATER               | ACCESSORY 100V H1       |
|                        | VS4-0001-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, MALE       | ACCESSORY 100V          |
|                        | WS4-0219-000 |                  | 2            | PIN CONTACT, 18-22AWG     | ACCESSORY 100V          |
| J7050                  | SYS          |                  |              | COPIER                    |                         |
|                        | FH2-6481-000 |                  | 1            | HOUSING                   |                         |
|                        | VS1-5452-008 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 8P, FEMALE     |                         |
|                        | WS3-5018-000 |                  | 4            | SOCKET, CONTACT, AWG18-24 |                         |

# FIGURE RB2 LIST OF ELECTRIC PARTS



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                  | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| R B2 -                 | NPN          |                  | RF           | LIST OF ELECTRIC PARTS       |                         |
| 1                      | FG3-1711-000 |                  | 1            | DECK CONTROLLER PCB ASSEMBLY |                         |
| CB1                    | VD7-0502-001 |                  | 1            | BREAKER, CIRCUIT, 125VAC 3A  | ACCESSORY 100V          |
| CB2                    | VD7-0502-001 |                  | 1            | BREAKER, CIRCUIT, 125VAC 3A  | ACCESSORY 100V          |
| CL1                    | FH7-5826-000 |                  | 1            | CLUTCH, ELECTROMAGNETIC      |                         |
| CL2                    | FH7-5826-000 |                  | 1            | CLUTCH, ELECTROMAGNETIC      |                         |
| H1                     | FH7-4584-000 |                  | 1            | HEATER, CASSETTE             | ACCESSORY 100V          |
| LED100                 | FG5-9288-000 |                  | 1            | SWITCH PCB ASSEMBLY          |                         |
| M1                     | FH6-1571-000 |                  | 1            | MOTOR, STEPPING, DC24V       |                         |
| M2                     | FH7-1791-020 |                  | 1            | MOTOR, DC24V                 |                         |
| PS1                    | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER            |                         |
| PS2                    | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER            |                         |
| PS3                    | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER            |                         |
| PS4                    | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER            |                         |
| PS5                    | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER            |                         |
| PS6                    | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER            |                         |
| PS7                    | FH7-7312-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER            |                         |
| PS8                    | FH7-7312-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER            |                         |
| PS9                    | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER            |                         |
| SL1                    | FH7-5827-000 |                  | 1            | SOLENOID                     |                         |
| SL2                    | FH7-5828-000 |                  | 1            | SOLENOID, DC24V              |                         |
| SW1                    | WC4-5153-000 |                  | 1            | MICRO SWITCH                 |                         |
| SW2                    | WC4-0153-000 |                  | 1            | MICROSWITCH                  |                         |
| SW100                  | FG5-9288-000 |                  | 1            | SWITCH PCB ASSEMBLY          |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                              |                         |



# Inner 2way Tray-A1

[ F25 - 7801 XEF00001 - ]



# CONTENTS

**QA. ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM**

**Q01. MOUNTING HARDWARE**

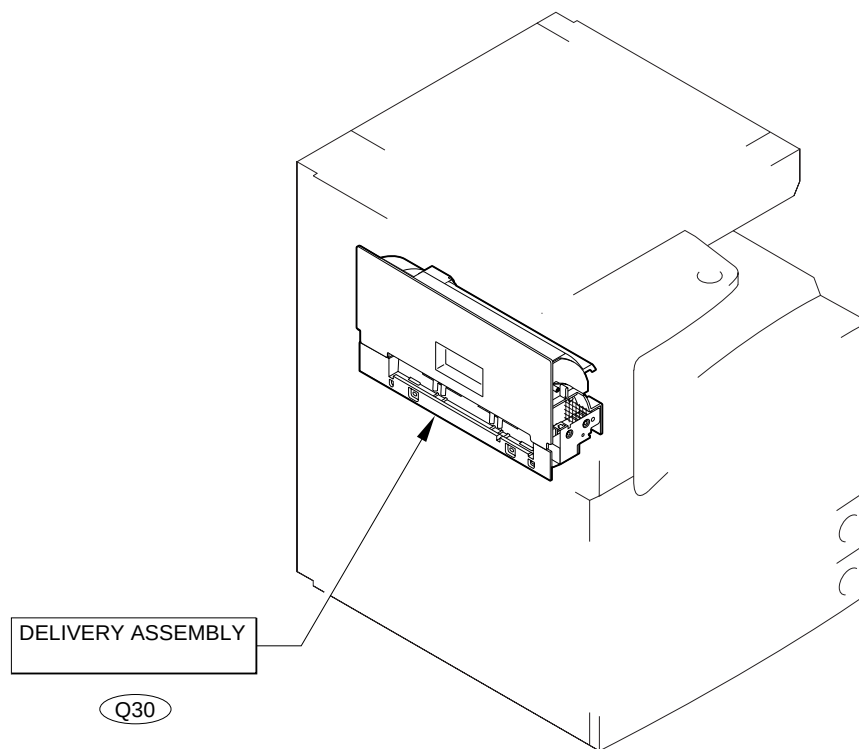
**Q30. DELIVERY ASSEMBLY**

**QB1. LIST OF CONNECTORS**

**QB2. LIST OF ELECTRIC PARTS**

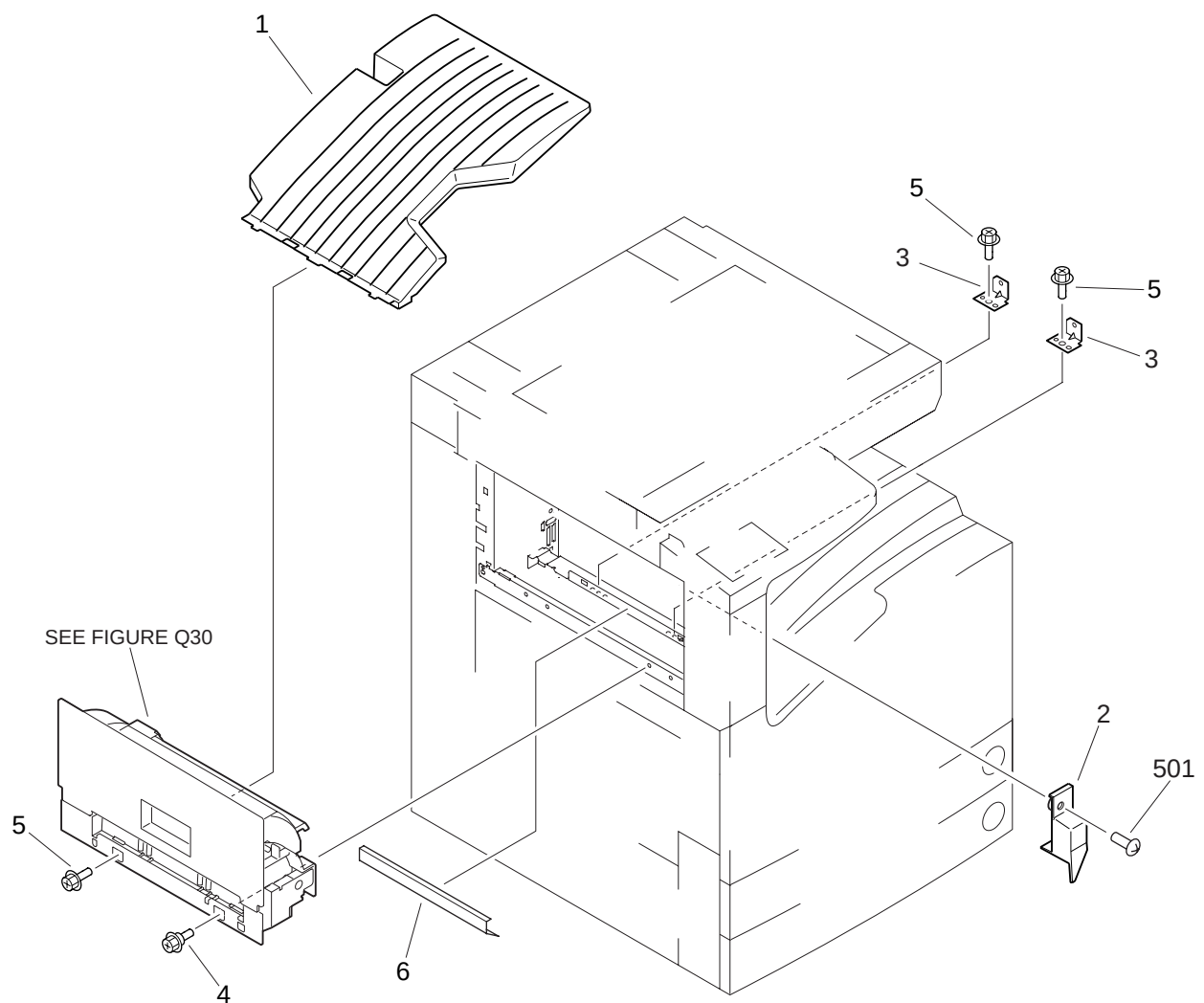
**D4. NUMERICAL INDEX**

# FIGURE QA ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM



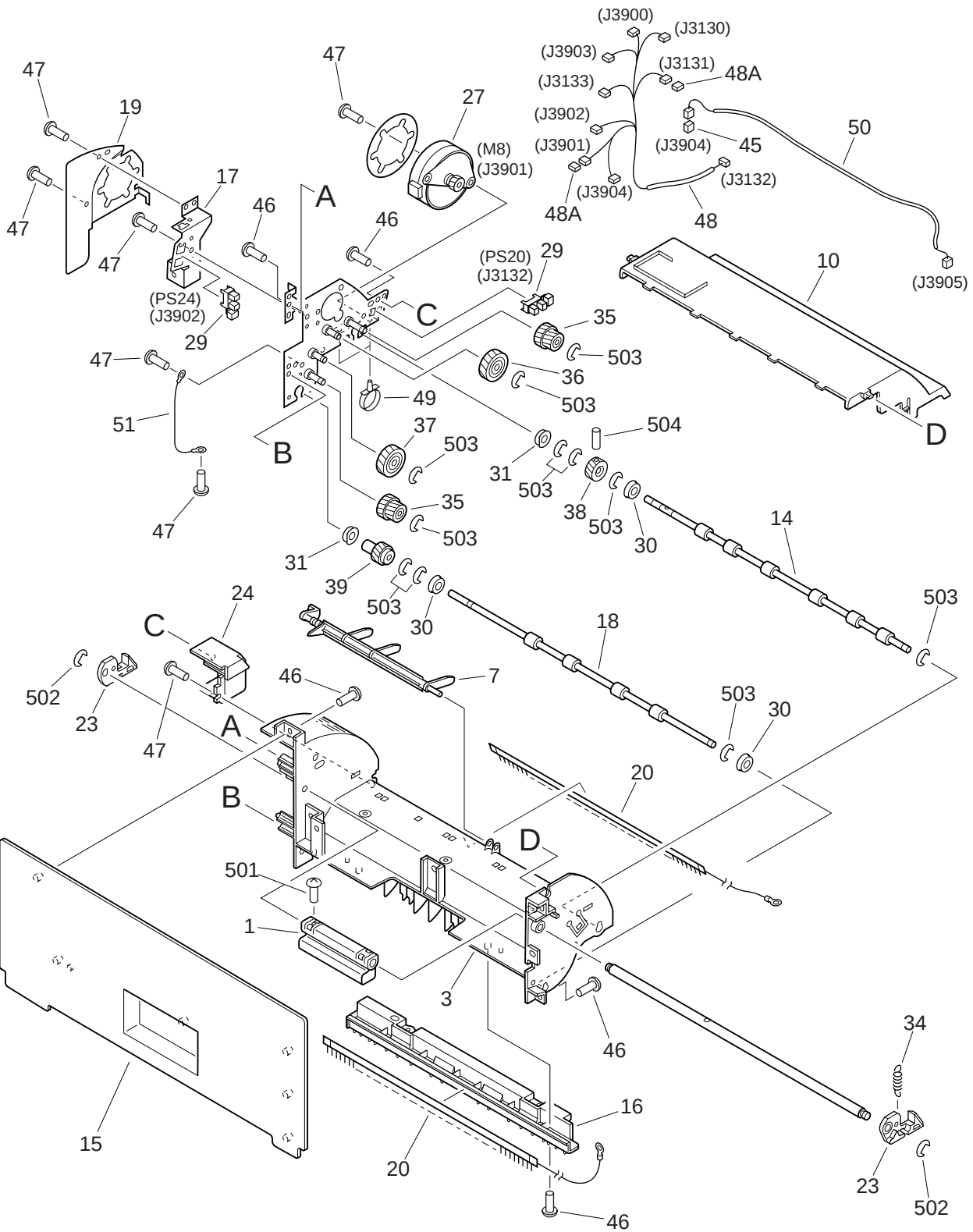


# FIGURE Q01 MOUNTING HARDWARE





## DELIVERY ASSEMBLY (1/2)





| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION               | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS            |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Q30 -                  | FG6-5693-000 |                  | 1            | DELIVERY ASSEMBLY         |                                    |
| 1                      | FB3-2812-000 |                  | 1            | HANDLE, RIGHT DOOR        |                                    |
| 2                      | FB5-4861-000 |                  | 1            | FRAME, DELIVERY, FRONT    |                                    |
| 3                      | FB5-4862-000 |                  | 1            | FRAME, DELIVERY, UPPER    |                                    |
| 4                      | FB5-4863-000 |                  | 1            | FRAME, DELIVERY, LOWER    |                                    |
| 5                      | FB5-4866-000 |                  | 1            | DEFLECTOR, LOWER          |                                    |
| 6                      | FB5-4867-000 |                  | 1            | DEFLECTOR, UPPER          |                                    |
| 7                      | FB5-4869-000 |                  | 1            | LEVER, LOAD UP SENSOR     |                                    |
| 8                      | FB5-4872-000 |                  | 1            | LEVER, SL                 |                                    |
| 9                      | FB5-4873-000 |                  | 1            | FLAG, DELIVERY SENSOR, 3  |                                    |
| 10                     | FB5-4881-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, DELIVERY, UPPER    |                                    |
| 11                     | FB5-4885-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, VERTICAL PATH     |                                    |
| 12                     | FB5-4888-000 |                  | 1            | FLAG, DELIVERY SENSOR, 2  |                                    |
| 13                     | FB5-4891-000 |                  | 1            | GROUNDING PLATE, DELIVERY |                                    |
| 14                     | FB5-4900-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, DELIVERY, 2       |                                    |
| 15                     | FB5-4903-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, DELIVERY           |                                    |
| 16                     | FB5-4904-000 |                  | 1            | RIB, DELIVERY             |                                    |
| 17                     | FB5-4905-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, OPEN/CLOSE SENSOR  |                                    |
| 18                     | FB5-4906-000 |                  | 1            | ROLLER, DELIVERY, 3       |                                    |
| 19                     | FB5-4907-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, HARNESS            |                                    |
| 20                     | FB5-4908-000 |                  | 2            | ELIMINATOR, STATIC CHARGE |                                    |
| 21                     | FB5-4910-000 |                  | 4            | SPRING, FEEDING ROLLER    |                                    |
| 22                     | FB5-4920-000 |                  | 4            | ROLLER, FEED              |                                    |
| 23                     | FB5-5141-000 |                  | 2            | HOOK, HANDLE              |                                    |
| 24                     | FB5-5142-000 |                  | 1            | COVER, PI                 |                                    |
| 25                     | FB5-5150-000 |                  | 3            | RUBBER, NOISE PREVENTION  |                                    |
| 26                     | FF6-0132-000 |                  | 10           | HOLDER, ROLLER            |                                    |
| 27                     | FH6-1850-000 |                  | 2            | MOTOR, STEPPING           | M7,8 J3131,3901                    |
| 28                     | FH6-5019-000 |                  | 1            | SOLENOID, DC24V           | SL3 J3905                          |
| 29                     | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 4            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER         | PS19-21,24<br>J3903,3132,3133,3902 |

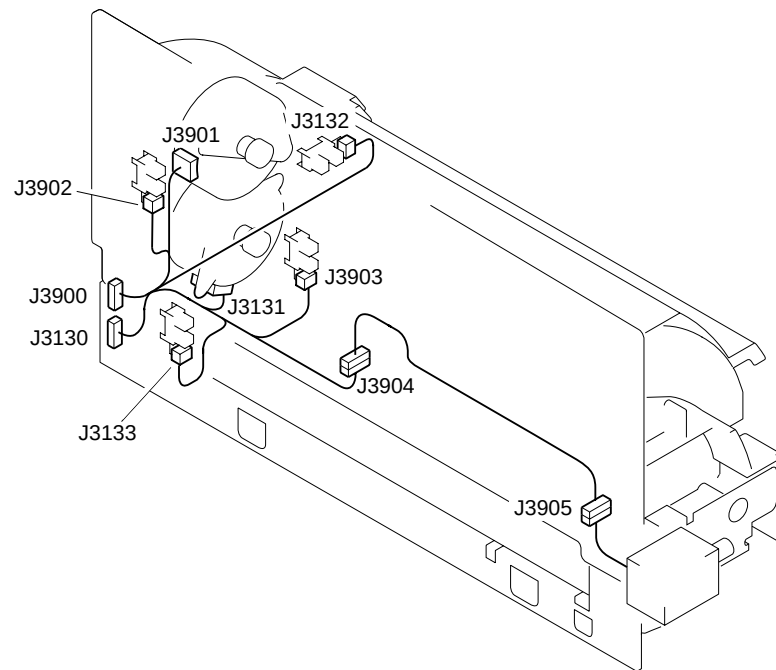
| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                 | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Q30 - 30               | FS1-1202-000 |                  | 2            | BUSHING                     |                         |
| 31                     | FS1-1508-000 |                  | 2            | BUSHING                     |                         |
| 32                     | FS5-1377-000 |                  | 2            | BUSHING                     |                         |
| 33                     | FS5-1943-000 |                  | 4            | BUSHING                     |                         |
| 34                     | FS6-2337-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TENSION             |                         |
| 35                     | FS7-0732-000 |                  | 2            | GEAR, 17T/27T               |                         |
| 36                     | FS7-0733-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 30T                   |                         |
| 37                     | FS7-0734-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 30T                   |                         |
| 38                     | FS7-0744-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 16T                   |                         |
| 39                     | FS7-0748-000 |                  | 1            | GEAR, 16T                   |                         |
| 40                     | FS7-2391-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TORSION             |                         |
| 41                     | FS7-2392-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TORSION             |                         |
| 42                     | FS7-2393-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TORSION             |                         |
| 43                     | FS7-2397-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, TORSION             |                         |
| 44                     | RF5-1448-000 |                  | 4            | HOLDER, ROLLER, 2           |                         |
| 45                     | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 2            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT       | J3904,3905              |
| 46                     | XA9-0606-000 |                  | 16           | SCREW, M4X10                |                         |
| 47                     | XA9-1116-000 |                  | 13           | SCREW,M3X5                  |                         |
| 48                     | FG3-1878-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, DELIVERY             | J3130-3133,3900-3904    |
| 48A                    | VS1-5057-004 |                  | 2            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT       | J3131,3901              |
| 49                     | WT2-5565-000 |                  | 2            | CLAMP, CABLE                |                         |
| 50                     | FG3-1879-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, SOLENOID RELAY       | J3904,3905              |
| 51                     | FG3-1880-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, DELIVERY GROUNDING   |                         |
| 53                     | FB5-9574-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, GROUNDING            |                         |
| 54                     | FB5-9808-000 |                  | 1            | RUBBER, NOISE PREVENTION    |                         |
| 55                     | XF2-1106-240 |                  | 1            | BELT, TIMING                |                         |
| 56                     | FS5-3835-000 |                  | 1            | PULLEY, 30T                 |                         |
| 501                    | XB1-2400-809 |                  | 1            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M4X8 |                         |
| 502                    | XD2-1100-322 |                  | 2            | RING,E                      |                         |
| 503                    | XD2-1100-502 |                  | 12           | RING,E                      |                         |





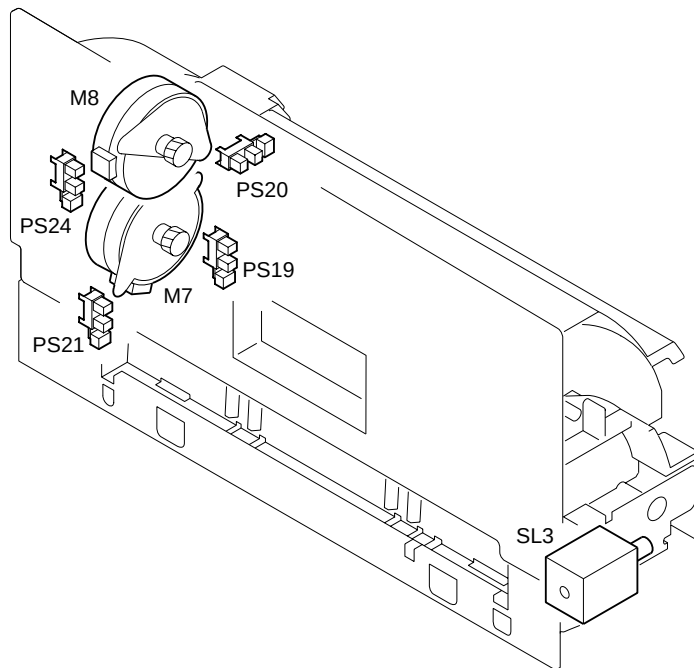


# FIGURE QB1 LIST OF CONNECTORS



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Q B1 -                 | NPN          |                  | RF           | LIST OF CONNECTORS         |                         |
| J3130                  | SYS          |                  |              | COPIER                     |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-012 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 12P, MALE       |                         |
| J3131                  | NPN          |                  |              | DELIVERY INLET MOTOR       | M7                      |
|                        | VS1-6321-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE      |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT      |                         |
| J3132                  | NPN          |                  |              | DELIVERY FULL SENSOR       | PS20                    |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE      |                         |
| J3133                  | NPN          |                  |              | DELIVERY SENSOR 3          | PS21                    |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE      |                         |
| J3900                  | SYS          |                  |              | COPIER                     |                         |
|                        | VS1-6321-013 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 13P, FEMALE     |                         |
| J3901                  | NPN          |                  |              | DELIVERY OUTLET MOTOR      | M8                      |
|                        | VS1-6321-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 4P, FEMALE      |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-004 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT      |                         |
| J3902                  | NPN          |                  |              | DELIVERY OPEN/CLOSE SENSOR | PS24                    |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE      |                         |
| J3903                  | NPN          |                  |              | DELIVERY SENSOR 2          | PS19                    |
|                        | VS1-6321-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE      |                         |
| J3904                  | VS1-6321-002 |                  | 2            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE      |                         |
| J3905                  | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT      |                         |
|                        | NPN          |                  |              | DELIVERY SOLENOID          | SL3                     |
|                        | VS1-6321-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE      |                         |
|                        | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT      |                         |

# FIGURE QB2 LIST OF ELECTRIC PARTS



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION            | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Q B2 -                 | NPN          |                  | RF           | LIST OF ELECTRIC PARTS |                         |
| M7                     | FH6-1850-000 |                  | 1            | MOTOR, STEPPING        |                         |
| M8                     | FH6-1850-000 |                  | 1            | MOTOR, STEPPING        |                         |
| PS19                   | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER      |                         |
| PS20                   | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER      |                         |
| PS21                   | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER      |                         |
| PS24                   | FH7-7462-000 |                  | 1            | PHOTO-INTERRUPTER      |                         |
| SL3                    | FH6-5019-000 |                  | 1            | SOLENOID, DC24V        |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                        |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                        |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                        |                         |

# Envelope Feeder Attachment - B1

## Envelope Feeder Attachment - B1

|              |            |            |
|--------------|------------|------------|
| 100V         | F25 - 5411 | XDU00001 - |
| 120/220/240V | F24 - 3653 | XDV00001 - |



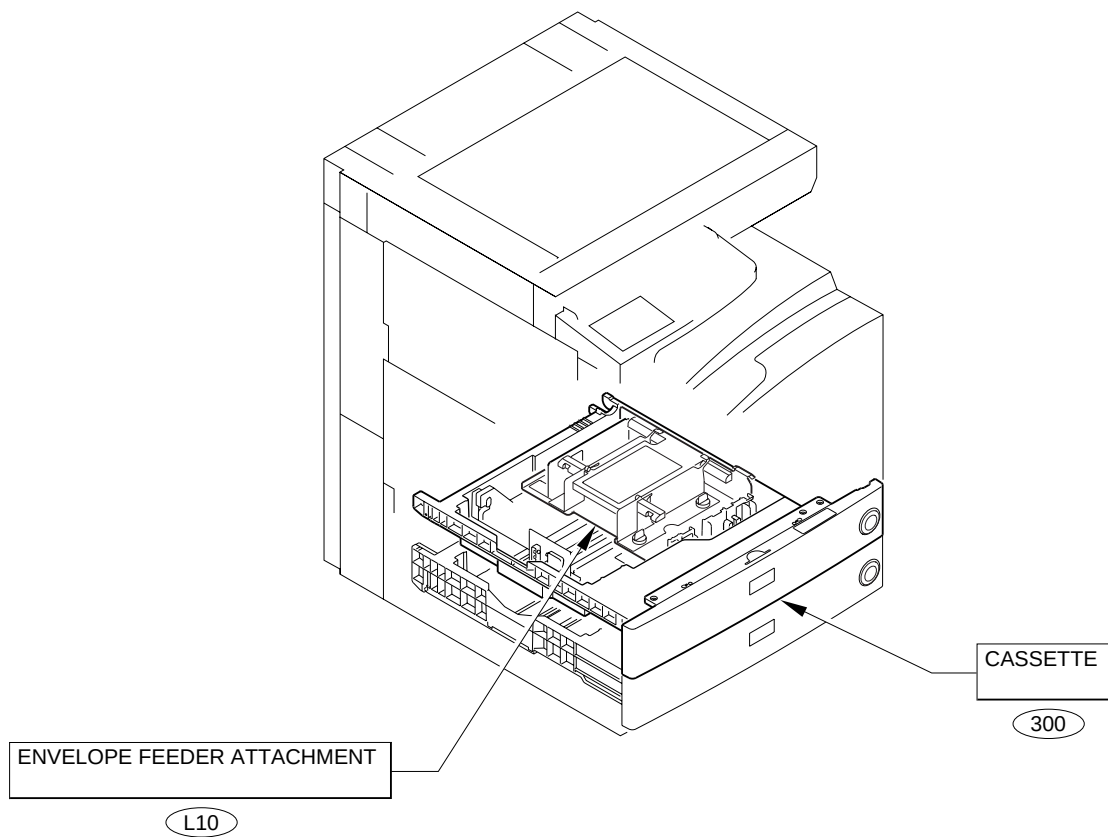
# CONTENTS

LA. ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM

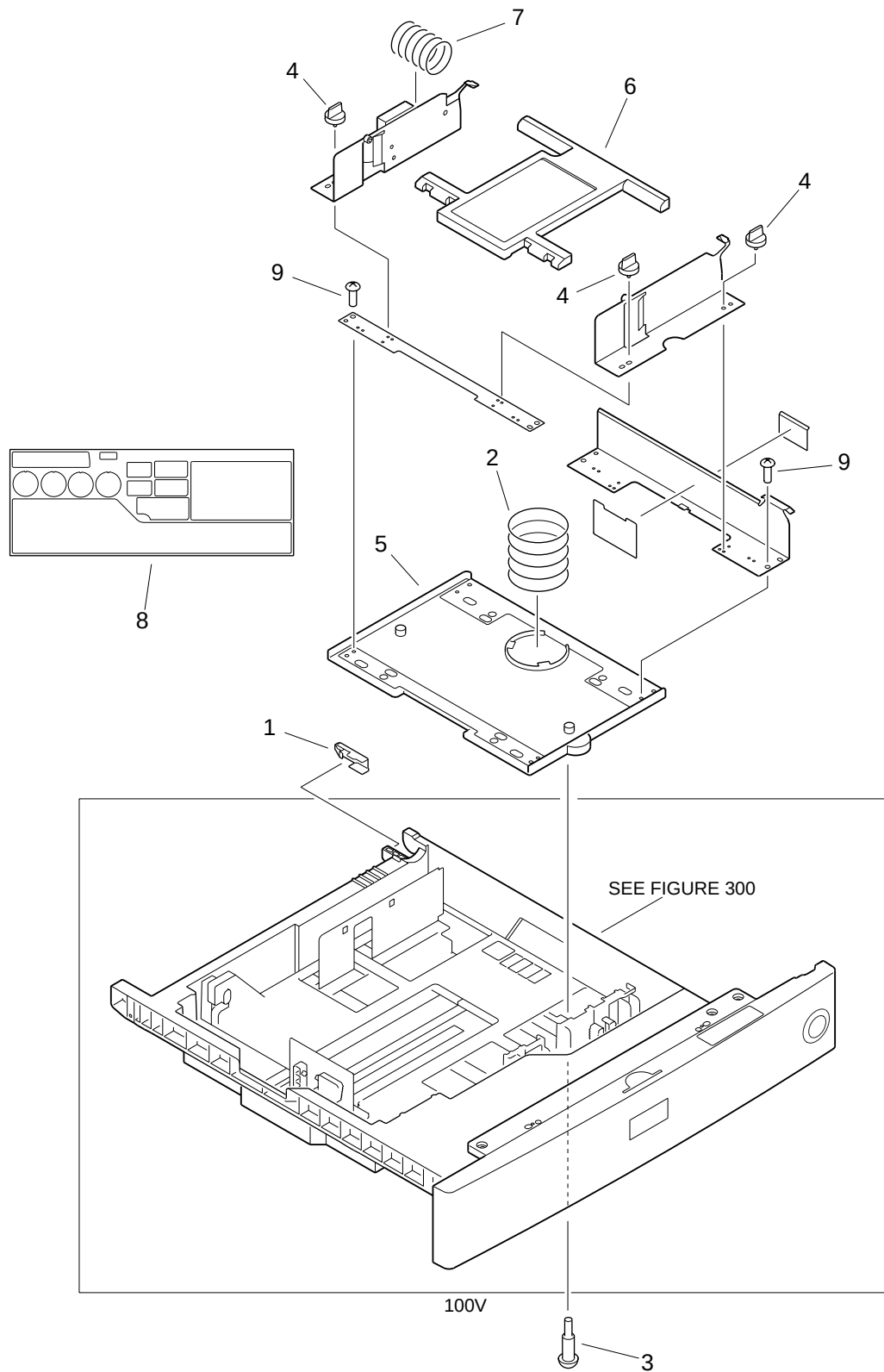
L10. ENVELOPE FEEDER ATTACHMENT

D5. NUMERICAL INDEX

# FIGURE LA ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM



# FIGURE L10 ENVELOPE FEEDER ATTACHMENT





| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                    | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| L10 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | ENVELOPE FEEDER ATTACHMENT     |                         |
| 1                      | FB3-2911-000 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, LIFTER STOP            |                         |
| 2                      | FB3-2916-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, COMPRESSION            |                         |
|                        | FB3-2903-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, COMPRESSION, GREEN     |                         |
| 3                      | FS1-9200-000 |                  | 2            | SCREW, STEPPED, M3             |                         |
| 4                      | FB3-2908-000 |                  | 4            | SCREW, KNOB                    |                         |
| 5                      | FB3-2912-000 |                  | 1            | BASE PLATE, ENVELOPE FEEDER, 1 |                         |
| 6                      | FB3-2915-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, PAPER LIFTING           |                         |
| 7                      | FB3-2966-000 |                  | 1            | SPRING, COMPRESSION            |                         |
| 8                      | FB5-9575-000 |                  | 1            | LABEL, ENVELOPE                |                         |
| 9                      | XA9-0929-000 |                  | 4            | SCREW, TP, M4X7                |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                                |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                                |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                                |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                                |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                                |                         |



〔 F61 - 8903 〕



# CONTENTS

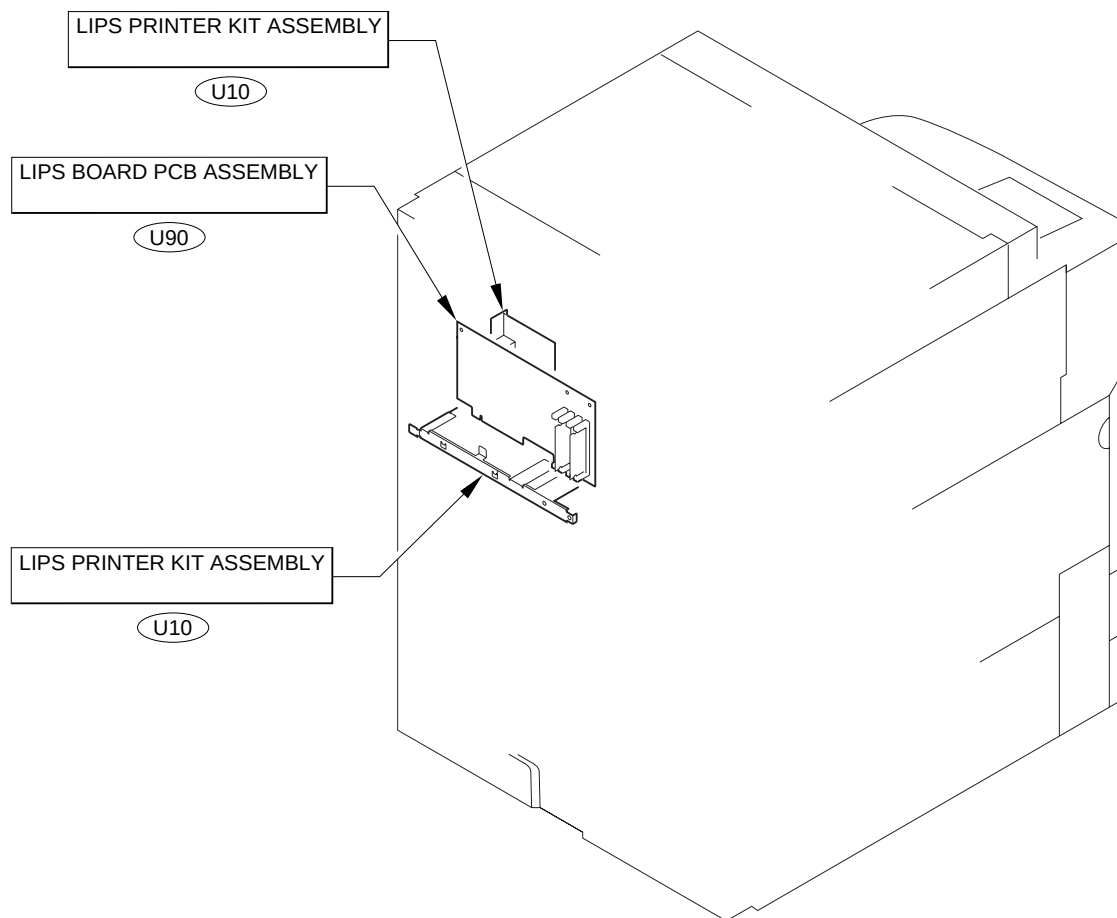
**UA. ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM**

**U10. LIPS PRINTER KIT ASSEMBLY**

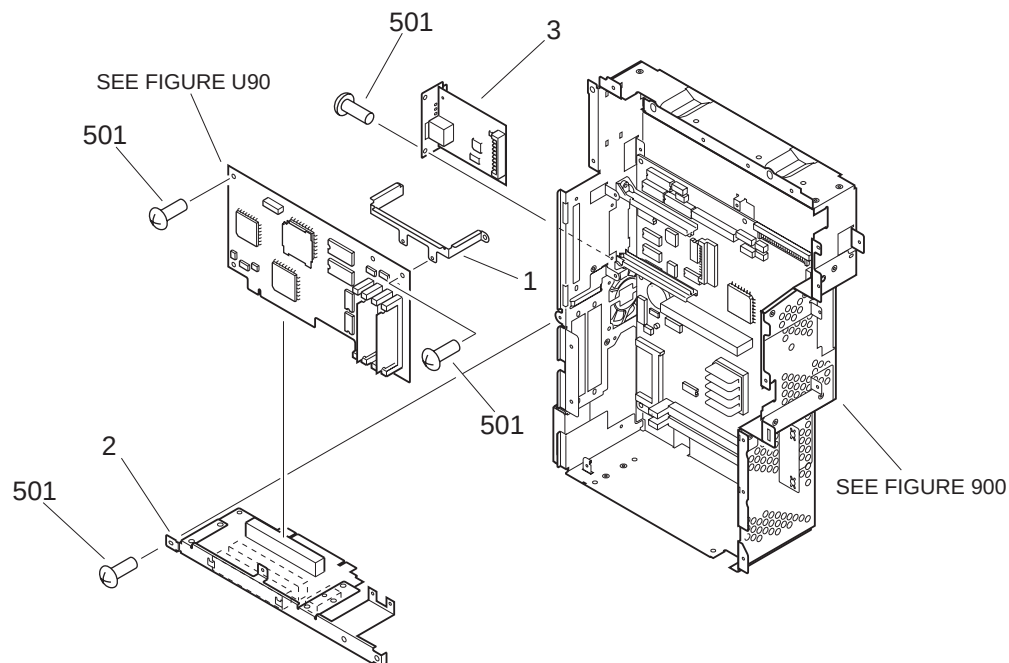
**U90. LIPS BOARD PCB ASSEMBLY**

**D6. NUMERICAL INDEX**

# FIGURE UA ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM



# FIGURE U10 LIPS PRINTER KIT ASSEMBLY



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                 | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| U10 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | LIPS PRINTER KIT ASSEMBLY   |                         |
| 1                      | FB5-6612-000 |                  | 1            | PLATE, PCB FIXING           |                         |
| 2                      | FG6-5795-000 |                  | 1            | RAISER BOARD PCB ASSEMBLY   |                         |
| 3                      | FG6-5964-000 |                  | 1            | ETHERNET BOARD PCB ASSEMBLY |                         |
| 501                    | XB1-2300-607 |                  | 8            | SCREW,MACH.,TRUSS HEAD,M3X6 |                         |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                             |                         |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                             |                         |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                             |                         |

# LIPS BOARD PCB ASSEMBLY



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION             | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| U90 -                  | FG3-1969-000 |                  | 1            | LIPS BOARD PCB ASSEMBLY |                         |
| 1                      | FH5-3127-000 |                  | 1            | DIMM ASS'Y              |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                         |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                         |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                         |                         |





# Ethernet Network Interface Adapter iN-E3

〔 F61 - 8902 〕



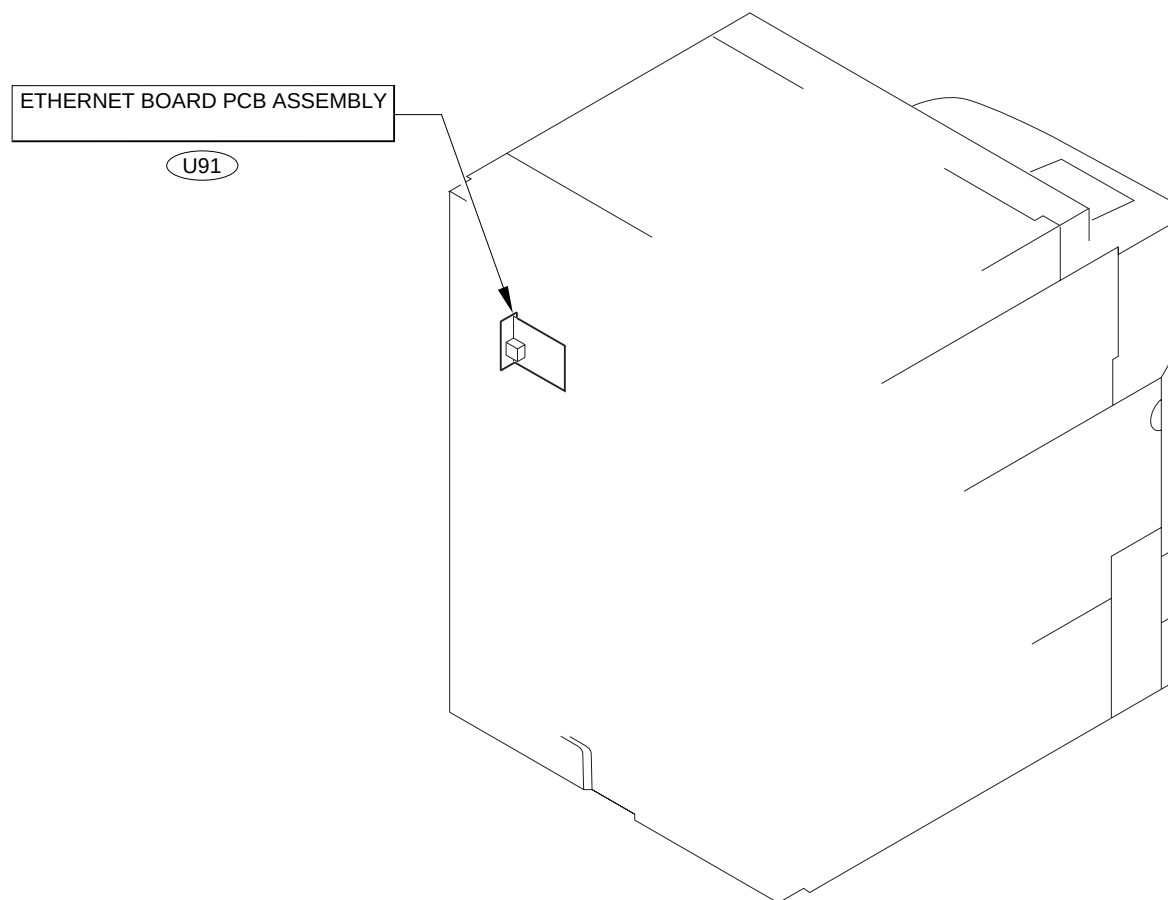
# CONTENTS

UA. ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM

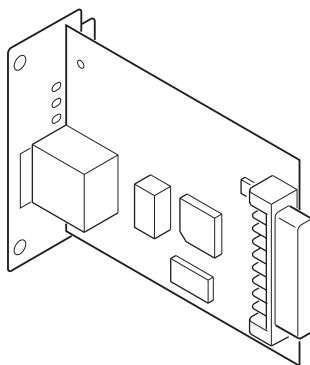
U91. ETHERNET BOARD PCB ASSEMBLY

D7. NUMERICAL INDEX

# FIGURE UA ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM



## FIGURE U91



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                 | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| U91 -                  | FG6-5964-000 |                  | 1            | ETHERNET BOARD PCB ASSEMBLY |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                             |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                             |                         |

# Expansion Board Base Unit-D1

〔 F61 - 8915 〕





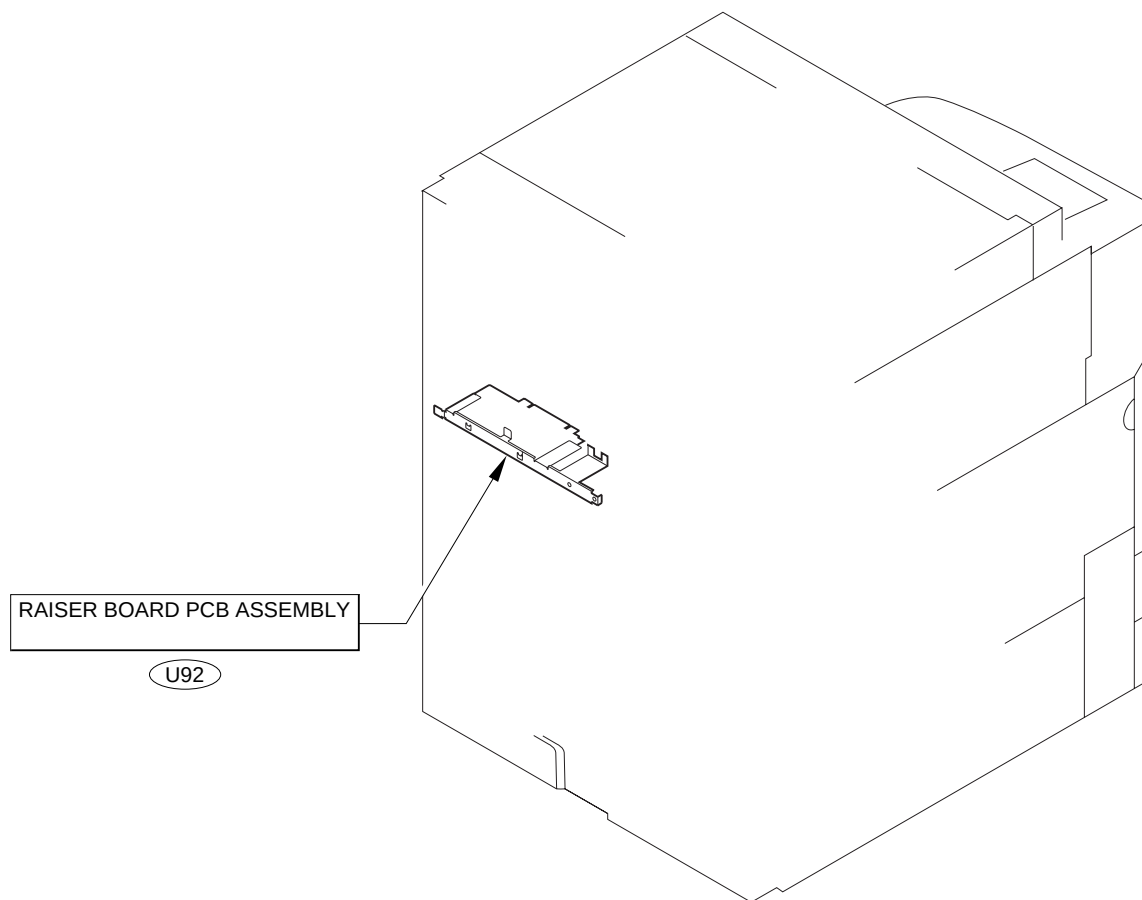
# CONTENTS

UA. ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM

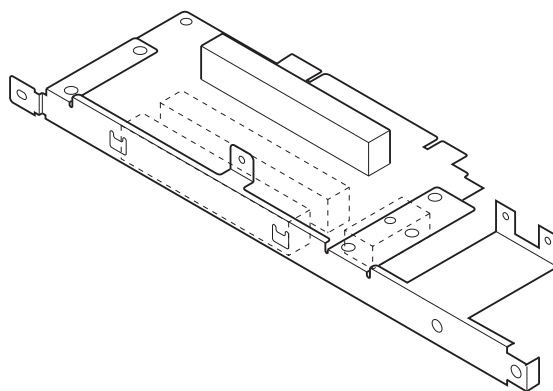
U92. RAISER BOARD PCB ASSEMBLY

D8. NUMERICAL INDEX

# FIGURE UA ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM



## FIGURE U92



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION               | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| U92 -                  | FG6-5795-000 |                  | 1            | RAISER BOARD PCB ASSEMBLY |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                           |                         |
|                        |              |                  |              |                           |                         |

# Token Ring Network Interface Adapter iN -TR2

〔 F61 - 8503 〕



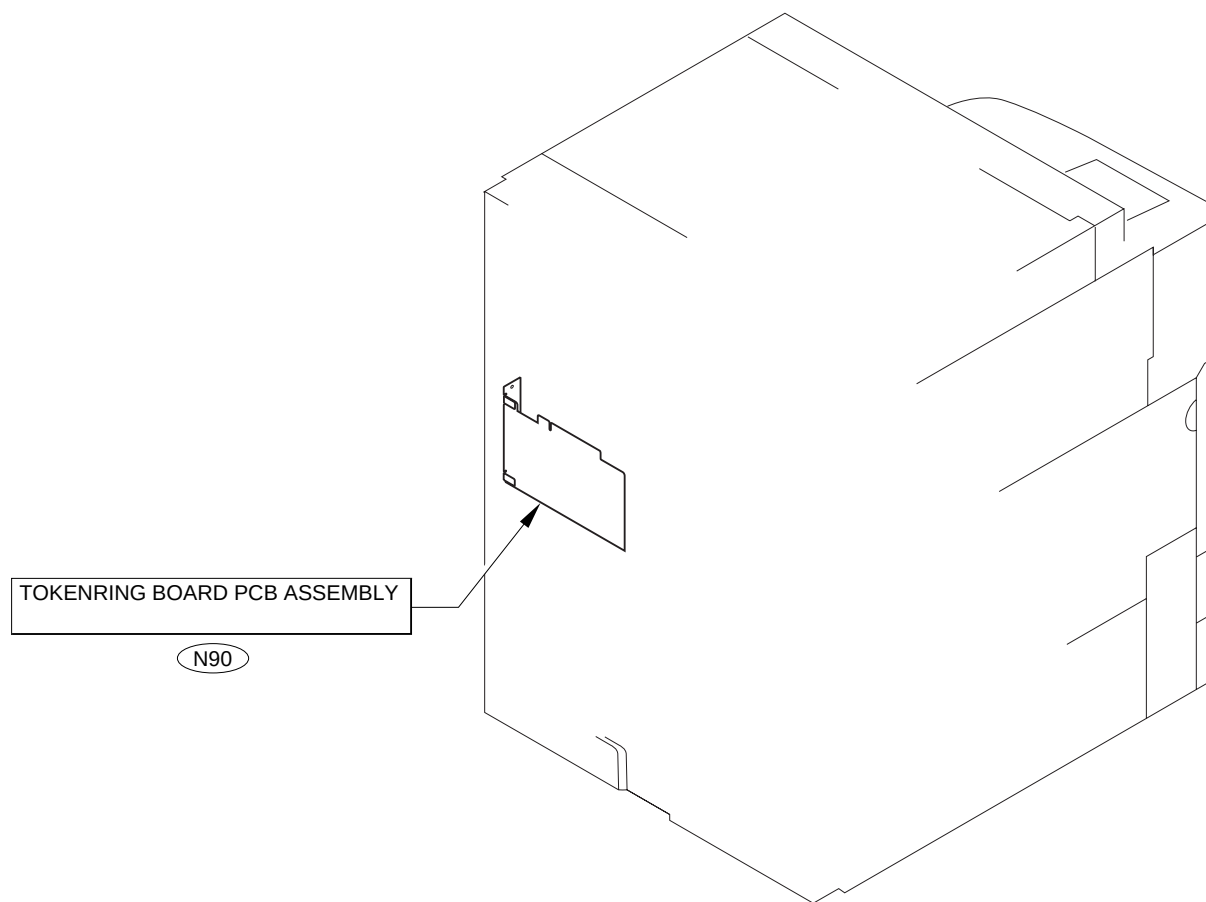
# CONTENTS

**NA. ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM**

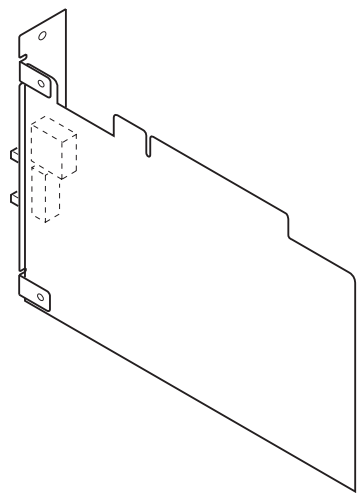
**N90. TOKENRING BOARD PCB ASSEMBLY**

**D9. NUMERICAL INDEX**

FIGURE NA ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM



# FIGURE N90 TOKENRING BOARD PCB ASSEMBLY



| FIGURE & KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | RANK | QTY | DESCRIPTION                   | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------|--------------|------|-----|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| N90 -<br><br>IC6 | FG6-5796-000 |      | 1   | TOKENRING BOARD PCB ASSEMBLY  |                         |
|                  | FF3-4343-000 |      | 1   | IC, AT93C46-10SC-2.7, EEP-ROM |                         |
|                  |              |      |     |                               |                         |
|                  |              |      |     |                               |                         |
|                  |              |      |     |                               |                         |
|                  |              |      |     |                               |                         |
|                  |              |      |     |                               |                         |
|                  |              |      |     |                               |                         |
|                  |              |      |     |                               |                         |
|                  |              |      |     |                               |                         |



# Super G3 FAX Board - J1

|      |     |          |
|------|-----|----------|
| 100V |     | F61-8911 |
| 120V | USA | F61-8931 |



# CONTENTS

**GA. ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM**

**G90. SUPER G3 FAX KIT**

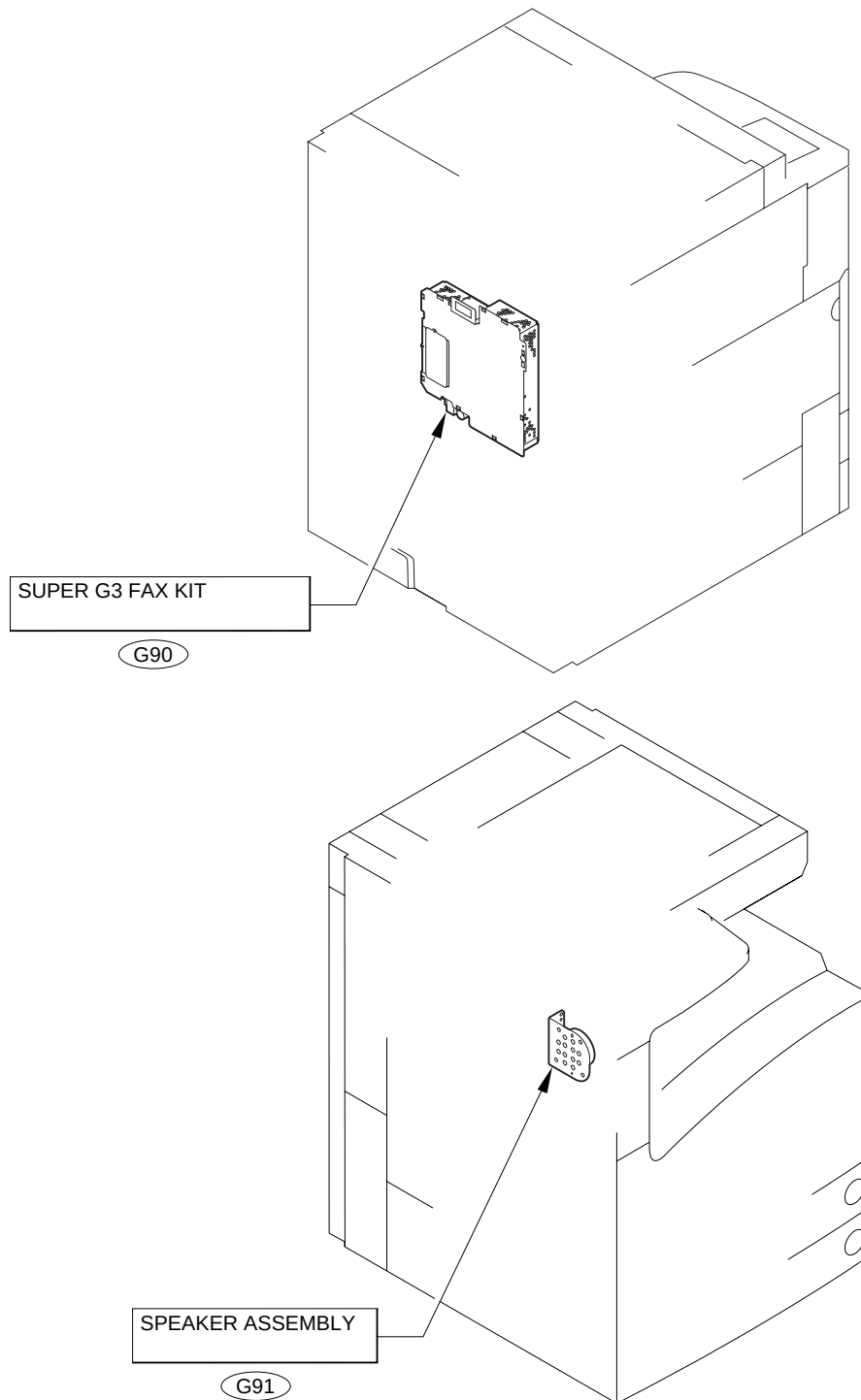
**G91. SPEAKER ASSEMBLY**

**GB1. LIST OF CONNECTORS**

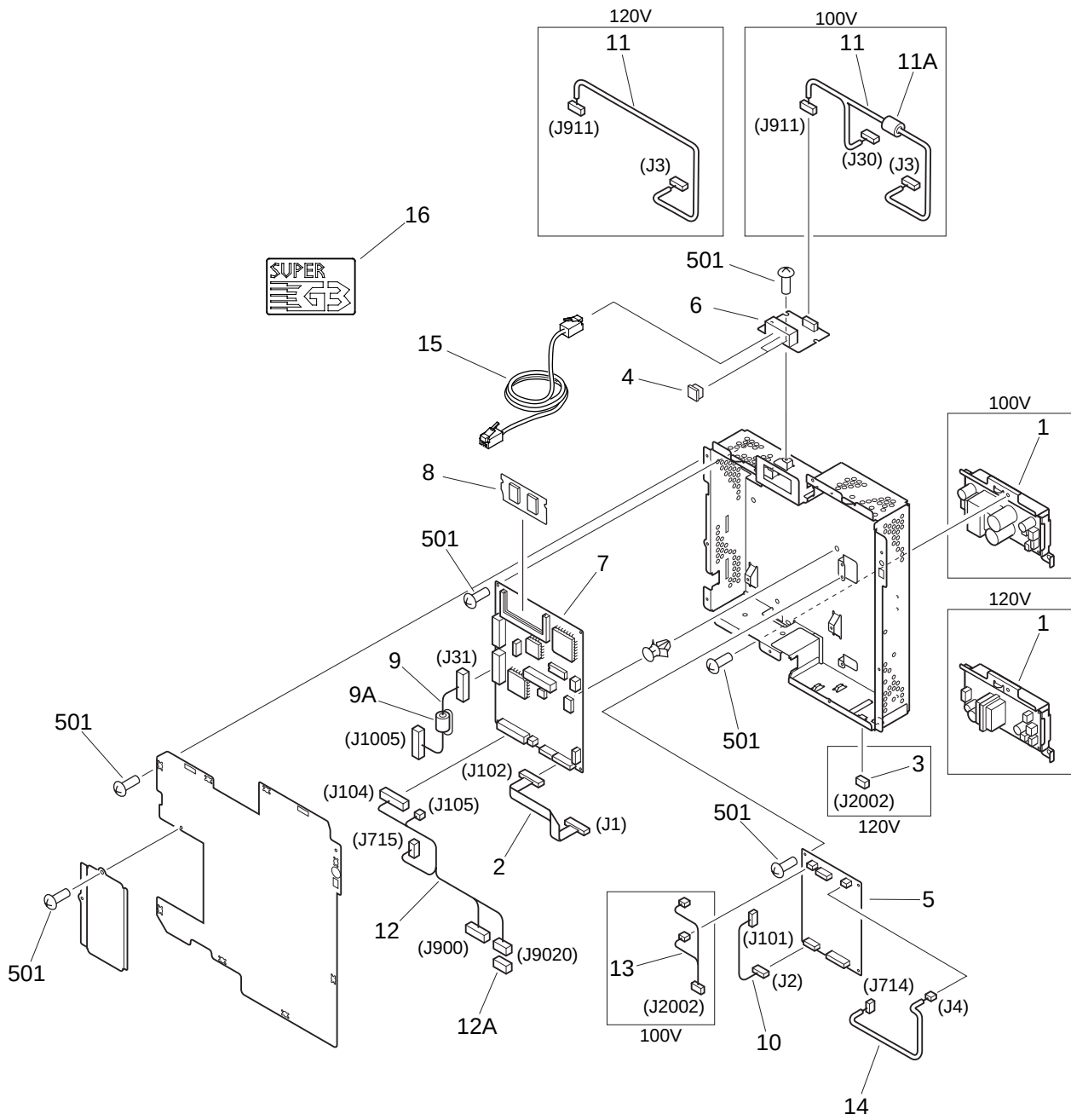
**GB2. LIST OF ELECTRIC PARTS**

**D10. NUMERICAL INDEX**

# FIGURE GA ASSEMBLY LOCATION DIAGRAM

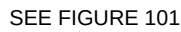


# FIGURE G90 SUPER G3 FAX KIT



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                  | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS   |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| G90 -                  | NPN          |                  | RF           | SUPER G3 FAX KIT             |                           |
| 1                      | FG6-5798-000 |                  | 1            | PSEUDO CI PCB ASSEMBLY       | 100V                      |
|                        | FG6-5802-000 |                  | 1            | OFF-HOOK DETECT PCB ASSEMBLY | 120V                      |
| 2                      | FH2-6926-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, FLAT                  | J1,102                    |
| 3                      | VS4-0002-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE        | 120V J2002                |
| 4                      | WT8-5076-000 |                  | 2            | SPACER, MODULAR              |                           |
| 5                      | HG5-1866-000 |                  | 1            | NCU BOARD ASS'Y              | 100V                      |
|                        | HG1-4365-000 |                  | 1            | NCU PCB ASSEMBLY             | 120V                      |
| 6                      | FG3-1582-000 |                  | 1            | G3 MODULAR PCB ASSEMBLY      | 100V                      |
|                        | FG3-1992-000 |                  | 1            | G3 MODULAR PCB ASSEMBLY      | 120V                      |
| 7                      | FG3-1587-000 |                  | 1            | G3 FAX CONTROL PCB ASSEMBLY  |                           |
| 8                      | FG3-1629-000 |                  | 1            | DIMM ASS'Y                   |                           |
| 9                      | FG3-1983-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, FAX CONTROLLER        | J31,1005                  |
| 9A                     | WE8-5800-000 |                  | 1            | CORE, FERRITE                |                           |
| 10                     | FG3-1984-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, G3 ANALOG, 1          | J2,J101                   |
| 11                     | FG3-1985-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, G3 MODULAR            | 100V J3,30,911            |
|                        | FG3-1991-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, G3 MODULAR            | 120V J3,911               |
| 11A                    | WE8-5780-000 |                  | 1            | CORE,FERRITE                 | 100V                      |
| 12                     | FG3-1986-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, FAX POWER SUPPLY      | J104,105,715<br>J900,9020 |
| 12A                    | VS1-5057-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, SNAP TIGHT        | J9020                     |
| 13                     | FG3-1988-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, GROUNDING             | 100V J2002                |
| 14                     | FG3-1989-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, G3 HV                 | J4,714                    |
| 15                     | HH2-2484-000 |                  | 1            | CORD, MODULAR                | 100V                      |
|                        | HH2-2830-000 |                  | 1            | CORD, MODULAR                | 120V                      |
| 16                     | FB4-6728-000 |                  | 1            | LABEL, "SUPER G3"            | 120V                      |
| 501                    | XB6-7300-607 |                  | 19           | SCREW,TP,M3X6                |                           |

## SPEAKER ASSEMBLY



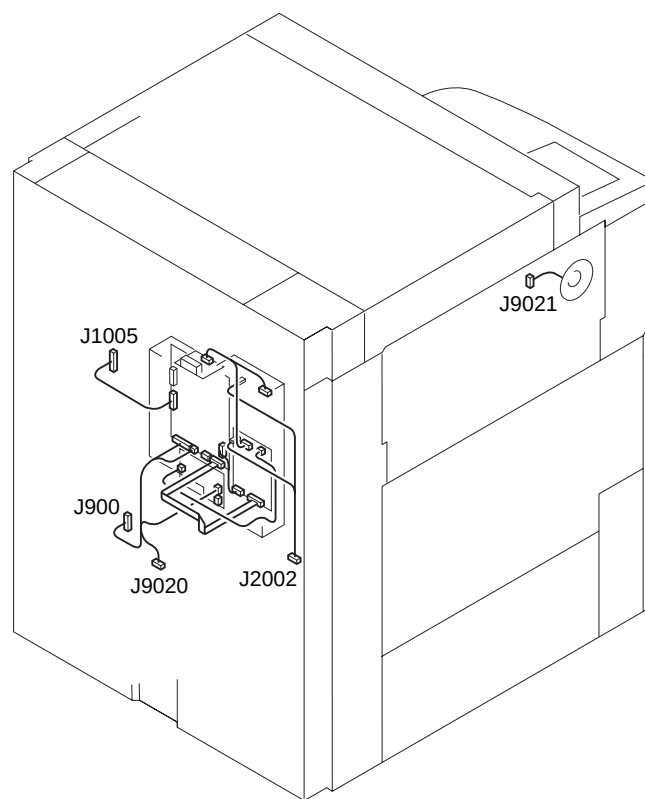
NOTE : This assembly does not include the part shown with key No. 502.

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION      | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| G91 -                  | FG6-5799-000 |                  | 1            | SPEAKER ASSEMBLY | SP1 J9021               |
| 1                      | FB5-5126-000 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, SPEAKER  |                         |
| 2                      | FB5-5130-000 |                  | 1            | DAMPER, RUBBER   |                         |
| 3                      | FH5-3218-000 |                  | 1            | SPEAKER          |                         |
| 501                    | XB3-6400-800 |                  | 4            | SCREW,RS,M4X8    |                         |
| 502                    | XB6-7300-607 |                  | 2            | SCREW,TP,M3X6    | SEE NOTE                |
|                        |              |                  |              |                  |                         |





# FIGURE GB1 LIST OF CONNECTORS

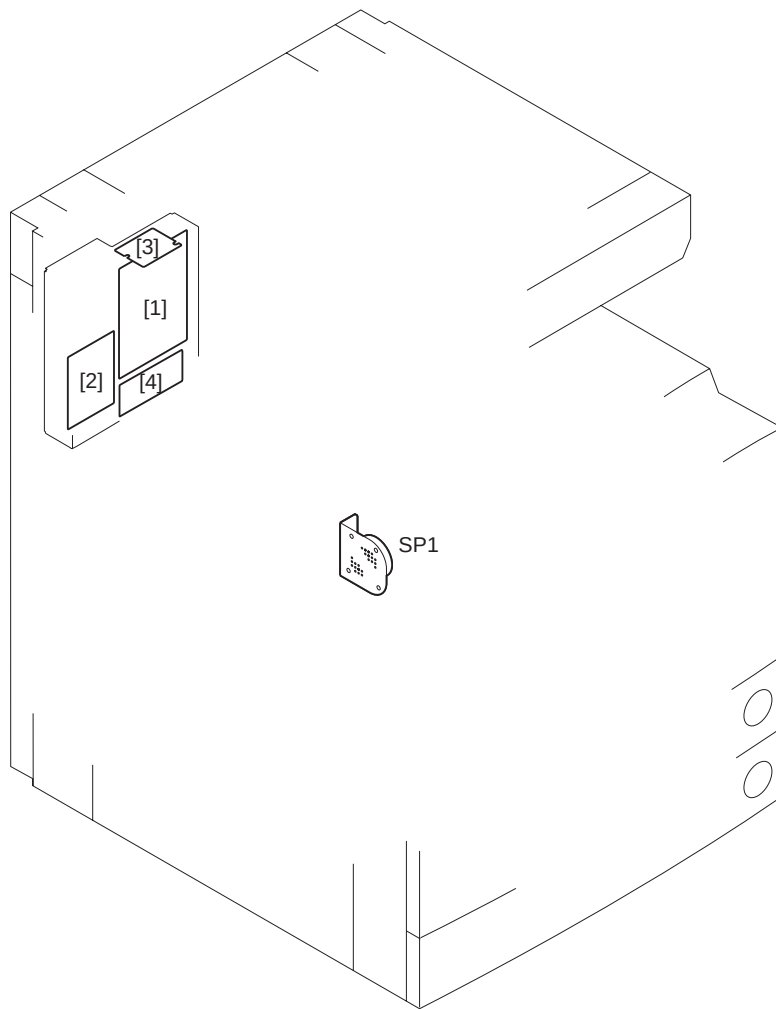


| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION            | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| G B1 -                 | NPN          |                  | RF           | LIST OF CONNECTORS     |                         |
| J1                     | PCB          |                  |              | NCU BOARD 1            |                         |
|                        | FH2-6926-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, FLAT            |                         |
| J2                     | PCB          |                  |              | NCU BOARD 1            |                         |
|                        | VS1-5452-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 6P, FEMALE  |                         |
| J3                     | PCB          |                  |              | NCU BOARD 1            |                         |
|                        | VS3-5080-007 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 7P, FEMALE  | 100V                    |
|                        | VS3-5080-005 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 5P, FEMALE  | 120V                    |
|                        | WT1-5155-000 |                  | 4            | TERMINAL               | 100V                    |
|                        | WT1-5155-000 |                  | 2            | TERMINAL               | 120V                    |
| J4                     | PCB          |                  |              | NCU BOARD 1            |                         |
|                        | VS3-5080-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE    |                         |
|                        | WT1-5155-000 |                  | 2            | TERMINAL               |                         |
| J30                    | PCB          |                  |              | NCU BOARD 2            | ACCESSORY               |
|                        | VS3-5080-007 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 7P, FEMALE  | 100V                    |
| J31                    | WT1-5155-000 |                  | 2            | TERMINAL               | 100V                    |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | G3 FAX BOARD           |                         |
|                        | VT2-5161-040 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, CONNECTOR, 40P |                         |
|                        | VS1-6313-020 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 20P, FEMALE |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-020 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 20P, FEMALE |                         |
| J101                   | PCB          |                  |              | G3 FAX BOARD           |                         |
|                        | VS1-5452-006 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 6P, FEMALE  |                         |
| J102                   | PCB          |                  |              | G3 FAX BOARD           |                         |
|                        | FH2-6926-000 |                  | 1            | CABLE, FLAT            |                         |
| J104                   | PCB          |                  |              | G3 FAX BOARD           |                         |
| J105                   | VS1-6302-014 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 14P, MALE   |                         |
|                        | WS3-5569-000 |                  | 12           | PIN, CONTACT           |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | G3 FAX BOARD           |                         |
|                        | VS3-0143-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE  |                         |
|                        | WS3-5251-000 |                  | 2            | SOCKET CONTACT         |                         |

| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION              | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| G B1 - J106            | PCB          |                  |              | G3 FAX BOARD             |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | MULTIPOINT MODEM         | ACCESSORY               |
|                        | J712 SYS     |                  |              | COPIER                   |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | PSEUDO CI                | 100V                    |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | OFF-HOOK DETECT          | 120V                    |
| J713                   | SYS          |                  |              | COPIER                   |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | PSEUDO CI                | 100V                    |
| J714                   | PCB          |                  |              | OFF-HOOK DETECT          | 120V                    |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | PSEUDO CI                | 100V                    |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | OFF-HOOK DETECT          | 120V                    |
| J715                   | VS3-5083-003 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 3P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | WS3-5160-000 |                  | 2            | SOCKET CONTACT, 18-24AWG |                         |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | PSEUDO CI                | 100V                    |
|                        | PCB          |                  |              | OFF-HOOK DETECT          | 120V                    |
|                        | VS1-6302-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, MALE      |                         |
| J900                   | WS3-5569-000 |                  | 2            | PIN, CONTACT             |                         |
|                        | SYS          |                  |              | COPIER                   |                         |
|                        | VS1-6702-010 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 10P, FEMALE   |                         |
|                        | WS3-5720-000 |                  | 10           | SOCKET CONTACT, 22-28AWG |                         |
| J911                   | PCB          |                  |              | G3 MODULAR BOARD         |                         |
| J1005                  | VS3-5080-007 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 7P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | WT1-5155-000 |                  | 6            | TERMINAL                 | 100V                    |
|                        | WT1-5155-000 |                  | 2            | TERMINAL                 | 120V                    |
|                        | SYS          |                  |              | COPIER                   |                         |
|                        | VT2-5161-040 |                  | 1            | HOLDER, CONNECTOR, 40P   |                         |
| J2002                  | VS1-6313-020 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 20P, FEMALE   |                         |
|                        | VS1-6314-020 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 20P, FEMALE   |                         |
|                        | SYS          |                  |              | COPIER                   |                         |
|                        | VS4-0002-002 |                  | 1            | CONNECTOR, 2P, FEMALE    |                         |
|                        | WS4-0217-000 |                  | 2            | SOCKET CONTACT, 22-18AWG |                         |



# FIGURE GB2 LIST OF ELECTRIC PARTS



| FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | R<br>A<br>N<br>K | Q'<br>T<br>Y | DESCRIPTION                  | SERIAL NUMBER / REMARKS |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| G B2 -                 | NPN          |                  | RF           | LIST OF ELECTRIC PARTS       |                         |
| 1                      | FG3-1587-000 |                  | 1            | G3 FAX CONTROL PCB ASSEMBLY  |                         |
| 2                      | HG5-1866-000 |                  | 1            | NCU BOARD ASS'Y              | 100V                    |
|                        | HG1-4365-000 |                  | 1            | NCU PCB ASSEMBLY             | 120V                    |
| 3                      | FG3-1582-000 |                  | 1            | G3 MODULAR PCB ASSEMBLY      | 100V                    |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
|                        | FG3-1992-000 |                  | 1            | G3 MODULAR PCB ASSEMBLY      | 120V                    |
| 4                      | FG6-5798-000 |                  | 1            | PSEUDO CI PCB ASSEMBLY       | 100V                    |
|                        | FG6-5802-000 |                  | 1            | OFF-HOOK DETECT PCB ASSEMBLY | 120V                    |
| SP1                    | FH5-3218-000 |                  | 1            | SPEAKER                      |                         |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |
| <hr/>                  |              |                  |              |                              |                         |



# D1 NUMERICAL INDEX (iR2200/2800/3300)

| PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| FA1-0056-000 | 103 - 1                | FB4-3063-000 | 102 - 11               | FB5-4786-000 | 330 - 42               |
|              | 330 - 25               | FB4-3064-000 | 102 - 12               | FB5-4787-000 | 330 - 4                |
| FA4-1159-000 | 120 - 1                | FB4-3065-000 | 102 - 13               |              | 330 - 39               |
| FA6-5618-000 | 500 - 8                | FB4-3066-000 | 102 - 14               | FB5-4788-000 | 330 - 5                |
| FA9-2112-000 | 250 - 2                | FB4-3104-000 | 351 - 17               | FB5-4789-000 | 330 - 6                |
|              | 260 - 1                | FB4-3170-000 | 120 - 11               | FB5-4790-000 | 330 - 7                |
| FA9-3313-000 | 300 - 23               | FB4-3264-000 | 315 - 7                | FB5-4791-000 | 330 - 8                |
| FA9-3314-000 | 300 - 24               | FB4-3265-000 | 315 - 8                | FB5-4793-000 | 330 - 9                |
| FB1-5816-000 | 640 - 1                | FB4-3343-000 | 310 - 15               | FB5-4794-000 | 330 - 10               |
| FB1-6710-000 | 640 - 2                | FB4-3355-000 | 640 - 13               | FB5-4795-000 | 330 - 11               |
| FB1-6718-000 | 640 - 3                | FB4-5349-000 | 310 - 18               | FB5-4796-000 | 330 - 12               |
| FB1-6719-000 | 640 - 4                | FB4-5380-000 | 100 - 23               | FB5-4798-000 | 330 - 13               |
| FB1-6841-000 | 351 - 1                | FB4-5382-000 | 104 - 21               | FB5-4799-000 | 330 - 20               |
| FB1-7099-020 | 280 - 1                | FB4-5402-000 | 210 - 1                | FB5-4800-000 | 330 - 21               |
| FB1-7109-000 | 210 - 44               | FB4-5434-000 | 420 - 2                | FB5-4801-000 | 330 - 22               |
| FB1-7157-000 | 100 - 26               |              | 430 - 2                | FB5-4802-000 | 330 - 23               |
| FB1-7190-000 | 280 - 2                | FB4-5435-000 | 430 - 3                | FB5-4804-000 | 330 - 26               |
| FB1-7214-000 | 103 - 2                | FB4-5612-000 | 106 - 11               | FB5-4805-000 | 330 - 27               |
| FB1-7218-000 | 640 - 5                | FB4-5933-000 | 100 - 36               | FB5-4808-000 | 330 - 28               |
| FB1-7219-000 | 640 - 6                | FB5-0281-000 | 102 - 4A               | FB5-4811-000 | 330 - 18A              |
| FB1-7737-000 | 100 - 32               | FB5-1471-000 | 101 - 5                | FB5-4812-000 | 330 - 33A              |
| FB1-7738-000 | 100 - 33               | FB5-3046-000 | 210 - 46               | FB5-4813-000 | 330 - 29               |
| FB1-8130-000 | 640 - 7                | FB5-3052-000 | 210 - 17A              | FB5-4814-000 | 330 - 18B              |
| FB1-8439-000 | 120 - 2                | FB5-3058-000 | 210 - 2                | FB5-4816-000 | 104 - 12               |
| FB1-8581-000 | 120 - 3                | FB5-3059-000 | 210 - 3                | FB5-4817-000 | 104 - 13               |
| FB1-8584-000 | 120 - 22A              | FB5-3085-000 | 210 - 29               | FB5-4819-000 | 104 - 2                |
| FB1-8619-000 | 315 - 1                | FB5-3086-000 | 210 - 30               | FB5-4820-000 | 105 - 8                |
| FB1-8621-000 | 315 - 2                | FB5-3087-000 | 210 - 31               | FB5-4821-000 | 280 - 3                |
| FB1-8625-000 | 315 - 3                | FB5-3090-000 | 210 - 34               | FB5-4826-000 | 107 - 15               |
| FB2-3900-030 | 104 - 20               | FB5-3498-000 | 210 - 26               | FB5-4827-000 | 107 - 16               |
| FB3-2206-000 | 104 - 1                | FB5-3577-000 | 315 - 4                | FB5-4828-000 | 107 - 17               |
| FB3-2214-000 | 103 - 3                | FB5-3578-000 | 315 - 5                | FB5-4829-000 | 107 - 18               |
| FB3-2224-000 | 100 - 7                | FB5-3635-000 | 210 - 35               | FB5-4832-000 | 330 - 14               |
| FB3-2398-020 | 210 - 45               | FB5-3636-000 | 210 - 36               | FB5-4833-000 | 330 - 30               |
| FB3-2411-000 | 420 - 1                | FB5-3811-000 | 300 - 3                | FB5-4834-000 | 330 - 31               |
|              | 430 - 1                | FB5-3812-000 | 300 - 26               | FB5-4835-000 | 330 - 15               |
| FB3-2576-000 | 250 - 3                | FB5-3813-000 | 300 - 27               | FB5-4839-000 | 102 - 4B               |
| FB3-2596-000 | 107 - 14               | FB5-3928-000 | 101 - 2                |              | 104 - 5                |
| FB3-2648-000 | 320 - 1                | FB5-4535-000 | 210 - 17B              | FB5-4853-000 | 350 - 1                |
| FB3-2649-000 | 320 - 2                | FB5-4544-000 | 210 - 56               | FB5-4854-000 | 350 - 2                |
| FB3-2658-000 | 320 - 3                | FB5-4553-000 | 210 - 17B              | FB5-4855-000 | 350 - 16               |
| FB3-2672-000 | 640 - 8                | FB5-4554-000 | 210 - 17B              | FB5-4856-000 | 350 - 19               |
| FB3-2679-000 | 640 - 9                | FB5-4555-000 | 210 - 17B              | FB5-4858-000 | 350 - 4                |
| FB3-2712-000 | 640 - 10               | FB5-4557-000 | 210 - 17A              | FB5-4859-000 | 100 - 38               |
| FB3-2765-000 | 102 - 17               | FB5-4558-000 | 210 - 17A              | FB5-4860-000 | 100 - 39               |
| FB3-2812-000 | 120 - 4                | FB5-4559-000 | 210 - 17A              | FB5-4911-000 | 351 - 2                |
| FB3-2815-000 | 120 - 5                | FB5-4586-000 | 210 - 11A              | FB5-4912-000 | 351 - 3                |
| FB3-2821-000 | 120 - 7                | FB5-4711-000 | 320 - 5                | FB5-4914-000 | 351 - 18               |
| FB3-2829-000 | 103 - 4                | FB5-4713-000 | 320 - 6                | FB5-4915-000 | 351 - 19               |
| FB3-2834-000 | 120 - 9                | FB5-4714-000 | 320 - 7                | FB5-4916-000 | 351 - 24               |
| FB3-2835-000 | 120 - 10               | FB5-4720-000 | 103 - 29               | FB5-4918-000 | 351 - 25               |
| FB3-2836-000 | 315 - 6                | FB5-4722-000 | 320 - 10A              | FB5-4919-000 | 351 - 4                |
| FB3-2848-000 | 310 - 1                | FB5-4726-000 | 103 - 12               | FB5-4920-000 | 351 - 26               |
| FB3-2889-000 | 310 - 75               | FB5-4727-000 | 103 - 13               | FB5-4923-000 | 810 - 1                |
| FB3-2894-020 | 310 - 9                | FB5-4728-000 | 310 - 24               | FB5-4925-000 | 810 - 2                |
| FB3-2896-000 | 310 - 10               | FB5-4731-000 | 100 - 10               | FB5-4926-000 | 810 - 3                |
| FB3-2897-020 | 310 - 12               |              | 100 - 15               | FB5-4927-000 | 810 - 4                |
| FB3-2898-020 | 310 - 13               | FB5-4733-000 | 120 - 14               | FB5-4928-000 | 810 - 5                |
| FB3-2922-000 | 300 - 12               | FB5-4735-000 | 300 - 4                | FB5-4929-000 | 810 - 35               |
| FB3-2926-000 | 300 - 13               | FB5-4737-000 | 300 - 5                | FB5-4930-000 | 810 - 32A              |
| FB3-2927-000 | 300 - 14               | FB5-4738-000 | 300 - 5                | FB5-4931-000 | 810 - 32B              |
| FB3-2928-000 | 300 - 25               | FB5-4739-000 | 300 - 6                | FB5-4932-000 | 810 - 32C              |
| FB3-2930-000 | 300 - 15               | FB5-4740-000 | 300 - 7                | FB5-4934-000 | 810 - 6                |
| FB3-2934-000 | 300 - 16               | FB5-4741-000 | 100 - 11               | FB5-4938-000 | 810 - 7                |
| FB3-2937-000 | 101 - 4                | FB5-4743-000 | 300 - 8                | FB5-4940-000 | 810 - 8                |
| FB3-2942-000 | 300 - 1                | FB5-4745-000 | 315 - 9                | FB5-4941-000 | 810 - 9                |
| FB3-2943-000 | 300 - 2                | FB5-4747-000 | 360 - 5                | FB5-4942-000 | 810 - 10               |
| FB3-2947-000 | 101 - 8                | FB5-4748-000 | 360 - 6                | FB5-4943-000 | 810 - 11               |
| FB3-2953-000 | 300 - 17               | FB5-4749-000 | 360 - 7                | FB5-4944-000 | 810 - 37               |
| FB3-2955-000 | 300 - 18               | FB5-4750-000 | 360 - 8                | FB5-4948-000 | 810 - 36               |
| FB3-2956-000 | 300 - 19               | FB5-4754-000 | 360 - 9                | FB5-4953-000 | 640 - 14               |
| FB3-2968-000 | 320 - 4                | FB5-4762-000 | 101 - 6                | FB5-4965-000 | 640 - 15               |
| FB3-2995-000 | 103 - 27               | FB5-4766-000 | 120 - 15               | FB5-4966-000 | 640 - 16               |
| FB3-2996-000 | 103 - 28               | FB5-4767-000 | 100 - 12               | FB5-4968-000 | 640 - 17               |
| FB3-2997-000 | 360 - 1                | FB5-4768-000 | 100 - 16               | FB5-4976-000 | 104 - 16               |
| FB3-3192-030 | 106 - 1                | FB5-4769-000 | 100 - 1                | FB5-4979-000 | 104 - 17               |
| FB4-2817-000 | 310 - 14               | FB5-4772-000 | 100 - 13               | FB5-4986-000 | 500 - 1                |
| FB4-2935-000 | 360 - 3                | FB5-4773-000 | 360 - 10               | FB5-5014-000 | 107 - 26               |
| FB4-2943-000 | 104 - 3                | FB5-4776-000 | 310 - 71               | FB5-5019-000 | 500 - 2                |
| FB4-2944-000 | 104 - 4                | FB5-4777-000 | 310 - 72               | FB5-5031-000 | 250 - 4                |
| FB4-2955-000 | 360 - 4                | FB5-4779-000 | 310 - 25               | FB5-5032-000 | 107 - 1                |
| FB4-3057-000 | 640 - 11               | FB5-4780-000 | 310 - 26               |              | 250 - 5                |
| FB4-3058-000 | 640 - 12               | FB5-4782-000 | 330 - 1                | FB5-5035-000 | 250 - 6                |
| FB4-3061-000 | 102 - 7                | FB5-4783-000 | 330 - 2                | FB5-5036-000 | 250 - 7                |
| FB4-3062-000 | 102 - 10               | FB5-4785-000 | 330 - 3                | FB5-5037-000 | 250 - 8                |



# D1 NUMERICAL INDEX (iR2200/2800/3300)

| PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| FB5-5038-000 | 250 - 9                | FB5-9773-000 | 100 - 42               | FF6-0074-000 | 100 - 25               |
| FB5-5039-000 | 250 - 10               | FB5-9774-000 | 100 - 42               | FF6-0086-000 | 103 - 5                |
| FB5-5045-000 | 260 - 2                | FB5-9775-000 | 100 - 42               | FF6-0087-000 | 101 - 16               |
| FB5-5046-000 | 260 - 3                | FB5-9776-000 | 100 - 42               | FF6-0088-000 | 320 - 10               |
| FB5-5048-000 | 107 - 2                | FB5-9777-000 | 100 - 42               | FF6-0092-000 | 106 - 9                |
| FB5-5050-000 | 250 - 11               | FB5-9778-000 | 100 - 42               | FF6-0094-000 | 300 - 9                |
| FB5-5052-000 | 100 - 24               | FB5-9779-000 | 100 - 42               | FF6-0096-000 | 101 - 18               |
| FB5-5053-000 | 100 - 18               | FB5-9780-000 | 100 - 42               | FF6-0097-000 | 103 - 6                |
| FB5-5055-000 | 100 - 2                | FB5-9781-000 | 100 - 42               | FF6-0098-000 | 300 - 22               |
| FB5-5057-000 | 100 - 30               | FB5-9782-000 | 100 - 42               | FF6-0099-000 | 300 - 22               |
| FB5-5058-000 | 100 - 3                | FB5-9783-000 | 100 - 42               | FF6-0100-000 | 310 - 34               |
| FB5-5059-000 | 106 - 2                | FB5-9784-000 | 100 - 42               | FF6-0101-000 | 120 - 22               |
| FB5-5061-000 | 100 - 27               | FB5-9785-000 | 100 - 42               | FF6-0102-000 | 106 - 10               |
| FB5-5063-000 | 100 - 4                | FB5-9786-000 | 100 - 42               | FF6-0104-000 | 330 - 40               |
| FB5-5067-000 | 100 - 19               | FB5-9787-000 | 350 - 23               | FF6-0105-000 | 330 - 18               |
| FB5-5068-000 | 100 - 45               | FB5-9789-000 | 103 - 34               | FF6-0106-000 | 330 - 33               |
| FB5-5069-000 | 100 - 20               | FB5-9794-000 | 310 - 20               | FF6-0107-000 | 102 - 4                |
| FB5-5070-000 | 100 - 21               | FB5-9795-000 | 310 - 22               | FF6-0108-000 | 310 - 73               |
| FB5-5098-000 | 107 - 3                | FB5-9806-000 | 100 - 34               | FF6-0109-000 | 310 - 74               |
| FB5-5143-000 | 100 - 37               | FB6-2775-000 | 120 - 6                | FF6-0111-000 | 106 - 5                |
| FB5-5144-000 | 102 - 1                | FB6-2776-000 | 120 - 8                | FF6-0112-000 | 101 - 9                |
| FB5-5145-000 | 120 - 16               | FB6-2777-000 | 310 - 2                | FF6-0132-000 | 350 - 3                |
| FB5-5146-000 | 320 - 8                | FB6-2778-000 | 310 - 3                | FF6-0138-000 | 102 - 5                |
| FB5-5148-000 | 810 - 12               | FB6-2779-000 | 310 - 4                | FF6-0139-000 | 351 - 22               |
| FB5-5150-000 | 320 - 10B              | FB6-2780-000 | 310 - 5                | FF6-0141-000 | 280 - 4                |
|              | 350 - 5                | FB6-2781-000 | 310 - 6                | FF6-0153-000 | 640 - 22               |
| FB5-5155-000 | 102 - 2                | FB6-2782-000 | 310 - 7                | FF6-0154-000 | 640 - 23               |
| FB5-5159-000 | 105 - 1                | FB6-2783-000 | 310 - 8                | FF6-0155-000 | 640 - 24               |
| FB5-5160-000 | 104 - 6                | FB6-2784-000 | 360 - 2                | FF6-0156-000 | 640 - 25               |
| FB5-5173-000 | 105 - 2                | FB6-2785-000 | 120 - 12               | FF6-0157-000 | 640 - 26               |
| FB5-5175-000 | 103 - 11               | FB6-2786-000 | 120 - 13               | FF6-0160-000 | 500 - 7                |
| FB5-5182-000 | 100 - 5                | FB6-2787-000 | 310 - 16               | FF6-0166-000 | 107 - 27               |
| FB5-5185-000 | 102 - 3                | FB6-2788-000 | 310 - 17               | FF6-0181-000 | 250 - 12               |
| FB5-5186-000 | 100 - 6                | FB6-2789-000 | 310 - 19               | FF6-0182-000 | 250 - 13               |
| FB5-5192-000 | 104 - 7                | FB6-2790-000 | 310 - 21               | FF6-0186-000 | 260 - 5                |
| FB5-5193-000 | 110 - 1                | FB6-2792-000 | 310 - 23               | FF6-0243-000 | 106 - 16               |
|              | 111 - 4                | FE5-3630-000 | 160 - 1                | FF6-0244-000 | 107 - 5                |
| FB5-5194-000 | 120 - 17               | FE5-3631-000 | 160 - 2                | FF6-0245-000 | 105 - 7                |
| FB5-5195-000 | 120 - 18               | FE5-3632-000 | 160 - 3                | FF6-0247-000 | 106 - 4                |
| FB5-5199-000 | 120 - 19               | FE5-3633-000 | 160 - 5A               | FF6-0325-000 | 210 - 12               |
| FB5-5200-000 | 120 - 20               | FE5-3634-000 | 160 - 4                | FF6-0327-000 | 210 - 13               |
| FB5-5201-000 | 210 - 23               | FE5-4046-000 | 330 - 32               | FF6-0328-000 | 210 - 14               |
| FB5-5206-000 | 210 - 4                | FE5-4132-000 | 120 - 21               | FF6-0329-000 | 210 - 15               |
| FB5-5208-000 | 210 - 5                | FE5-4134-000 | 640 - 18               | FF6-0333-000 | 420 - 6                |
| FB5-5211-000 | 420 - 3                | FE5-4380-000 | 160 - 6                | FF6-0334-000 | 430 - 5                |
| FB5-5212-000 | 420 - 4                | FF3-1136-000 | 104 - 18               | FF6-0340-000 | 210 - 16               |
| FB5-5213-000 | 420 - 5                | FF3-1171-000 | 101 - 10               | FF6-0345-000 | 350 - 8                |
| FB5-5226-000 | 430 - 4                | FF3-1173-000 | 330 - 16               | FF9-1858-000 | 210 - 17               |
| FB5-5228-000 | 210 - 47               | FF3-2974-000 | 310 - 29               | FF9-1859-000 | 210 - 17               |
| FB5-5239-000 | 210 - 6                | FF3-2975-000 | 310 - 30               | FF9-1860-000 | 210 - 17               |
| FB5-5242-000 | 210 - 7                | FF3-4165-000 | 260 - 22               | FF9-1861-000 | 210 - 17               |
| FB5-5257-000 | 191 - 1                | FF3-4172-000 | 190 - 1                | FG3-0133-000 | 107 - 20               |
| FB5-5258-000 | 191 - 2                | FF3-4174-000 | 103 - 30               |              | B7 - 8                 |
| FB5-5259-000 | 107 - 30A              | FF3-4175-000 | 310 - 31               | FG3-1592-000 | 460 - 1                |
| FB5-5260-000 | 351 - 20               | FF3-4179-000 | 330 - 17               | FG3-1596-000 | 320 - 14               |
| FB5-5261-000 | 351 - 21               | FF3-4188-000 | 640 - 19               | FG3-1597-000 | 360 - 18               |
| FB5-5264-000 | 107 - 4                | FF3-4190-000 | 260 - 4                | FG3-1598-000 | 350 - 15               |
| FB5-5265-000 | 104 - 23               | FF3-4191-000 | 900 - 6                | FG3-1599-000 | 351 - 16               |
| FB5-5266-000 | 100 - 8                |              | B1 - J1025             | FG3-1600-000 | 810 - 31               |
| FB5-5267-000 | 100 - 9                |              | B1 - J2005             | FG3-1602-000 | 102 - 9                |
| FB5-5269-000 | 500 - 3                | FF3-4192-000 | 110 - 2                | FG3-1608-000 | 107 - 12               |
| FB5-5270-000 | 500 - 4                |              | B6 - PLG1              |              | B7 - 11                |
| FB5-5273-000 | 500 - 5                | FF3-4193-000 | 110 - 3                | FG3-1615-000 | 191 - 7                |
| FB5-5279-000 | 500 - 6                |              | B6 - PLG1              | FG3-1616-000 | 107 - 13               |
| FB5-5281-000 | 320 - 10C              | FF3-4194-000 | 111 - 5                | FG3-1617-000 | 101 - 14               |
| FB5-5282-000 | 320 - 10D              | FF3-4197-000 | 900 - 4                |              | B4 - S4                |
| FB5-5283-000 | 320 - 10E              | FF3-4199-000 | 900 - 1                | FG3-1618-000 | 101 - 15               |
| FB5-5286-000 | 310 - 27               | FF3-4267-000 | 210 - 54               |              | B4 - S5                |
| FB5-5287-000 | 310 - 28               | FF3-4269-000 | 210 - 28A              | FG3-1620-000 | 930 - 1                |
| FB5-5288-000 | 320 - 9                | FF3-4271-000 | 210 - 9                | FG3-1624-000 | 107 - 21               |
| FB5-5289-000 | 103 - 14               | FF3-4272-000 | 210 - 37               | FG3-1625-000 | 107 - 22               |
| FB5-5544-000 | 210 - 48               | FF3-4273-000 | 210 - 41               | FG3-1626-000 | 107 - 23               |
| FB5-5551-000 | 210 - 42               | FF3-4284-000 | 210 - 10               | FG3-1672-000 | 210 - 40               |
| FB5-5567-000 | 210 - 12A              | FF5-1458-020 | 104 - 19               | FG3-1674-000 | 931 -                  |
| FB5-8353-000 | 300 - 20               | FF5-4480-000 | 640 - 20               |              | B7 - 12                |
| FB5-9249-000 | 106 - 8                | FF5-4481-000 | 640 - 21               | FG3-1677-000 | 210 - 55               |
| FB5-9250-000 | 300 - 31               | FF5-4491-000 | 300 - 28               | FG3-1678-000 | 210 - 28B              |
| FB5-9252-000 | 106 - 3                | FF5-4548-030 | 300 - 29               | FG3-1736-000 | 931 - 1                |
| FB5-9567-000 | 104 - 24               | FF5-4552-020 | 310 - 32               | FG3-1742-000 | 900 - 3                |
| FB5-9767-000 | 100 - 42               | FF5-4569-020 | 300 - 21               |              | B7 - 10                |
| FB5-9768-000 | 100 - 42               | FF5-4634-020 | 310 - 33               | FG3-1744-000 | 107 - 25               |
| FB5-9769-000 | 100 - 42               | FF5-7246-000 | 330 - 43               |              | B7 - 10                |
| FB5-9770-000 | 100 - 42               | FF5-9816-000 | 210 - 11               | FG5-6289-000 | 315 - 13               |
| FB5-9771-000 | 100 - 42               | FF5-9820-000 | 210 - 49               |              | B4 - VR1               |
| FB5-9772-000 | 100 - 42               | FF5-9821-000 | 210 - 50               | FG5-6297-000 | 102 - 18               |

# D1 NUMERICAL INDEX (iR2200/2800/3300)

| PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| FG5-6297-000 | B6 - LAMP2             | FH2-5761-020 | B6 - PLG1              | FH7-7462-000 | 103 - 32               |
| FG6-0455-000 | 940 -                  | FH2-5762-000 | 111 - 2                |              | 310 - 38               |
|              | B7 - 5                 |              | B6 - PLG1              |              | 320 - 11               |
| FG6-0561-000 | 102 - 6                | FH2-5763-000 | 111 - 3                |              | 360 - 12               |
| FG6-4971-000 | 210 - 53               |              | B6 - PLG1              |              | 810 - 13               |
| FG6-5633-000 | 460 -                  | FH2-6480-000 | B1 - J4100             |              | B4 - PS7               |
|              | B2 - M10               | FH2-6488-000 | 111 - 8                |              | B4 - PS8               |
|              | B4 - BD                |              | B6 - PLG1              |              | B4 - PS9               |
|              | B7 - 6                 | FH2-6552-000 | 107 - 6                |              | B4 - PS10              |
| FG6-5638-000 | 190 -                  |              | 107 - 7                |              | B4 - PS11              |
| FG6-5644-000 | 103 - 23               |              | 210 - 8                |              | B4 - PS13              |
| FG6-5648-000 | 120 -                  | FH3-2613-000 | 107 - 8                |              | B4 - PS17              |
| FG6-5649-000 | 315 -                  |              | B7 - 2                 |              | B4 - PS18              |
| FG6-5650-000 | 360 -                  | FH3-2614-000 | 107 - 8                |              | B4 - PS22              |
| FG6-5651-000 | 261 -                  |              | B7 - 2                 |              | B4 - PS23              |
| FG6-5670-000 | 330 -                  | FH3-2615-000 | 107 - 9                | FH7-7527-000 | 111 - 6                |
| FG6-5691-000 | 350 -                  |              | B7 - 7                 |              | B6 - CB1               |
| FG6-5698-000 | 351 -                  | FH3-2616-000 | 107 - 9                | FH7-7528-000 | 110 - 4                |
| FG6-5702-000 | 810 -                  |              | B7 - 7                 |              | B6 - CB1               |
| FG6-5703-000 | 280 -                  | FH3-7211-000 | 210 - 18               | FH7-7550-000 | 210 - 20               |
| FG6-5709-000 | 810 - 32               |              | B7 - 14                |              | B4 - SD1               |
| FG6-5710-000 | 810 - 33               | FH3-7212-000 | 210 - 18               | FH7-7557-000 | 210 - 38               |
|              | B4 - PS26              |              | B7 - 14                |              | 210 - 51               |
| FG6-5712-000 | 810 - 34               | FH4-5987-000 | 931 - IC405            |              | 330 - 24               |
|              | B6 - H1                | FH4-6001-000 | 930 - IC315            |              | 350 - 11               |
|              | B6 - H2                |              | 930 - IC316            |              | B4 - PS12              |
|              | B6 - TH1               | FH4-6002-000 | 940 - IC1601           |              | B4 - PS15              |
|              | B6 - TH2               | FH4-6085-000 | 900 - IC1009           |              | B4 - PS16              |
|              | B6 - TP1               | FH4-6102-000 | 931 - IC407            |              | B4 - PS400             |
| FG6-5713-000 | 640 -                  | FH4-6123-000 | 900 - IC1003           |              | B4 - PS401             |
| FG6-5714-000 | 640 - 44               |              | 930 - IC309            | FH7-7559-000 | 190 - 3                |
| FG6-5726-000 | 260 -                  |              | 931 - IC404            |              | B4 - S3                |
| FG6-5727-000 | 250 -                  | FH4-6141-000 | 930 - IC334            | FH9-0585-000 | 940 - Q1604            |
| FG6-5736-000 | 100 - 17               | FH4-6145-000 | 900 - IC1005           |              | 940 - Q1605            |
| FG6-5752-000 | 101 - 20               | FH4-6148-000 | 900 - IC1006           |              | 940 - Q1606            |
|              | B7 - 9                 | FH4-6149-000 | 900 - IC1010           |              | 940 - Q1607            |
| FG6-5761-000 | 101 - 20               | FH6-1253-000 | 103 - 31               |              | 940 - Q1608            |
|              | B7 - 9                 |              | B2 - M3                |              | 940 - Q1609            |
| FG6-5762-000 | 101 - 20               | FH6-1477-000 | 310 - 35               |              | B4 - PS1               |
|              | B7 - 9                 |              | B2 - M2                |              | B4 - PS2               |
| FG6-5763-000 | 101 - 20               | FH6-1845-000 | 250 - 1                |              | B4 - PS3               |
|              | B7 - 9                 |              | B2 - M1                |              | B4 - PS4               |
| FG6-5773-000 | 910 -                  | FH6-1848-000 | 280 - 5                |              | B4 - PS5               |
|              | B7 - 1                 |              | B2 - M4                |              | B4 - PS6               |
| FG6-5774-000 | 930 -                  | FH6-1849-000 | 260 - 6                | FL5-0550-000 | 160 - 5                |
|              | B7 - 4                 |              | B2 - M9                | FM5-0712-000 | 160 -                  |
| FG6-5777-000 | 110 -                  | FH6-1850-000 | 350 - 10               | FM5-5153-000 | 107 - 29               |
|              | B5 - SW1               |              | B2 - M5                |              | B4 - S2                |
|              | B5 - SW2               | FH6-1851-000 | 261 - 1                | FS1-1189-000 | 104 - 8                |
|              | B7 - 3                 |              | B2 - M6                |              | 104 - 14               |
| FG6-5781-000 | 110 -                  | FH6-1852-000 | 190 - 2                | FS1-1202-000 | 350 - 20               |
|              | B5 - SW1               |              | 191 - 3                |              | 351 - 6                |
|              | B5 - SW2               |              | B3 - FM1               | FS1-1594-000 | 640 - 28               |
|              | B7 - 3                 | FH6-1854-000 | B3 - FM2               | FS1-9005-000 | 280 - 6                |
| FG6-5782-000 | 111 -                  |              | 351 - 5                | FS2-1431-000 | 104 - 9                |
|              | B5 - SW1               |              | B3 - FM4               | FS2-2783-000 | 103 - 7                |
|              | B5 - SW2               | FH6-1856-000 | B3 - FM5               |              | 330 - 34               |
|              | B7 - 3                 |              | 210 - 33               | FS5-1209-000 | 106 - 12               |
| FG6-5783-000 | 930 -                  |              | B2 - M400              | FS5-1212-000 | 640 - 29               |
|              | B7 - 4                 | FH6-1885-000 | 900 - 5                | FS5-1261-000 | 103 - 8                |
| FG6-5784-000 | 910 -                  |              | B3 - FM3               | FS5-1589-000 | 103 - 15               |
|              | B7 - 1                 | FH6-5005-000 | 310 - 36               |              | 310 - 39               |
| FG6-5814-000 | 191 -                  |              | B5 - CL1               | FS5-1598-000 | 120 - 23               |
| FG6-5815-000 | 107 - 30               | FH6-5006-000 | 260 - 7                | FS5-1943-000 | 260 - 9                |
| FG6-6018-000 | 420 -                  |              | B5 - CL2               |              | 350 - 6                |
| FG6-6019-000 | 430 -                  | FH6-5007-000 | 250 - 14               |              | 350 - 12               |
| FG6-6020-000 | 210 - 28               |              | B5 - CL3               |              | 351 - 7                |
|              | B7 - 13                | FH6-5009-000 | 260 - 8                | FS5-1944-000 | 103 - 9                |
| FG6-6038-000 | 810 -                  |              | B5 - SL5               |              | 330 - 35               |
| FG6-6039-000 | 810 - 34               | FH6-5020-000 | 310 - 37               | FS5-1945-000 | 810 - 32D              |
|              | B6 - H1                |              | B5 - SL1               | FS5-1946-000 | 310 - 40               |
|              | B6 - H2                | FH7-3392-000 | 420 - 8                | FS5-1947-000 | 260 - 10               |
|              | B6 - TH1               |              | B6 - LAMP1             | FS5-1948-000 | 310 - 41               |
|              | B6 - TH2               | FH7-3393-000 | 420 - 8                | FS5-1949-000 | 320 - 12               |
|              | B6 - TP1               |              | B6 - LAMP1             | FS5-1950-000 | 120 - 24               |
| FG6-6040-000 | 810 -                  | FH7-4576-000 | 106 - 14               | FS5-2310-000 | 250 - 15               |
| FG6-6041-000 | 810 - 34               |              | B6 - H3                | FS5-2312-000 | 250 - 16               |
|              | B6 - H1                | FH7-4665-000 | 210 - 27               | FS5-2331-000 | 280 - 7                |
|              | B6 - H2                |              | B6 - H4                | FS5-2650-000 | 300 - 30               |
|              | B6 - TH1               | FH7-4666-000 | 210 - 19               | FS5-3177-000 | 315 - 10               |
|              | B6 - TH2               |              | B6 - H5                | FS5-3620-000 | 310 - 42               |
|              | B6 - TP1               | FH7-5778-000 | 191 - 4                | FS5-3814-000 | 250 - 17               |
| FG6-6049-000 | 420 -                  |              | B5 - SL6               | FS5-3815-000 | 250 - 18               |
| FH2-5006-000 | 110 - 6                | FH7-7422-000 | 640 - 27               | FS5-3816-000 | 250 - 19               |
| FH2-5761-020 | 111 - 1                |              | B4 - S1                | FS5-3817-000 | 250 - 20               |

# D1 NUMERICAL INDEX (iR2200/2800/3300)

| PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| FS5-3818-000 | 250 - 21               | FS7-0755-000 | 640 - 40               | PCB          | B1 - J310              |
| FS5-3819-000 | 250 - 22               | FS7-0756-000 | 310 - 48               |              | B1 - J311              |
| FS5-3820-000 | 330 - 45               | FS7-0757-000 | 310 - 57               |              | B1 - J312              |
| FS5-3821-000 | 103 - 16               | FS7-0758-000 | 250 - 25               |              | B1 - J313              |
| FS5-3822-000 | 103 - 17               |              | 310 - 47               |              | B1 - J314              |
| FS5-3823-000 | 103 - 18               | FS7-0760-000 | 103 - 21               |              | B1 - J315              |
| FS5-3824-000 | 260 - 11               |              | 310 - 49               |              | B1 - J320              |
| FS5-3825-000 | 250 - 23               | FS7-0761-000 | 120 - 25               |              | B1 - J332              |
| FS5-3826-000 | 210 - 32               | FS7-2287-000 | 101 - 7                |              | B1 - J400              |
| FS5-3830-000 | 310 - 43               | FS7-2288-000 | 101 - 17               |              | B1 - J401              |
| FS5-3831-000 | 103 - 19               |              | 101 - 19               |              | B1 - J402              |
| FS5-3833-000 | 310 - 44               | FS7-2372-000 | 351 - 9                |              | B1 - J403              |
| FS5-6448-000 | 640 - 30               | FS7-2373-000 | 810 - 16               |              | B1 - J404              |
| FS5-8612-000 | 315 - 14               | FS7-2374-000 | 810 - 17               |              | B1 - J405              |
| FS5-8613-000 | 315 - 14               | FS7-2375-000 | 810 - 18               |              | B1 - J406              |
| FS5-8614-000 | 315 - 14               | FS7-2376-000 | 250 - 32               |              | B1 - J407              |
| FS5-8615-000 | 315 - 14               | FS7-2377-000 | 250 - 33               |              | B1 - J408              |
| FS5-9210-000 | 104 - 10               | FS7-2378-000 | 250 - 34               |              | B1 - J500              |
| FS5-9227-000 | 210 - 39               | FS7-2379-000 | 250 - 35               |              | B1 - J501              |
| FS5-9397-000 | 101 - 11               | FS7-2380-000 | 105 - 3                |              | B1 - J600              |
| FS5-9642-000 | 210 - 52               | FS7-2382-000 | 330 - 19               |              | B1 - J601              |
| FS5-9661-000 | 100 - 29               |              | 330 - 41               |              | B1 - J602              |
| FS5-9663-000 | 105 - 4                | FS7-2383-000 | 330 - 38               |              | B1 - J603              |
| FS5-9664-000 | 360 - 11               | FS7-2385-000 | 107 - 10               |              | B1 - J701              |
| FS6-0536-000 | 250 - 24               | FS7-2386-000 | 104 - 11               |              | B1 - J702              |
| FS6-0552-000 | 640 - 31               | FS7-2387-000 | 104 - 22               |              | B1 - J707              |
| FS6-0564-000 | 310 - 45               | FS7-2390-000 | 350 - 7                |              | B1 - J708              |
| FS6-0565-000 | 310 - 46               | FS7-2398-000 | 351 - 23               |              | B1 - J712              |
| FS6-0572-000 | 103 - 20               | FS7-2399-000 | 210 - 22               |              | B1 - J713              |
| FS6-0579-000 | 640 - 32               | FS7-2400-000 | 300 - 10               |              | B1 - J716              |
| FS6-0592-000 | 640 - 33               | FS7-2404-000 | 100 - 14               |              | B1 - J717              |
| FS6-2311-000 | 101 - 12               | FS7-2405-000 | 640 - 41               |              | B1 - J1011             |
| FS6-2328-020 | 310 - 51               | FS7-2406-000 | 120 - 29               |              | B1 - J1011             |
| FS6-2330-000 | 310 - 52               | FS7-2408-000 | 310 - 59               |              | B1 - J1012             |
| FS6-2331-000 | 310 - 53               | FS7-2409-000 | 310 - 60               |              | B1 - J1014             |
| FS6-2337-000 | 120 - 26               | FS7-2410-000 | 105 - 5                |              | B1 - J1014             |
| FS6-2341-000 | 420 - 7                | FS7-2411-000 | 102 - 16               |              | B1 - J1015             |
| FS6-2784-000 | 102 - 15               | FS7-2413-000 | 310 - 11               |              | B1 - J1015             |
| FS6-2790-000 | 120 - 27               | FS7-2414-000 | 310 - 50               |              | B1 - J1019             |
| FS6-2791-000 | 120 - 28               | FS7-8071-000 | 300 - 32               |              | B1 - J1020             |
| FS6-2900-000 | 310 - 54               | FS7-8072-000 | 300 - 33               |              | B1 - J1021             |
| FS6-2913-000 | 210 - 21               | FS7-8267-000 | 810 - 32E              |              | B1 - J1022             |
| FS6-8116-000 | 300 - 21A              | PCB          | B1 - J2                |              | B1 - J1023             |
| FS7-0103-000 | 310 - 55               |              | B1 - J3                |              | B1 - J1024             |
| FS7-0104-000 | 310 - 56               |              | B1 - J4                |              | B1 - J1025             |
| FS7-0701-000 | 351 - 8                |              | B1 - J5                |              | B1 - J1027             |
| FS7-0702-000 | 280 - 8                |              | B1 - J5                |              | B1 - J1028             |
| FS7-0703-000 | 280 - 9                |              | B1 - J6                |              | B1 - J1050             |
| FS7-0704-000 | 280 - 10               |              | B1 - J6                |              | B1 - J1058             |
| FS7-0705-000 | 280 - 11               |              | B1 - J7                |              | B1 - J1059             |
| FS7-0707-000 | 106 - 13               |              | B1 - J8                |              | B1 - J1060             |
| FS7-0708-000 | 810 - 14               |              | B1 - J11               |              | B1 - J1601             |
| FS7-0709-000 | 810 - 15               |              | B1 - J11               |              | B1 - J1602             |
| FS7-0710-000 | 250 - 26               |              | B1 - J20               |              | B1 - J1603             |
| FS7-0711-000 | 250 - 27               |              | B1 - J24               |              | B1 - J1604             |
| FS7-0712-000 | 250 - 28               |              | B1 - J24               |              | B1 - J1607             |
| FS7-0713-000 | 250 - 29               |              | B1 - J25               |              | B1 - J1608             |
| FS7-0714-000 | 250 - 30               |              | B1 - J100              |              | B1 - J2060             |
| FS7-0715-000 | 250 - 31               |              | B1 - J100              |              | B1 - J3110             |
| FS7-0717-000 | 640 - 34               |              | B1 - J110              |              | B1 - J4021             |
| FS7-0718-000 | 640 - 35               |              | B1 - J111              |              | B1 - J4061             |
| FS7-0719-000 | 640 - 36               |              | B1 - J120              |              | B1 - J7040             |
| FS7-0720-000 | 640 - 37               |              | B1 - J121              |              | B1 - J7050             |
| FS7-0721-000 | 640 - 38               |              | B1 - J122              |              | B1 - J8010             |
| FS7-0722-000 | 360 - 13               |              | B1 - J124              | RA9-1124-000 | 351 - 10               |
| FS7-0723-000 | 360 - 14               |              | B1 - J126              | RA9-1125-000 | 351 - 11               |
| FS7-0725-000 | 260 - 12               |              | B1 - J127              | RB1-6539-000 | 310 - 61               |
| FS7-0726-000 | 260 - 13               |              | B1 - J130              | RB1-6588-000 | 310 - 62               |
| FS7-0727-000 | 260 - 14               |              | B1 - J131              | RB1-6592-000 | 310 - 63               |
| FS7-0728-000 | 260 - 15               |              | B1 - J135              | RB1-6653-000 | 351 - 12               |
| FS7-0729-000 | 260 - 16               |              | B1 - J136              | RB1-7067-000 | 900 - 2                |
| FS7-0730-000 | 260 - 17               |              | B1 - J200              | RB2-1920-000 | 810 - 19               |
| FS7-0731-000 | 260 - 18               |              | B1 - J201              | RB2-1929-000 | 810 - 20               |
| FS7-0737-000 | 260 - 19               |              | B1 - J202              | RB2-1930-000 | 810 - 21               |
| FS7-0738-000 | 103 - 10               |              | B1 - J203              | RB2-1940-000 | 810 - 22               |
| FS7-0739-000 | 330 - 36               |              | B1 - J204              | RB2-1947-000 | 810 - 23               |
| FS7-0740-000 | 330 - 37               |              | B1 - J205              | RB2-4389-000 | 810 - 24               |
| FS7-0744-000 | 350 - 21               |              | B1 - J208              | RB9-0245-000 | 351 - 13               |
| FS7-0745-000 | 350 - 17               |              | B1 - J300              | RB9-0256-000 | 351 - 14               |
| FS7-0746-000 | 350 - 13               |              | B1 - J301              | RH2-5279-000 | B1 - J2031             |
| FS7-0747-000 | 350 - 14               |              | B1 - J302              | RH2-5281-000 | B1 - J3201             |
| FS7-0750-000 | 103 - 33               |              | B1 - J304              | RH2-5316-000 | B1 - J2031             |
| FS7-0752-000 | 310 - 58               |              | B1 - J307              | RH2-5317-000 | B1 - J3201             |
| FS7-0753-000 | 260 - 20               |              | B1 - J308              | RH2-5342-000 | B1 - J2032             |
| FS7-0754-000 | 640 - 39               |              | B1 - J309              | RH2-5343-000 | B1 - J2032             |

# D1 NUMERICAL INDEX (iR2200/2800/3300)

| PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| RH6-3790-000 | 810 - 25               | VS1-5824-002 | B1 - J21               | VS1-6320-003 | B1 - J3046             |
| RS1-1087-000 | 810 - 26               |              | B1 - J3052             |              | B1 - J3047             |
| RS5-1058-000 | 360 - 15               |              | B1 - J3202             |              | B1 - J3143             |
| RS5-1446-000 | 810 - 27               | VS1-5824-003 | B1 - J3021             |              | B1 - J4051             |
| RS5-2489-000 | 351 - 15               |              | B1 - J3042             | VS1-6320-012 | B1 - J136              |
| RS6-0354-000 | 810 - 28               |              | B1 - J3043             | VS1-6321-002 | B1 - J21               |
| RS6-2192-000 | 810 - 32F              | VS1-6302-002 | B1 - J127              |              | B1 - J3023             |
| RS6-8382-000 | 100 - 41               |              | B1 - J332              |              | B1 - J3052             |
|              | 100 - 44               |              | B1 - J716              |              | B1 - J3081             |
|              | 460 - 4                |              | B1 - J1027             |              | B1 - J3082             |
| VD7-0211-001 | 110 - 5                | VS1-6302-003 | B1 - J717              |              | B1 - J3083             |
| VD7-0213-151 | 910 - FU1              | VS1-6302-004 | B1 - J122              |              | B1 - J3110             |
| VD7-0602-001 | 930 - FU300            |              | B1 - J320              |              | B1 - J3125             |
|              | 930 - FU301            |              | B1 - J1058             |              | B1 - J9020             |
|              | 930 - FU303            |              | B1 - J3200             |              | B1 - J9021             |
|              | 930 - FU304            | VS1-6302-006 | B1 - J309              | VS1-6321-003 | B1 - J1607             |
| VD7-0602-501 | 930 - FU302            |              | B1 - J401              |              | B1 - J1608             |
| VD7-0641-001 | 111 - 7                |              | B1 - J3090             |              | B1 - J3020             |
| VD7-0641-601 | 910 - FU1              |              | B1 - J4010             |              | B1 - J3021             |
| VD7-0792-501 | 940 - FU1601           | VS1-6302-009 | B1 - J126              |              | B1 - J3024             |
| VS1-0842-003 | B1 - J3026             | VS1-6302-010 | B1 - J124              |              | B1 - J3042             |
| VS1-0842-004 | B1 - J1060             |              | B1 - J900              |              | B1 - J3044             |
|              | B1 - J3025             | VS1-6302-015 | B1 - J121              |              | B1 - J3045             |
| VS1-5057-002 | 102 - 21               |              | B1 - J1020             |              | B1 - J3084             |
|              | 107 - 19               | VS1-6313-004 | B1 - J500              |              | B1 - J3112             |
|              | 191 - 5                |              | B1 - J601              |              | B1 - J3113             |
|              | 250 - 36               | VS1-6313-005 | B1 - J501              |              | B1 - J3118             |
|              | 260 - 21               | VS1-6313-009 | B1 - J311              |              | B1 - J3119             |
|              | 460 - 2                | VS1-6313-010 | B1 - J308              |              | B1 - J3122             |
|              | 810 - 31A              |              | B1 - J314              |              | B1 - J3123             |
|              | B1 - J21               | VS1-6313-011 | B1 - J315              |              | B1 - J3127             |
|              | B1 - J3023             |              | B1 - J600              |              | B1 - J3142             |
|              | B1 - J3052             | VS1-6313-012 | B1 - J304              |              | B1 - J3146             |
|              | B1 - J3081             |              | B1 - J313              |              | B1 - J3147             |
|              | B1 - J3082             |              | B1 - J3040             |              | B1 - J4052             |
|              | B1 - J3083             | VS1-6313-013 | B1 - J301              |              | B1 - J4053             |
|              | B1 - J3110             |              | B1 - J1019             |              | B1 - J4060             |
|              | B1 - J3125             |              | B1 - J1050             |              | B1 - J16080            |
|              | B1 - J3202             | VS1-6313-015 | B1 - J312              | VS1-6321-004 | B1 - J707              |
|              | B1 - J9021             |              | B1 - J1012             |              | B1 - J1603             |
| VS1-5057-003 | 104 - 18A              |              | B1 - J8010             |              | B1 - J3025             |
|              | 190 - 4                | VS1-6313-018 | B1 - J302              |              | B1 - J3086             |
|              | 191 - 6                | VS1-6314-003 | B1 - J110              |              | B1 - J3115             |
|              | 210 - 37A              |              | B1 - J201              |              | B1 - J3129             |
|              | 210 - 43               |              | B1 - J406              |              | B1 - J3141             |
|              | 315 - 11               |              | B1 - J701              |              | B1 - J3144             |
|              | 320 - 14A              |              | B1 - J1021             | VS1-6321-005 | B1 - J3124             |
|              | 330 - 44               |              | B1 - J3028             | VS1-6321-006 | B1 - J1022             |
|              | 351 - 16A              |              | B1 - J16030            |              | B1 - J3041             |
|              | 460 - 3                |              | B1 - J16070            |              | B1 - J3111             |
|              | B1 - J3020             | VS1-6314-004 | B1 - J307              |              | B1 - J3117             |
|              | B1 - J3021             |              | B1 - J402              |              | B1 - J3121             |
|              | B1 - J3042             |              | B1 - J712              |              | B1 - J3145             |
|              | B1 - J3084             |              | B1 - J1059             | VS1-6321-007 | B1 - J208              |
|              | B1 - J3118             |              | B1 - J4021             |              | B1 - J708              |
|              | B1 - J3119             | VS1-6314-005 | B1 - J4                |              | B1 - J3120             |
|              | B1 - J3122             |              | B1 - J310              | VS1-6321-008 | B1 - J47               |
|              | B1 - J3127             |              | B1 - J408              |              | B1 - J205              |
|              | B1 - J4051             |              | B1 - J3128             | VS1-6321-010 | B1 - J3140             |
| VS1-5057-004 | 107 - 28               |              | B1 - J4020             | VS1-6321-012 | B1 - J136              |
|              | 190 - 1A               | VS1-6314-006 | B1 - J111              | VS1-6534-002 | B1 - J7100             |
|              | 261 - 2                |              | B1 - J405              | VS1-6702-004 | B1 - J3200             |
|              | 350 - 15A              | VS1-6314-009 | B1 - J311              | VS3-0247-004 | B1 - J3022             |
|              | B1 - J3025             | VS1-6314-010 | B1 - J308              | VS3-0248-004 | B1 - J3022             |
|              | B1 - J3115             |              | B1 - J314              | VS3-5083-002 | B1 - J135              |
|              | B1 - J3141             |              | B1 - J407              |              | B1 - J603              |
|              | B1 - J3144             |              | B1 - J1024             |              | B1 - J713              |
| VS1-5057-006 | 101 - 21               | VS1-6314-011 | B1 - J20               |              | B1 - J3053             |
|              | 320 - 14B              |              | B1 - J315              |              | B1 - J4101             |
|              | 360 - 18A              |              | B1 - J1023             | VS3-5083-003 | B1 - J200              |
|              | B1 - J3041             | VS1-6314-012 | B1 - J304              |              | B1 - J3088             |
|              | B1 - J3111             |              | B1 - J313              |              | B1 - J3126             |
|              | B1 - J3117             |              | B1 - J3040             | VS3-5083-004 | B1 - J120              |
|              | B1 - J3121             | VS1-6314-013 | B1 - J301              |              | B1 - J403              |
|              | B1 - J3145             |              | B1 - J1019             |              | B1 - J602              |
| VS1-5057-007 | 101 - 22               |              | B1 - J1050             |              | B1 - J702              |
|              | B1 - J3120             | VS1-6314-015 | B1 - J312              |              | B1 - J4030             |
| VS1-5057-010 | B1 - J3140             |              | B1 - J1012             | VS3-5083-005 | B1 - J131              |
| VS1-5452-004 | B1 - J3029             |              | B1 - J8010             | VS3-5083-006 | B1 - J202              |
| VS1-5452-007 | B1 - J404              | VS1-6314-018 | B1 - J302              |              | B1 - J400              |
|              | B1 - J4100             |              | B1 - J1601             | VS3-5083-007 | B1 - J130              |
| VS1-5729-002 | B1 - J3053             | VS1-6318-005 | 210 - 41A              |              | B1 - J203              |
|              | B1 - J4101             |              | B1 - J4020             | VS3-5083-008 | B1 - J300              |
| VS1-5729-004 | B1 - J3172             | VS1-6319-024 | 320 - 14C              | VS3-5083-010 | B1 - J204              |
|              | B1 - J4030             |              | B1 - J3040             | VS3-5116-006 | B1 - J7                |

# D1 NUMERICAL INDEX (iR2200/2800/3300)

| PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| VS3-5121-003 | B1 - J2003             | WS3-5569-000 | B1 - J4010             | XB3-6300-600 | 360 - 501              |
| VS3-5122-003 | B1 - J2003             | WS3-5595-000 | B1 - J3022             | XB3-6300-605 | 330 - 503              |
| VS4-0001-002 | B1 - J4                | WS3-5596-000 | B1 - J4100             |              | 330 - 506              |
|              | B1 - J2002             | WS3-5658-000 | B1 - J7100             | XB3-6300-609 | 103 - 506              |
| VS4-0001-004 | B1 - J2                | WS3-5720-000 | B1 - J3200             |              | 250 - 502              |
| VS4-0002-002 | B1 - J2000             | WS4-0217-000 | B1 - J2000             |              | 260 - 502              |
|              | B1 - J2001             |              | B1 - J2001             |              | 261 - 501              |
| VT2-5161-018 | B1 - J311              | WS4-0219-000 | B1 - J2                |              | 280 - 501              |
| VT2-5161-020 | B1 - J308              |              | B1 - J4                | XB3-6300-800 | 330 - 504              |
|              | B1 - J314              |              | B1 - J2002             |              | 103 - 507              |
| VT2-5161-022 | B1 - J315              | WT2-5041-000 | 106 - 15               |              | 104 - 507              |
| VT2-5161-024 | B1 - J304              | WT2-5546-000 | 107 - 11               |              | 310 - 503              |
|              | B1 - J313              | WT2-5565-000 | 103 - 30A              |              | 320 - 501              |
|              | B1 - J3040             |              | 210 - 9A               | XB3-6400-800 | 100 - 502              |
| VT2-5161-026 | B1 - J301              |              | 210 - 53A              |              | 100 - 503              |
|              | B1 - J1019             |              | 320 - 13               |              | 101 - 501              |
|              | B1 - J1050             |              | 320 - 14D              |              | 102 - 501              |
| VT2-5161-030 | B1 - J312              |              | 351 - 16B              |              | 103 - 501              |
|              | B1 - J1012             |              | 360 - 18B              |              | 104 - 501              |
|              | B1 - J8010             | X71-9310-000 | 640 - 42               |              | 104 - 508              |
| VT2-5161-036 | B1 - J302              | XA9-0134-000 | 810 - 29               |              | 105 - 501              |
| VT2-5162-024 | B1 - J136              | XA9-0266-000 | 100 - 43               |              | 105 - 502              |
| WA7-1373-000 | 900 - 3A               | XA9-0425-000 | 430 - 6                |              | 105 - 503              |
| WC8-5178-000 | 102 - 8                | XA9-0591-000 | 103 - 22               |              | 106 - 501              |
|              | B5 - SW3               |              | 300 - 11               |              | 106 - 502              |
| WE8-5857-000 | 351 - 16C              |              | 310 - 65               |              | 107 - 502              |
| WE8-5858-000 | 210 - 40A              | XA9-0605-000 | 100 - 22               |              | 210 - 502              |
|              | 210 - 57               |              | 100 - 40               |              | 210 - 510              |
| WK1-0082-000 | 900 - 3B               |              | 120 - 33               |              | 210 - 513              |
| WK1-0084-000 | 930 - 2                |              | 350 - 9                |              | 210 - 514              |
| WM2-5143-000 | 107 - 24               |              | 351 - 27               | XB3-6400-805 | 100 - 501              |
| WM2-5158-000 | 107 - 24               | XA9-0626-000 | 101 - 3                |              | 101 - 502              |
| WS3-5160-000 | B1 - J120              |              | 101 - 13               | XB3-6401-205 | 210 - 515              |
|              | B1 - J130              | XA9-0700-000 | 104 - 15               | XB3-7400-809 | 103 - 505              |
|              | B1 - J131              | XA9-0702-000 | 810 - 30               | XB4-7300-609 | 100 - 504              |
|              | B1 - J135              | XA9-0714-000 | 640 - 43               |              | 300 - 506              |
|              | B1 - J200              | XA9-0721-000 | 101 - 1                |              | 315 - 501              |
|              | B1 - J202              |              | 106 - 6                | XB4-7300-809 | 190 - 501              |
|              | B1 - J203              |              | 210 - 24               |              | 300 - 505              |
|              | B1 - J204              | XA9-0732-000 | 100 - 28               |              | 640 - 503              |
|              | B1 - J300              | XA9-1289-000 | 105 - 6                | XB4-7301-609 | 640 - 504              |
|              | B1 - J400              | XA9-1301-000 | 100 - 35               | XB4-7400-807 | 900 - 502              |
|              | B1 - J403              | XB1-2300-407 | 107 - 504              | XB4-7400-809 | 330 - 505              |
|              | B1 - J602              |              | 210 - 501              |              | 330 - 512              |
|              | B1 - J603              | XB1-2300-409 | 104 - 506              | XB4-7401-007 | 315 - 502              |
|              | B1 - J702              |              | 106 - 503              | XB4-7401-009 | 160 - 501              |
|              | B1 - J713              |              | 191 - 501              |              | 300 - 502              |
|              | B1 - J3053             |              | 300 - 503              | XB4-7403-509 | 190 - 502              |
|              | B1 - J3088             |              | 310 - 501              |              | 191 - 502              |
|              | B1 - J3126             |              | 330 - 507              | XB5-2401-609 | 280 - 502              |
|              | B1 - J4030             |              | 640 - 501              | XB6-2300-409 | 250 - 503              |
|              | B1 - J4101             | XB1-2300-607 | 101 - 505              | XB6-2400-508 | 210 - 507              |
| WS3-5174-000 | B1 - J7                |              | 107 - 501              | XB6-7300-407 | 107 - 505              |
|              | B1 - J8                |              | 107 - 507              | XB6-7300-409 | 210 - 503              |
| WS3-5291-000 | B1 - J2003             |              | 900 - 501              |              | 420 - 502              |
| WS3-5292-000 | B1 - J2003             |              | 900 - 503              | XB6-7300-605 | 102 - 505              |
| WS3-5301-000 | B1 - J3053             | XB1-2300-609 | 102 - 502              | XB6-7300-609 | 250 - 501              |
|              | B1 - J3172             |              | 103 - 508              |              | 280 - 503              |
|              | B1 - J4030             |              | 110 - 501              | XB6-7400-609 | 101 - 504              |
|              | B1 - J4101             |              | 210 - 501              |              | 104 - 504              |
| WS3-5358-000 | B1 - J21               |              | 210 - 509              | XB6-7400-807 | 107 - 503              |
|              | B1 - J3021             |              | 210 - 511              |              | 107 - 506              |
|              | B1 - J3042             |              | 260 - 501              | XB6-7401-206 | 100 - 505              |
|              | B1 - J3043             |              | 300 - 501              | XB6-7501-007 | 104 - 502              |
|              | B1 - J3052             |              | 300 - 504              | XB7-1030-069 | 430 - 501              |
|              | B1 - J3202             |              | 310 - 505              | XB7-1030-169 | 420 - 503              |
| WS3-5399-000 | B1 - J8                | XB1-2300-805 | 350 - 501              | XD1-1106-215 | 310 - 502              |
| WS3-5403-000 | B1 - J3022             |              | 350 - 503              | XD1-1106-222 | 250 - 509              |
| WS3-5569-000 | B1 - J121              |              | 640 - 502              | XD1-4200-402 | 110 - 504              |
|              | B1 - J122              | XB1-2301-009 | 101 - 503              | XD2-1100-242 | 360 - 502              |
|              | B1 - J124              | XB1-2400-409 | 106 - 506              | XD2-1100-322 | 250 - 504              |
|              | B1 - J126              | XB1-2400-606 | 106 - 505              |              | 330 - 508              |
|              | B1 - J127              | XB1-2400-803 | 110 - 502              | XD2-1100-402 | 103 - 502              |
|              | B1 - J309              | XB1-2400-809 | 120 - 501              |              | 330 - 513              |
|              | B1 - J320              | XB1-2401-809 | 330 - 501              | XD2-1100-502 | 103 - 503              |
|              | B1 - J332              | XB1-2402-007 | 900 - 504              |              | 250 - 505              |
|              | B1 - J401              | XB1-2402-009 | 110 - 503              |              | 260 - 503              |
|              | B1 - J716              |              | 111 - 501              |              | 320 - 502              |
|              | B1 - J717              | XB2-7400-607 | 110 - 505              |              | 330 - 509              |
|              | B1 - J900              |              | 111 - 502              |              | 350 - 502              |
|              | B1 - J1020             | XB2-7400-609 | 210 - 512              |              | 350 - 504              |
|              | B1 - J1027             | XB2-8300-807 | 102 - 503              |              | 350 - 505              |
|              | B1 - J1058             |              | 102 - 504              |              | 350 - 506              |
|              | B1 - J3090             | XB2-8300-809 | 420 - 501              |              | 351 - 501              |
|              | B1 - J3200             | XB2-8400-809 | 330 - 502              |              | 360 - 503              |

# D1 NUMERICAL INDEX (iR2200/2800/3300)

| PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. |
|--------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| XD2-1100-502 | 430 - 502              |             |                        |             |                        |
|              | 810 - 501              |             |                        |             |                        |
| XD2-1100-642 | 103 - 504              |             |                        |             |                        |
|              | 104 - 503              |             |                        |             |                        |
|              | 104 - 505              |             |                        |             |                        |
|              | 210 - 504              |             |                        |             |                        |
|              | 210 - 505              |             |                        |             |                        |
|              | 210 - 508              |             |                        |             |                        |
|              | 210 - 516              |             |                        |             |                        |
|              | 250 - 506              |             |                        |             |                        |
|              | 260 - 504              |             |                        |             |                        |
|              | 310 - 504              |             |                        |             |                        |
|              | 330 - 510              |             |                        |             |                        |
|              | 810 - 502              |             |                        |             |                        |
| XD2-2100-402 | 310 - 506              |             |                        |             |                        |
| XD2-2100-502 | 315 - 503              |             |                        |             |                        |
| XD2-2100-602 | 120 - 503              |             |                        |             |                        |
| XD2-2100-802 | 310 - 507              |             |                        |             |                        |
|              | 640 - 505              |             |                        |             |                        |
| XD3-1200-122 | 310 - 508              |             |                        |             |                        |
| XD3-1250-142 | 210 - 506              |             |                        |             |                        |
| XD3-1300-102 | 191 - 503              |             |                        |             |                        |
| XD3-2160-102 | 330 - 511              |             |                        |             |                        |
| XD3-2160-162 | 120 - 502              |             |                        |             |                        |
| XD3-2200-122 | 106 - 504              |             |                        |             |                        |
| XD3-2200-142 | 260 - 505              |             |                        |             |                        |
| XD3-2200-182 | 250 - 507              |             |                        |             |                        |
| XD3-2250-142 | 250 - 508              |             |                        |             |                        |
| XD9-0103-000 | 360 - 16               |             |                        |             |                        |
| XD9-0104-000 | 120 - 30               |             |                        |             |                        |
|              | 310 - 66               |             |                        |             |                        |
|              | 350 - 18               |             |                        |             |                        |
|              | 350 - 22               |             |                        |             |                        |
| XD9-0131-000 | 310 - 67               |             |                        |             |                        |
|              | 640 - 45               |             |                        |             |                        |
| XD9-0134-000 | 120 - 31               |             |                        |             |                        |
| XD9-0137-000 | 310 - 68               |             |                        |             |                        |
| XD9-0206-000 | 100 - 31               |             |                        |             |                        |
| XF2-1121-540 | 310 - 69               |             |                        |             |                        |
| XF2-3110-840 | 103 - 24               |             |                        |             |                        |
| XF2-3112-080 | 250 - 37               |             |                        |             |                        |
| XF2-3112-940 | 360 - 17               |             |                        |             |                        |
| XF2-3113-140 | 103 - 25               |             |                        |             |                        |
| XF2-3115-460 | 250 - 38               |             |                        |             |                        |
| XF2-3121-460 | 250 - 39               |             |                        |             |                        |
| XF9-0393-000 | 315 - 12               |             |                        |             |                        |
| XG9-0111-000 | 640 - 46               |             |                        |             |                        |
| XG9-0208-000 | 250 - 40               |             |                        |             |                        |
| XG9-0218-000 | 640 - 47               |             |                        |             |                        |
| XG9-0242-000 | 120 - 32               |             |                        |             |                        |
| XG9-0250-000 | 210 - 25               |             |                        |             |                        |
|              | 250 - 41               |             |                        |             |                        |
| XG9-0262-000 | 640 - 48               |             |                        |             |                        |
| XG9-0403-000 | 103 - 26               |             |                        |             |                        |
|              | 310 - 70               |             |                        |             |                        |
| XG9-0455-000 | 310 - 64               |             |                        |             |                        |
| XH9-0125-000 | 106 - 7                |             |                        |             |                        |
| XZ9-0526-000 | 102 - 20               |             |                        |             |                        |
| XZ9-0527-000 | 102 - 19               |             |                        |             |                        |

# D2 NUMERICAL INDEX (Cassette Feeding Unit - W1)

| PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| FB3-2210-000 | Z11 - 1                | FG3-1761-000 | Z11 - 32               | PCB          | Z B1 - J656            |
| FB3-2811-000 | Z12 - 1                |              | Z B2 - S1              |              | Z B1 - J657            |
| FB3-2837-000 | Z12 - 2                | FG3-1896-000 | Z11 - 33               |              | Z B1 - J1601           |
| FB3-2848-000 | Z40 - 1                |              | Z B2 - S2              |              | Z B1 - J1602           |
| FB3-2855-020 | Z40 - 2                | FG6-0767-000 | Z91 -                  |              | Z B1 - J1603           |
| FB3-2856-000 | Z40 - 3                |              | Z B2 - 1               |              | Z B1 - J1604           |
| FB3-2863-000 | Z40 - 4                |              | Z B2 - Q1603           |              | Z B1 - J1607           |
| FB3-2864-000 | Z40 - 5                |              | Z B2 - Q1604           | RB1-6539-000 | Z B1 - J1608           |
| FB3-2868-020 | Z40 - 6                |              | Z B2 - Q1605           | RB1-6588-000 | Z40 - 74               |
| FB3-2880-000 | Z40 - 7                |              | Z B2 - Q1606           | RB1-6592-000 | Z40 - 76               |
| FB3-2881-000 | Z40 - 8                |              | Z B2 - Q1607           | VS1-0842-003 | Z B1 - J30             |
| FB3-2889-000 | Z40 - 88               |              | Z B2 - Q1608           |              | Z B1 - J31             |
| FB3-2894-020 | Z40 - 9                |              | Z B2 - Q1609           | VS1-0842-006 | Z B1 - J10             |
| FB3-2897-020 | Z40 - 10               | FG6-0770-000 | Z90 -                  |              | Z B1 - J11             |
| FB3-2898-020 | Z40 - 11               |              | Z B2 - 2               | VS1-0842-007 | Z B1 - J651            |
| FB3-2937-000 | Z11 - 20               | FG6-5987-000 | Z12 -                  | VS1-5057-003 | Z11 - 19A              |
| FB3-2948-000 | Z11 - 27               | FG6-5988-000 | Z20 -                  |              | Z B1 - J30             |
| FB3-3192-030 | Z32 - 1                | FG6-5989-000 | Z40 -                  | VS1-5057-006 | Z11 - 9                |
| FB3-4144-000 | Z11 - 2                | FG6-5993-000 | Z35 -                  |              | Z B1 - J10             |
| FB3-4149-000 | Z40 - 12               | FG6-5995-000 | Z32 - 5                |              | Z B1 - J11             |
| FB3-4151-000 | Z12 - 3                | FH2-6481-000 | Z B1 - J2060           |              | Z B1 - J2060           |
| FB3-4154-000 | Z12 - 4                | FH2-6706-000 | Z32 - 6                | VS1-5452-008 | Z B1 - J1740L          |
| FB3-4155-000 | Z40 - 13               |              | Z B2 - P1              | VS1-6023-006 | Z B1 - J1740U          |
| FB3-7192-000 | Z32 - 2                | FH6-1523-000 | Z20 - 2                |              | Z B1 - J1603D          |
| FB3-7216-000 | Z11 - 3                |              | Z B2 - M1              | VS1-6314-003 | Z B1 - J1607           |
| FB4-3343-000 | Z40 - 14               | FH6-1888-000 | Z40 - 43               |              | Z B1 - J652            |
| FB4-3801-000 | Z40 - 15               |              | Z B2 - M2              | VS1-6314-014 | Z B1 - J655            |
| FB4-5347-000 | Z40 - 16               | FH6-5005-000 | Z40 - 44               | VS1-6314-018 | Z B1 - J1601           |
| FB4-5349-000 | Z40 - 18               |              | Z B2 - CL1             |              | Z B1 - J11             |
| FB4-5350-000 | Z40 - 19               | FH6-5020-000 | Z40 - 45               | VS1-6320-006 | Z B1 - J21             |
| FB4-5365-000 | Z40 - 21               |              | Z B2 - SL1             | VS1-6321-003 | Z B1 - J22             |
| FB4-5367-000 | Z40 - 23               | FH7-4576-000 | Z32 - 3                |              | Z B1 - J30             |
| FB5-1471-000 | Z11 - 21               |              | Z B2 - H1              |              | Z B1 - J1608           |
| FB5-2340-000 | Z12 - 5                | FH7-7394-000 | Z35 - 3                |              | Z B1 - J1603           |
| FB5-3540-000 | Z11 - 13               |              | Z B2 - PS1             | VS1-6321-004 | Z B1 - J10             |
| FB5-3928-000 | Z11 - 18               | FH7-7462-000 | Z40 - 46               | VS1-6321-006 | Z B1 - J60             |
| FB5-4726-000 | Z40 - 24               |              | Z B2 - PS2             | VS3-0312-004 | Z B1 - J657            |
| FB5-4727-000 | Z40 - 25               |              | Z B2 - PS3             |              | Z B1 - J650            |
| FB5-4728-000 | Z40 - 26               | FS1-1401-000 | Z20 - 3                | VS3-5083-004 | Z B1 - J1              |
| FB5-4762-000 | Z11 - 22               | FS5-1164-000 | Z40 - 47               | VS4-0002-002 | Z B1 - J60             |
| FB5-5162-000 | Z11 - 4                | FS5-1589-000 | Z40 - 48               | WS3-5005-000 | Z B1 - J657            |
| FB5-5286-000 | Z40 - 29               | FS5-1594-020 | Z35 - 4                |              | Z B1 - J2060           |
| FB5-5287-000 | Z40 - 30               | FS5-1595-000 | Z12 - 6                | WS3-5160-000 | Z B1 - J650            |
| FB5-5289-000 | Z40 - 31               | FS5-1598-000 | Z12 - 7                | WS4-0217-000 | Z B1 - J1              |
| FB5-5385-000 | Z10 - 1                | FS5-1685-000 | Z20 - 4                | WT2-5041-000 | Z32 - 4                |
| FB5-5386-000 | Z10 - 2                | FS5-1948-000 | Z40 - 49               | XA9-0591-000 | Z40 - 77               |
| FB5-5387-000 | Z10 - 3                | FS5-3620-000 | Z40 - 50               | XA9-0624-000 | Z20 - 10               |
| FB5-5396-000 | Z20 - 1                | FS5-3821-000 | Z40 - 51               | XA9-0626-000 | Z11 - 31               |
| FB5-5397-000 | Z11 - 5                | FS5-3823-000 | Z40 - 52               |              | Z35 - 6                |
| FB5-5398-000 | Z11 - 6                | FS5-3830-000 | Z40 - 53               | XA9-0629-000 | Z11 - 16               |
| FB5-5399-000 | Z10 - 4                | FS5-3831-000 | Z40 - 54               |              | Z20 - 9                |
| FB5-5400-000 | Z11 - 14               | FS5-3833-000 | Z40 - 55               | XA9-0633-000 | Z10 - 5                |
| FB5-5402-000 | Z40 - 32               | FS5-6487-000 | Z40 - 56               | XA9-0679-000 | Z40 - 78               |
| FB5-5403-000 | Z35 - 1                | FS5-9397-000 | Z11 - 29               | XA9-0724-000 | Z40 - 79               |
| FB5-5404-000 | Z40 - 33               | FS6-0564-000 | Z40 - 57               | XA9-0732-000 | Z11 - 10               |
| FB5-5405-000 | Z40 - 34               | FS6-0565-000 | Z40 - 58               | XB1-2300-409 | Z40 - 501              |
| FB5-5412-000 | Z40 - 27               | FS6-0569-000 | Z40 - 59               | XB1-2300-607 | Z11 - 501              |
| FB5-5413-000 | Z40 - 28               | FS6-0570-000 | Z40 - 60               | XB1-2300-609 | Z32 - 503              |
| FB5-9794-000 | Z40 - 20               | FS6-0572-000 | Z40 - 61               | XB1-2301-009 | Z11 - 502              |
| FB5-9795-000 | Z40 - 22               | FS6-0574-000 | Z40 - 62               | XB1-2400-409 | Z32 - 501              |
| FB5-9802-000 | Z40 - 17               | FS6-0576-000 | Z40 - 63               | XB1-2400-606 | Z32 - 502              |
| FE9-0290-000 | Z11 - 15               | FS6-0629-000 | Z35 - 5                | XB4-7400-809 | Z12 - 501              |
| FF3-1171-000 | Z11 - 28               | FS6-0631-000 | Z40 - 64               | XB6-7400-609 | Z11 - 503              |
| FF3-1318-000 | Z11 - 7                | FS6-0633-000 | Z20 - 5                | XB6-7400-809 | Z12 - 502              |
| FF3-2974-000 | Z40 - 35               | FS6-0635-000 | Z20 - 6                | XD1-1108-225 | Z40 - 503              |
| FF3-2975-000 | Z40 - 36               | FS6-2308-000 | Z12 - 8                | XD2-1100-502 | Z35 - 501              |
| FF3-4175-000 | Z40 - 37               | FS6-2311-000 | Z11 - 30               | XD2-1100-642 | Z35 - 502              |
| FF3-4287-000 | Z11 - 32A              | FS6-2328-020 | Z40 - 65               | XD2-1200-502 | Z20 - 501              |
| FF3-4341-000 | Z11 - 33A              | FS6-2330-000 | Z40 - 66               | XD2-2100-402 | Z40 - 504              |
| FF5-4552-020 | Z40 - 38               | FS6-2900-000 | Z40 - 67               | XD2-2100-502 | Z12 - 503              |
| FF5-4634-020 | Z40 - 39               | FS7-0103-000 | Z40 - 68               | XD2-2100-802 | Z40 - 505              |
| FF5-4901-000 | Z11 - 8                | FS7-0104-000 | Z40 - 69               | XD3-1200-122 | Z40 - 502              |
| FF5-4903-000 | Z40 - 40               | FS7-0105-000 | Z40 - 70               | XD3-2200-082 | Z35 - 503              |
| FF5-4908-000 | Z35 - 2                | FS7-0791-000 | Z20 - 7                | XD9-0104-000 | Z40 - 80               |
| FF6-0087-000 | Z11 - 24               | FS7-0792-000 | Z20 - 8                | XD9-0121-000 | Z20 - 11               |
| FF6-0096-000 | Z11 - 26               | FS7-2287-000 | Z11 - 23               | XD9-0131-000 | Z40 - 81               |
| FF6-0108-000 | Z40 - 86               | FS7-2288-000 | Z11 - 25               | XD9-0137-000 | Z40 - 82               |
| FF6-0109-000 | Z40 - 87               | FS7-2363-000 | Z12 - 9                | XF2-1121-540 | Z40 - 83               |
| FF6-0297-000 | Z40 - 41               | FS7-2413-000 | Z40 - 71               | XF2-3110-840 | Z40 - 84               |
| FF6-0299-000 | Z40 - 42               | FS7-2414-000 | Z40 - 72               | XG3-8012-355 | Z40 - 85               |
| FG3-1730-000 | Z11 - 12               | FS7-2775-000 | Z40 - 73               | XZ9-0508-000 | Z11 - 17               |
| FG3-1731-000 | Z11 - 34               | PCB          | Z B1 - J650            |              |                        |
| FG3-1732-000 | Z11 - 35               |              | Z B1 - J651            |              |                        |
| FG3-1733-000 | Z11 - 11               |              | Z B1 - J652            |              |                        |
| FG3-1734-000 | Z11 - 19               |              | Z B1 - J655            |              |                        |

# D3 NUMERICAL INDEX (Paper Deck - L1)

| PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| FA6-7751-000 | R11 - 1                | FB5-5422-000 | R11 - 6                | FS5-2885-000 | R40 - 45               |
| FA6-8257-000 | R30 - 2                | FB5-5423-000 | R10 - 4                | FS5-3333-000 | R40 - 46               |
| FA9-2112-000 | R40 - 1                | FB5-5424-000 | R10 - 5                | FS5-7441-000 | R40 - 50               |
| FB2-7720-000 | R40 - 3                | FB5-5425-000 | R10 - 26               | FS5-7442-000 | R40 - 57               |
| FB2-7721-000 | R40 - 4                | FB5-5430-000 | R10 - 27               | FS5-8618-000 | R30 - 35               |
| FB2-7740-020 | R30 - 3                | FF3-3462-000 | R35 - 1                | FS6-0053-020 | R40 - 47               |
| FB2-7754-030 | R40 - 5                | FF3-3464-000 | R35 - 2                | FS6-0091-000 | R40 - 48               |
| FB2-7755-000 | R40 - 6                | FF5-5282-030 | R30 - 24               | FS6-0722-000 | R30 - 36               |
| FB2-7777-020 | R40 - 7                | FF5-6148-000 | R30 - 25               | FS6-0907-000 | R40 - 49               |
| FB2-8293-000 | R11 - 2                | FF5-6157-020 | R40 - 28               | FS6-0909-000 | R30 - 37               |
| FB2-8422-000 | R40 - 26               | FF5-6160-000 | R30 - 26               | FS6-0912-000 | R10 - 23               |
| FB2-9248-000 | R30 - 4                | FF5-6161-000 | R30 - 27               | FS6-0913-000 | R10 - 24               |
| FB3-9188-020 | R40 - 8                | FF5-6163-000 | R10 - 18               | FS6-2593-000 | R11 - 28               |
| FB3-9192-020 | R40 - 9                | FF5-6164-020 | R10 - 19               | FS6-2673-000 | R30 - 38               |
| FB3-9193-020 | R40 - 10               | FF5-6171-000 | R30 - 28               | FS6-2674-000 | R11 - 29               |
| FB3-9195-020 | R40 - 11               | FF5-6338-000 | R40 - 27               | FS6-2675-000 | R40 - 51               |
| FB3-9196-020 | R40 - 12               | FF5-7511-000 | R01 - 17               | FS6-2676-000 | R11 - 30               |
| FB3-9206-000 | R40 - 13               | FF5-7529-000 | R40 - 29               | FS6-2677-000 | R10 - 15               |
| FB3-9207-030 | R40 - 14               | FF5-7530-000 | R40 - 30               | FS6-2678-000 | R40 - 52               |
| FB3-9214-000 | R40 - 15               | FF5-7532-000 | R40 - 31               | FS6-2895-000 | R40 - 53               |
| FB3-9216-000 | R40 - 16               | FF5-7535-000 | R11 - 11               | FS6-2897-000 | R01 - 11               |
| FB3-9217-000 | R40 - 17               | FF5-7536-000 | R11 - 12               | FS6-8412-000 | R10 - 21               |
| FB3-9235-000 | R30 - 5                | FF5-7539-000 | R40 - 32               | FS7-0423-000 | R10 - 22               |
| FB3-9237-000 | R30 - 6                | FF5-7541-000 | R40 - 33               | FS7-0801-000 | R11 - 33               |
| FB3-9238-000 | R30 - 7                | FF5-7829-000 | R40 - 34               | FS7-0802-000 | R11 - 31               |
| FB3-9240-000 | R30 - 8                | FF5-7830-000 | R40 - 35               | PCB          | R B1 - J1              |
| FB3-9241-000 | R30 - 9                | FF5-8912-000 | R10 - 17               |              | R B1 - J2              |
| FB3-9242-000 | R30 - 10               | FF6-0315-000 | R01 - 10               |              | R B1 - J3              |
| FB3-9243-000 | R30 - 11               | FG3-1711-000 | R11 - 17               |              | R B1 - J4              |
| FB3-9244-000 | R30 - 12               |              | R B2 - 1               |              | R B1 - J5              |
| FB3-9260-000 | R11 - 3                | FG3-1712-000 | R11 - 13               |              | R B1 - J6              |
| FB3-9261-000 | R11 - 4                | FG3-1713-000 | R11 - 18               |              | R B1 - J7              |
| FB3-9270-000 | R10 - 2                | FG5-9288-000 | R10 - 20               |              | R B1 - J20             |
| FB3-9289-000 | R40 - 18               |              | R B2 - LED100          | RH2-5283-000 | R B1 - J26             |
| FB3-9290-000 | R11 - 5                |              | R B2 - SW100           |              | R B1 - J31             |
| FB3-9291-000 | R10 - 9                | FG6-1641-000 | R40 - 36               | VD7-0502-001 | R35 - 6                |
| FB3-9292-000 | R10 - 10               | FG6-1642-000 | R30 - 29               |              | R B2 - CB1             |
| FB3-9293-000 | R10 - 11               | FG6-1646-000 | R11 - 16               |              | R B2 - CB2             |
| FB3-9711-000 | R10 - 12               | FG6-2528-000 | R11 - 14               | VS1-0279-002 | R B1 - J27             |
| FB3-9713-000 | R40 - 19               | FG6-2529-000 | R11 - 15               | VS1-0852-007 | R B1 - J1              |
| FB3-9714-000 | R30 - 15               | FG6-2531-000 | R30 - 31               | VS1-5057-002 | R11 - 32               |
| FB3-9720-000 | R30 - 16               | FG6-2534-000 | R30 - 30               |              | R40 - 36A              |
| FB3-9723-000 | R30 - 17               | FG6-2956-000 | R35 - 3                |              | R B1 - J16             |
| FB3-9732-000 | R10 - 17A              | FG6-3577-000 | R30 -                  |              | R B1 - J18             |
| FB3-9735-000 | R30 - 18               | FG6-6011-000 | R40 -                  |              | R B1 - J21             |
| FB3-9742-000 | R30 - 19               | FH2-5759-000 | R35 - 4                | VS1-5057-003 | R30 - 29A              |
| FB3-9749-000 | R10 - 13               | FH2-6481-000 | R B1 - J7050           |              | R B1 - J25             |
| FB3-9751-000 | R10 - 14               | FH6-1571-000 | R11 - 19               | VS1-5057-004 | R11 - 13A              |
| FB3-9752-000 | R40 - 20               |              | R B2 - M1              |              | R B1 - J19             |
| FB4-2007-000 | R40 - 21               | FH7-1791-020 | R30 - 32               | VS1-5057-010 | R11 - 13B              |
| FB4-2013-000 | R40 - 22               |              | R B2 - M2              |              | R B1 - J10             |
| FB4-2033-000 | R40 - 34A              | FH7-4584-000 | R35 - 5                | VS1-5057-014 | R11 - 13C              |
|              | R40 - 35A              |              | R B2 - H1              |              | R B1 - J15             |
| FB4-2034-000 | R40 - 33A              | FH7-5826-000 | R40 - 37               | VS1-5452-008 | R B1 - J7050           |
| FB4-4867-000 | R01 - 1                |              | R B2 - CL1             | VS1-6302-003 | R B1 - J7              |
| FB4-4868-000 | R40 - 23               |              | R B2 - CL2             | VS1-6302-010 | R B1 - J4              |
| FB4-4873-000 | R30 - 20               | FH7-5827-000 | R40 - 38               | VS1-6313-013 | R B1 - J5              |
| FB4-4874-000 | R30 - 21               |              | R B2 - SL1             | VS1-6314-008 | R B1 - J6              |
| FB4-4877-000 | R11 - 7                | FH7-5828-000 | R11 - 20               | VS1-6314-013 | R B1 - J5              |
| FB4-4878-000 | R11 - 8                |              | R B2 - SL2             | VS1-6320-004 | R B1 - J19             |
| FB4-4882-000 | R30 - 22               | FH7-7312-000 | R30 - 33               | VS1-6320-010 | R B1 - J10             |
| FB4-4898-000 | R40 - 58               |              | R B2 - PS7             | VS1-6320-014 | R B1 - J15             |
| FB4-4899-000 | R40 - 25               |              | R B2 - PS8             | VS1-6321-002 | R B1 - J16             |
| FB4-4918-000 | R01 - 18               | FH7-7462-000 | R11 - 21               |              | R B1 - J18             |
| FB4-4919-000 | R01 - 3                |              | R11 - 22               |              | R B1 - J21             |
| FB4-4920-000 | R01 - 4                |              | R40 - 39               |              | R B1 - J28             |
| FB4-4922-000 | R11 - 9                |              | R B2 - PS1             | VS1-6321-003 | R B1 - J11             |
| FB4-4925-000 | R10 - 6                |              | R B2 - PS2             |              | R B1 - J12             |
| FB4-4926-000 | R10 - 3                |              | R B2 - PS3             |              | R B1 - J13             |
| FB4-4928-000 | R30 - 23               |              | R B2 - PS4             |              | R B1 - J14             |
| FB4-4929-000 | R11 - 10               |              | R B2 - PS5             |              | R B1 - J17             |
| FB4-4932-000 | R01 - 5                |              | R B2 - PS6             |              | R B1 - J23             |
| FB4-4933-000 | R01 - 6                |              | R B2 - PS9             |              | R B1 - J24             |
| FB4-4937-000 | R01 - 2                | FS1-1189-000 | R11 - 23               |              | R B1 - J25             |
| FB4-4938-000 | R01 - 7                | FS1-1512-000 | R40 - 40               |              | R B1 - J29             |
| FB4-4939-000 | R01 - 14               | FS1-1569-000 | R40 - 41               |              | R B1 - J30             |
| FB4-4940-000 | R30 - 46               | FS1-9002-000 | R01 - 12               | VS1-6321-004 | R B1 - J19             |
| FB4-6227-000 | R40 - 2                | FS1-9009-000 | R11 - 24               |              | R B1 - J20             |
| FB4-6576-000 | R01 - 8                | FS2-0450-000 | R30 - 34               | VS1-6321-010 | R B1 - J10             |
| FB4-6577-000 | R01 - 9                | FS2-0484-000 | R40 - 42               | VS1-6321-014 | R B1 - J15             |
| FB4-6578-000 | R01 - 16               | FS2-0544-000 | R11 - 25               | VS1-6372-010 | R B1 - J22             |
| FB4-9705-000 | R30 - 14               | FS2-0545-000 | R11 - 27               | VS1-6373-010 | R B1 - J22             |
| FB4-9706-000 | R30 - 13               | FS2-9343-000 | R11 - 26               | VS3-5083-003 | R B1 - J3              |
| FB4-9713-000 | R30 - 45               | FS5-0338-000 | R40 - 43               | VS4-0001-003 | R B1 - J201            |
| FB5-0553-000 | R30 - 1                | FS5-2291-000 | R40 - 44               |              | R B1 - J202            |



# D3 NUMERICAL INDEX (Paper Deck - L1)

| PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| VS4-0002-003 | R B1 - J201            | XD3-1300-102 | R11 - 510              |             |                        |
| VT2-0002-003 | R11 - 38               | XD3-2200-102 | R40 - 511              |             |                        |
| VT2-5161-026 | R B1 - J5              | XD3-2200-122 | R30 - 512              |             |                        |
| WC4-0153-000 | R30 - 39               | XD3-2200-142 | R40 - 512              |             |                        |
|              | R B2 - SW2             | XD3-2200-182 | R30 - 513              |             |                        |
| WC4-5153-000 | R11 - 34               | XF2-3228-532 | R10 - 1                |             |                        |
|              | R B2 - SW1             | XF9-0525-000 | R40 - 55               |             |                        |
| WS3-0437-000 | R B1 - J27             | XG3-6012-405 | R30 - 43               |             |                        |
| WS3-5018-000 | R B1 - J7050           | XG9-0242-000 | R40 - 56               |             |                        |
| WS3-5160-000 | R B1 - J3              | XG9-0250-000 | R30 - 44               |             |                        |
| WS3-5419-000 | R B1 - J26             |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R B1 - J31             |              |                        |             |                        |
| WS3-5569-000 | R B1 - J4              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R B1 - J7              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R B1 - J22             |              |                        |             |                        |
| WS3-5598-000 | R B1 - J22             |              |                        |             |                        |
| WS4-0217-000 | R B1 - J201            |              |                        |             |                        |
| WS4-0219-000 | R B1 - J201            |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R B1 - J202            |              |                        |             |                        |
| WS5-5025-000 | R B1 - IL1             |              |                        |             |                        |
| WT2-5041-000 | R35 - 7                |              |                        |             |                        |
| X62-6825-000 | R11 - 35               |              |                        |             |                        |
| XA9-0266-000 | R10 - 25               |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R35 - 8                |              |                        |             |                        |
| XA9-0628-000 | R35 - 9                |              |                        |             |                        |
| XA9-0721-000 | R30 - 40               |              |                        |             |                        |
| XA9-0732-000 | R01 - 13               |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R01 - 15               |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R10 - 7                |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R10 - 8                |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R10 - 16               |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R11 - 36               |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R11 - 37               |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R30 - 41               |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R30 - 42               |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R40 - 54               |              |                        |             |                        |
| XB1-2231-009 | R11 - 501              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R30 - 501              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XB1-2300-409 | R35 - 501              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R40 - 501              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XB1-2300-806 | R10 - 502              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XB1-2400-409 | R35 - 502              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XB1-2400-609 | R01 - 501              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R10 - 503              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R11 - 502              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R11 - 513              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R30 - 502              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R30 - 503              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R40 - 502              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XB1-2400-806 | R11 - 503              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XB1-2400-809 | R01 - 502              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R11 - 504              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XB1-2401-207 | R01 - 503              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XB4-7301-209 | R10 - 507              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R10 - 508              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XB4-7400-807 | R10 - 504              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R10 - 509              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XB4-7401-006 | R10 - 510              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XB6-2400-808 | R30 - 504              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XB6-7300-409 | R11 - 505              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R35 - 503              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XB6-7400-609 | R30 - 505              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XB6-7400-809 | R30 - 506              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R30 - 507              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XD1-4200-402 | R11 - 508              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XD2-1100-242 | R30 - 508              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R40 - 503              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XD2-1100-372 | R40 - 504              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XD2-1100-402 | R11 - 511              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R40 - 505              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XD2-1100-502 | R10 - 505              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R11 - 509              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R11 - 512              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R30 - 509              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R40 - 506              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XD2-1100-642 | R10 - 506              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R11 - 506              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R11 - 507              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R30 - 510              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R30 - 511              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | R40 - 507              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XD2-2300-402 | R10 - 501              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XD3-1200-122 | R40 - 508              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XD3-1200-142 | R40 - 509              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XD3-1300-082 | R40 - 510              |              |                        |             |                        |

# D4 NUMERICAL INDEX (Inner 2way Tray - A1)

| PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| FB3-2812-000 | Q30 - 1                | XD2-1100-322 | Q30 - 502              |             |                        |
| FB5-4861-000 | Q30 - 2                | XD2-1100-502 | Q30 - 503              |             |                        |
| FB5-4862-000 | Q30 - 3                | XD3-1300-102 | Q30 - 505              |             |                        |
| FB5-4863-000 | Q30 - 4                | XD3-2200-122 | Q30 - 504              |             |                        |
| FB5-4866-000 | Q30 - 5                | XF2-1106-240 | Q30 - 55               |             |                        |
| FB5-4867-000 | Q30 - 6                |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-4869-000 | Q30 - 7                |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-4872-000 | Q30 - 8                |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-4873-000 | Q30 - 9                |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-4881-000 | Q30 - 10               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-4885-000 | Q30 - 11               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-4886-000 | Q01 - 1                |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-4888-000 | Q30 - 12               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-4891-000 | Q30 - 13               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-4900-000 | Q30 - 14               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-4901-000 | Q01 - 2                |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-4902-000 | Q01 - 3                |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-4903-000 | Q30 - 15               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-4904-000 | Q30 - 16               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-4905-000 | Q30 - 17               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-4906-000 | Q30 - 18               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-4907-000 | Q30 - 19               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-4908-000 | Q30 - 20               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-4910-000 | Q30 - 21               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-4920-000 | Q30 - 22               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-5141-000 | Q30 - 23               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-5142-000 | Q30 - 24               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-5150-000 | Q30 - 25               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-9574-000 | Q30 - 53               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-9808-000 | Q30 - 54               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-9811-000 | Q01 - 6                |              |                        |             |                        |
| FF6-0132-000 | Q30 - 26               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FG3-1878-000 | Q30 - 48               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FG3-1879-000 | Q30 - 50               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FG3-1880-000 | Q30 - 51               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FG6-5693-000 | Q30 -                  |              |                        |             |                        |
| FH6-1850-000 | Q30 - 27               |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | Q B2 - M7              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | Q B2 - M8              |              |                        |             |                        |
| FH6-5019-000 | Q30 - 28               |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | Q B2 - SL3             |              |                        |             |                        |
| FH7-7462-000 | Q30 - 29               |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | Q B2 - PS19            |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | Q B2 - PS20            |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | Q B2 - PS21            |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | Q B2 - PS24            |              |                        |             |                        |
| FS1-1202-000 | Q30 - 30               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FS1-1508-000 | Q30 - 31               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FS5-1377-000 | Q30 - 32               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FS5-1943-000 | Q30 - 33               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FS5-3835-000 | Q30 - 56               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FS5-9661-000 | Q01 - 4                |              |                        |             |                        |
| FS6-2337-000 | Q30 - 34               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FS7-0732-000 | Q30 - 35               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FS7-0733-000 | Q30 - 36               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FS7-0734-000 | Q30 - 37               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FS7-0744-000 | Q30 - 38               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FS7-0748-000 | Q30 - 39               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FS7-2391-000 | Q30 - 40               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FS7-2392-000 | Q30 - 41               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FS7-2393-000 | Q30 - 42               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FS7-2397-000 | Q30 - 43               |              |                        |             |                        |
| RF5-1448-000 | Q30 - 44               |              |                        |             |                        |
| VS1-5057-002 | Q30 - 45               |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | Q B1 - J3904           |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | Q B1 - J3905           |              |                        |             |                        |
| VS1-5057-004 | Q30 - 48A              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | Q B1 - J3131           |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | Q B1 - J3901           |              |                        |             |                        |
| VS1-6321-002 | Q B1 - J3904           |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | Q B1 - J3905           |              |                        |             |                        |
| VS1-6321-003 | Q B1 - J3132           |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | Q B1 - J3133           |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | Q B1 - J3902           |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | Q B1 - J3903           |              |                        |             |                        |
| VS1-6321-004 | Q B1 - J3131           |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | Q B1 - J3901           |              |                        |             |                        |
| VS1-6321-012 | Q B1 - J3130           |              |                        |             |                        |
| VS1-6321-013 | Q B1 - J3900           |              |                        |             |                        |
| WT2-5565-000 | Q30 - 49               |              |                        |             |                        |
| XA9-0606-000 | Q30 - 46               |              |                        |             |                        |
| XA9-0629-000 | Q01 - 5                |              |                        |             |                        |
| XA9-1116-000 | Q30 - 47               |              |                        |             |                        |
| XB1-2400-809 | Q30 - 501              |              |                        |             |                        |
| XB1-2401-406 | Q01 - 501              |              |                        |             |                        |

# D5

## NUMERICAL INDEX (Envelope Feeder Attachment - B1)

| PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. |
|--------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| FB3-2903-000 | L10 - 2                |             |                        |             |                        |
| FB3-2908-000 | L10 - 4                |             |                        |             |                        |
| FB3-2911-000 | L10 - 1                |             |                        |             |                        |
| FB3-2912-000 | L10 - 5                |             |                        |             |                        |
| FB3-2915-000 | L10 - 6                |             |                        |             |                        |
| FB3-2916-000 | L10 - 2                |             |                        |             |                        |
| FB3-2966-000 | L10 - 7                |             |                        |             |                        |
| FB5-9575-000 | L10 - 8                |             |                        |             |                        |
| FS1-9200-000 | L10 - 3                |             |                        |             |                        |
| XA9-0929-000 | L10 - 9                |             |                        |             |                        |

## D6

## NUMERICAL INDEX

| PART NUMBER                                                                                  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO.                                         | PART NUMBER | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| FB5-6612-000<br>FG3-1969-000<br>FG6-5795-000<br>FG6-5964-000<br>FH5-3127-000<br>XB1-2300-607 | U10 - 1<br>U90 -<br>U10 - 2<br>U10 - 3<br>U90 - 1<br>U10 - 501 |             |                        |             |                        |

## D7

## NUMERICAL INDEX (Network Interface Adapter iN-E3)

| PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. |
|--------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| FG6-5964-000 | U91 -                  |             |                        |             |                        |

## D8

NUMERICAL INDEX (Expansion Board Base Unit-D1)

| PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. |
|--------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| FG6-5795-000 | U92 -                  |             |                        |             |                        |

## D9

NUMERICAL INDEX (Network Interface Adapter iN-TR2)

| PART NUMBER                  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| FF3-4343-000<br>FG6-5796-000 | N90 - IC6<br>N90 -     |             |                        |             |                        |

# D10 NUMERICAL INDEX (Super G3 FAX Board - J1)

| PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER  | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. | PART NUMBER | FIGURE<br>&<br>KEY NO. |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| FB4-6728-000 | G90 - 16               | WT1-5155-000 | G B1 - J3              |             |                        |
| FB5-5126-000 | G91 - 1                |              | G B1 - J3              |             |                        |
| FB5-5130-000 | G91 - 2                |              | G B1 - J4              |             |                        |
| FG3-1582-000 | G90 - 6                |              | G B1 - J30             |             |                        |
|              | G B2 - 3               |              | G B1 - J911            |             |                        |
| FG3-1587-000 | G90 - 7                |              | G B1 - J911            |             |                        |
|              | G B2 - 1               | WT8-5076-000 | G90 - 4                |             |                        |
| FG3-1629-000 | G90 - 8                | XB3-6400-800 | G91 - 501              |             |                        |
| FG3-1983-000 | G90 - 9                | XB6-7300-607 | G90 - 501              |             |                        |
| FG3-1984-000 | G90 - 10               |              | G91 - 502              |             |                        |
| FG3-1985-000 | G90 - 11               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FG3-1986-000 | G90 - 12               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FG3-1988-000 | G90 - 13               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FG3-1989-000 | G90 - 14               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FG3-1991-000 | G90 - 11               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FG3-1992-000 | G90 - 6                |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B2 - 3               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FG6-5798-000 | G90 - 1                |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B2 - 4               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FG6-5799-000 | G91 -                  |              |                        |             |                        |
| FG6-5802-000 | G90 - 1                |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B2 - 4               |              |                        |             |                        |
| FH2-6926-000 | G90 - 2                |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J1              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J102            |              |                        |             |                        |
| FH5-3218-000 | G91 - 3                |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B2 - SP1             |              |                        |             |                        |
| HG1-4365-000 | G90 - 5                |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B2 - 2               |              |                        |             |                        |
| HG5-1866-000 | G90 - 5                |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B2 - 2               |              |                        |             |                        |
| HH2-2484-000 | G90 - 15               |              |                        |             |                        |
| HH2-2830-000 | G90 - 15               |              |                        |             |                        |
| PCB          | G B1 - J1              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J2              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J3              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J4              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J30             |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J31             |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J101            |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J102            |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J104            |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J105            |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J106            |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J106            |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J712            |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J712            |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J713            |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J713            |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J714            |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J714            |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J715            |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J715            |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J911            |              |                        |             |                        |
| VS1-0842-002 | G B1 - J9020           |              |                        |             |                        |
| VS1-5057-002 | G90 - 12A              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J9020           |              |                        |             |                        |
| VS1-5452-006 | G B1 - J2              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J101            |              |                        |             |                        |
| VS1-6302-002 | G B1 - J715            |              |                        |             |                        |
| VS1-6302-014 | G B1 - J104            |              |                        |             |                        |
| VS1-6313-020 | G B1 - J31             |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J1005           |              |                        |             |                        |
| VS1-6314-020 | G B1 - J31             |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J1005           |              |                        |             |                        |
| VS1-6702-010 | G B1 - J900            |              |                        |             |                        |
| VS3-0143-002 | G B1 - J105            |              |                        |             |                        |
| VS3-5080-002 | G B1 - J4              |              |                        |             |                        |
| VS3-5080-005 | G B1 - J3              |              |                        |             |                        |
| VS3-5080-007 | G B1 - J3              |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J30             |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J911            |              |                        |             |                        |
| VS3-5083-003 | G B1 - J714            |              |                        |             |                        |
| VS4-0002-002 | G90 - 3                |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J2002           |              |                        |             |                        |
| VT2-5161-040 | G B1 - J31             |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J1005           |              |                        |             |                        |
| WE8-5780-000 | G90 - 11A              |              |                        |             |                        |
| WE8-5800-000 | G90 - 9A               |              |                        |             |                        |
| WS3-5160-000 | G B1 - J714            |              |                        |             |                        |
| WS3-5251-000 | G B1 - J105            |              |                        |             |                        |
| WS3-5569-000 | G B1 - J104            |              |                        |             |                        |
|              | G B1 - J715            |              |                        |             |                        |
| WS3-5720-000 | G B1 - J900            |              |                        |             |                        |
| WS4-0217-000 | G B1 - J2002           |              |                        |             |                        |





Prepared by  
OFFICE IMAGING PRODUCTS QUALITY ASSURANCE CENTER  
CANON INC.  
Printed in Japan

REVISION 0 [ APR. 2001 ]

5-1, Hakusan 7-chome, Toride-city, Ibaraki 302-8501, Japan



This publication is  
printed on 100%  
recycled paper.

**Canon**